



THE WORLDS No.1 BEST SELLING UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMING AND TESTING SYSTEM.

The PC82 Universal Programmer and Tester is a PC-based development tool designed to program and test more than 1500 ICs. The latest version of the PC82 is based on the experience gained after a 7 year production run of over 100,000 units.

The PC82 is the US version of the Sunshine Expro 60, and therefore can be offered at a very competitive price for a product of such high quality. The PC82 has undergone extensive testing and inspection by various major IC manufacturers and has won their professional approval and support. Many do in fact use the PC82 for their own use!

The PC82 can program E/EPROM, Serial PROM, BPROM, MPU, DSP, PLD, EPLD, PEEL, GAL, FPL, MACH, MAX, and many more. It comes with a 40 pin DIP socket capable of programming devices with 8 to 40 pins. Adding special adaptors, the PC82 can program devices up to 84 pins in DIP, PLCC, LCC, QFP, SOP and PGA packages.

The unit can also test digital ICs such as the TTL 74/54 series, CMOS 40/45 series, DRAM (even SIMM/SIP modules) and SRAM. The PC82 can even check and identify unmarked devices.

Customers can write their own test vectors to program non standard devices. Furthermore it can perform functional vector testing of PLDs using the JEDEC standard test vectors created by PLD compilers such as PALASM, OPALjr, ABLE, CUPL etc. or by the user.

The PC82's hardware circuits are composed of 40 set pin-driver circuits each with TTL I/O control, D/A voltage output control, ground control, noise filter circuit control, and OSC crystal frequency control. The PC82 shares all the PC's resources such as CPU, memory, I/O hard disk, keyboard, display and power supply.

A dedicated plug in card with rugged connecting cable ensures fast transfer of data to the programmer without tying up a standard parallel or serial port. Will work in all PC compatibles from PC XT to 486.

The pull-down menus of the software makes the PC82 one of the easiest and most user-friendly programmers available. A full library of file conversion utilities is supplied as standard.

The frequent software updates provided by Sunshine enables the customer to immediately program newly released ICs. It even supports EPROMs to 16Mbit.

Over 20 engineers are employed by Sunshine to develop new software and hardware for the PC82. Not many competitors can boast of similar support!

Citadel, a 32 year old company are the UK agents and service centre for the Sunshine range of programmers, testers and in circuit emulators and have a team of engineers trained to give local support in Europe.

- * More sold worldwide than any other of its type.
- * UK users include BT, IBM, MOD, THORN EMI, MOTOROLA, SANYO, RACAL
- * High quality Textool or Yamaichi zero insertion force sockets.
- * Rugged screened cabling.
- * High speed PC interface card designed for use with all PC models from XT to 486.
- * Over 1500 different devices (including more than 100 MPU's) supported.
- * Tests and or identifies a wide range of logic devices.
- * Software supplied to write own test vectors for custom ICs and ASICs etc.
- * Protection circuitry to protect against wrong insertion of devices.
- * Ground control circuitry using relay switching.
- * One model covers the widest range of devices, at the lowest cost.
- * No need to tie up a slow parallel port.
- * Two year free software update.
- * Speed optimised range of programming algorithms.



NOW SUPPLIED WITH SPECIAL VALUE ADDED SOFTWARE (worth over £300 if bought seperately):

- * MICROTEC disassemblers for Z8, 8085, 8048, 8051, 6809 & 68HC11.

- * NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR OPALjr PAL/PLD development software.
- * BATCH SOFTWARE for production programming.

Our stocked range of own manufactured and imported Sunshine products include:

- * Super fast EPROM Erasers.
- * 1, 4 & 8 gang EPROM 8Mbit production programmers.
- * Battery operated portable EPROM programmers.
- * "In circuit" Emulators.
- * Handy pocket IC testers.



ORDERING INFORMATION

PC82 complete with interface card, cable, software and manual only **£395**

Please add £7 carriage (by overnight courier) for UK orders, £20 for export orders, and VAT where applicable.

ACCESS, MASTERCARD, VISA or CWO. Official orders are welcome from Government bodies & local authorities.

Free demo disk with device list available.



**CITADEL PRODUCTS LTD
DEPT. WW, 50 HIGH ST.,
EDGWARE, MIDDX. HA8 7EP.**

Phone now on: 081 951 1848/9



CONTENTS

FEATURES

Cover Illustration: Kevin Clarkson



SMPS DESIGN.....188

Switchmode power circuits are more complex than their linear counterparts but the benefits they offer outweigh the extra complexity. The first of two design articles covers switching topologies and basic design considerations. By **Duncan Smith**.

COMPUTING FOR REALTIME193

Unlike office computers, industrial control systems need to respond to a number of stimuli simultaneously. Although standard msdos PCs are cheap, the interrupt and multitasking performance simply does not compare with an OS-9 operating system running on a 68000 series processor. By **Bill Dickinson**.

THE VERSATILE WORLD OF OTAs197

Operational transconductance amplifiers can introduce programmability into almost any conventional fixed gain circuit. Multipliers, VCAs, VCOs and voltage controlled filters are all part of the repertoire. By **Dan Ayers**.

POLYPHASE SSB202

Of all the transmission modes for plain speech, single sideband suppressed carrier is the most spectrally efficient. **Richard Hosking** presents a design study based on the polyphase RC network, the heart of a simple SSB receiving system which may be used reciprocally for transmission.

COMMENT.....179

Very hopeless design language

UPDATE.....182

Copyright battle over multimedia, ultra-fast SiGe transistors are cheap, room temperature quantum tunnelling devices, Intel P6 preview.

RESEARCH NOTES.....184

Satellites for the blind, Is thinking bad for you?, wire-less chips, ceramic memories, proof of power line cancer?

PC ENGINEERING207

Circuitmaker, circuit training? Read about an education package that combines schematic capture with digital simulation. **John Anderson** discovers if there are lessons to be learned.

CIRCUIT IDEAS210

Wide range capacitance comparator, ceramic VFO, varicap power supply, temperature variable voltage reference, flip-flop protector, video operated relay, even up the marks and spaces, RF field strength meter.

APPLICATIONS.....234

Minimise distortion from jfet op-amps, power control for portable computers, clocks for data, lead-acid battery charger.

RF TRANSISTORS.....218

How to optimise printed circuit board construction and transistor mounting techniques with a view to long term reliability. By **Norm Dye and Helge Granberg**.

DISTORTION IN POWER AMPLIFIERS225

In the final part of his series on designing out distortion in audio amplifiers, **Douglas Self** examines the compromise in class A circuitry. Trading efficiency for performance, he presents a worked design for the nearest thing to straight wire with gain.

VLSI MEANS VHDL?250

Programmable gate arrays offer even the smallest user the possibility of integrating a complete system onto a single chip. Such complexity inevitably requires a new design tool claims **Simon Parry**.

SAILING BY SATELLITE254

Plotting the next move in marine electronics, **Peter Willis** examines the second generation GPS systems with moving map displays for yachtsmen.



REGULARS

NEW PRODUCT CLASSIFIED239

The latest new products presented in the industry's most readable format.

LETTERS244

Technology of spark transmission; Rotten radio quality; Amateurs up in arms; Sick writers and deaf ears; Allophone? My Archimedes is better than your 486DX, etc; Musical (body) organs; Cricket not calculus; Cold fusion hotter?; Square law is old hat; True arrogance, Sagnac and the usual crop of metaphysical hypotheses which this magazine publishes but does not necessarily endorse... And is there anyone from Bolton?

DESIGN BRIEF256

This is the best article which you will ever read on the use of Smith Charts, that indispensable graphical aid to the design of matching networks for RF applications. **Ian Hickman** will even tell you which way up to hold it.

In next month's issue: Microwave electronics now finds its way into many types of consumer and professional electronics systems. The component manufacturers have responded with off-the-shelf filters, mixers and other modular components. **Mike Hosking** begins a major new series on applied microwave engineering.
APRIL ISSUE ON SALE MARCH 31

Welcome to the world of DSP.

"A Simple Approach to Digital Signal Processing" is Texas Instruments' new publication for anyone who needs to know about DSP but who doesn't have the first idea what it's all about.

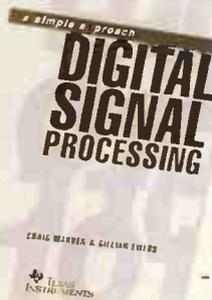
Ideal for students and mature engineers who want to get into the world of DSP, this book gives a very readable introduction to highly technical subjects such as sampling, filters, frequency transforms, data compression and design decisions.

Unlike other DSP publications, the book is light on complicated mathematics and heavy on diagrams, examples and clear explanations. It also includes a typical development cycle for engineers who need to design and build a DSP system.

Order your copy now and open up a new world of DSP designs. Just mail the coupon below with your cheque to:

Texas Instruments, Black Horse Road,
London SE8 5NH,
Fax 81 694 0099, Tel. 81 691 9000

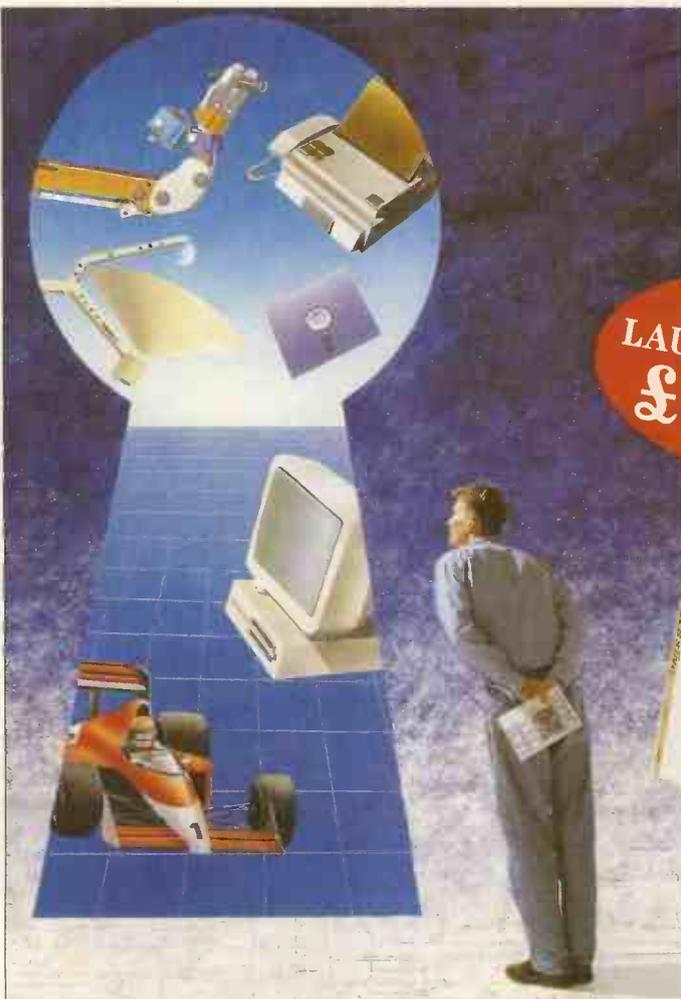
SPECIAL LAUNCH OFFER
£15.00



This is my order for A Simple Approach to Digital Signal Processing. My cheque for £ _____ is enclosed.

Name Title
Company
Address
Postal Code City
Country Telephone

Price: \$30 or equivalent local currency at prevailing exchange rates. Artcom 11/93



CIRCLE NO. 102 ON REPLY CARD

Finally an upgradeable PCB CAD system to suit any budget ...

Board Capture

BoardCapture - Schematic Capture

- Direct entry via keyboard
- Forward compatible with old releases
- Full wireless layout (no operations)
- Drag-and-drop, multi-panel and hierarchical designs
- Symbol editing
- Transport wire to attach libraries
- Dynamic connectivity information
- Automatic on-the-fly annotation
- Integrated on-the-fly library editor
- Context sensitive editing
- Extensive component-based power control
- Back translation from BoardMaker2

£395

Board Maker

- BoardMaker1 - Entry level
- PCB file exchange options
- Easy installation to file
- Custom board format
- Full set of standard board sizes
- Custom parts list
- Custom highlighted component shading

£95

BoardMaker2 - Advanced level

- All the features of BoardMaker1 plus
- Full initial support - GDSII, Verilog, Texas Designer
- Full Design Rule Checking - available if licensed
- Top down capabilities from the schematic
- Component libraries with field expansion
- Design generators - Database ASCII, BOM
- Thermal power plane support with all DRC

£295

NEW

Board Router

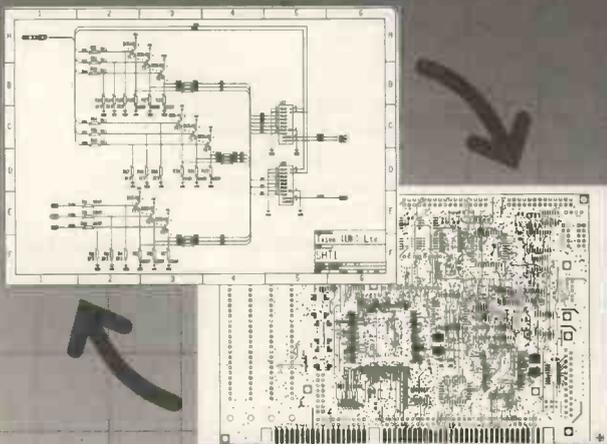
BoardRouter - Gridless autorouter

- Simultaneous multi-layer routing
- SMD and analogue support
- Full interrupt, mouse, pen and zoom with routing

£200

Output drivers - Included as standard

- Printers - 9 & 24 pin Dot matrix, HP Laserjet and PostScript
- Penplotters - HP, Graphtec, Roland & Houston
- Photoplotters - All Gerber 3X00 and 4X00
- Excellent NC Drill / Annotated drill drawings (BM2)



Call for info or full evaluation kit
T sien (UK) Limited
Tel (0354) 695959
Fax (0354) 695957



Tsien (UK) Ltd, Ayresby House, Wenny Road, Chatteris, Cambridge PE16 5UT

All trademarks acknowledged

CIRCLE NO. 103 ON REPLY CARD

EDITOR

Frank Ogden
081-652 3128

DEPUTY EDITOR

Martin Eccles
081-652 8638

CONSULTANT

Derek Rowe

DESIGN & PRODUCTION

Alan Kerr

EDITORIAL ADMINISTRATION

Lorraine Spindler
081-652 3614

ADVERTISEMENT MANAGER

Carol Nobbs
081-652 8327

SALES EXECUTIVE

Pat Bunce
081-652 8339

ADVERTISING PRODUCTION

Paul Burgess
081-652 8355

PUBLISHER

Susan Downey

EDITORIAL FACSIMILE

081-652 8956

CLASSIFIED FACSIMILE

081-652 8931

SUBSCRIPTION HOTLINE

0622721666
Quote ref INJ

SUBSCRIPTION QUERIES

0444 445566

NEWSTRADE DISTRIBUTION ENQUIRIES

Martin Parr
081 652 8171

BACK ISSUES

Available at £2.50
081-652 3614

ISSN 0959-8332



Very Hopeless Design Language

What do you need to know to work in electronic systems design?

The obvious answer to this question seems to be "knowledge of practical electronic circuitry". This encompasses such basic activities as being able to read the function of a circuit from its schematic; an ability to set up linear networks so that they will behave acceptably towards the signals which they are designed to handle; to be able to predict from calculation the component values required to return a required function; a grasp of logic and logic function.

On page 250 of this issue, we are presenting an article on hardware description languages or HDLs. You will probably become aware on reading it (just as I did) that the world of computer assisted design-by-function bears absolutely no relation to the way that real designers think or operate. It uses a level of abstraction which is simply not appropriate to the development of practical electronics. The only group of designers who think in that structured, lifeless fashion are computer programmers. And they have no business in setting design paradigms for electronics engineers.

If this sounds a bit Luddite, I don't mean it to be. One can and should be able to embrace thoroughly the use of computing in design. It is simply that the data entry method should empathise with the design process. For electronics engineers, this almost always means working with a circuit diagram showing gates, counters, linear amplifiers and

even the odd transistor. Really gifted designers see things visually... a schematic becomes a canvas on which they paint their system. The textual data entry system of current VHDL inhibits creativity.

Computer people see our visual method of working as an object oriented data structure with ill-defined transfer functions. This makes it very difficult to implement in software. However, if electronics designers were prepared to work with a rigidly defined library of parts and functions, then they (the programmers) would be able to simply the design process enormously... And thus was born the nonsense of VHDL.

Most worthwhile computer design tools use schematic entry as the starting point. They then provide simulation and compaction as an intermediate process and subsequently deliver circuit layout or gate programming as output function. HDL software writers point to circuit complexity limits beyond which schematic entry becomes impractical.

This raises a couple of points. A sensible designer will divide up the system into manageable chunks; the actual partitioning is much better done by men than machines. Secondly, debugging problems increase exponentially with circuit size: it pays to do things in small bits.

A large circuit design requires of cad tools that test routines should also be an output function; the one thing it does not require is a change in the way that electronics designers think or work.

Frank Ogden.

Electronics World + Wireless World is published monthly. By post, current issue £2.25, back issues (if available) £2.50. Orders, payments and general correspondence to L333, *Electronics World + Wireless World*, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS. Telex: 892984 REED BP G. Cheques should be made payable to Reed Business Publishing Group. Newstrade: IPC Marketforce, 071 261-5108. Subscriptions: Quadrant Subscription Services, Oakfield House, Perrymount Road, Haywards Heath, Sussex RH16 3DH. Telephone 0444 445566. Please notify a change of address. Subscription rates 1 year (normal rate) £30 UK and £35 outside UK surface mail. Air mail rates are found on card bound into issue. USA: \$78.00 airmail. Reed Business Publishing (USA),

Subscriptions office, 205 E. 42nd Street, NY 10117. Overseas advertising agents: France and Belgium: Pierre Mussard, 18-20 Place de la Madeleine, Paris 75008. United States of America: Ray Barnes, Reed Business Publishing Ltd, 205 E. 42nd Street, NY 10117. Telephone (212) 867-2080. Telex 23827. USA mailing agents: Mercury Airfreight International Ltd Inc, 10(b) Englehard Ave, Avenel NJ 07001. 2nd class postage paid at Rahway NJ Postmaster. Send address changes to above. Printed by BPCC Magazines (Carlisle) Ltd, Newtown Trading Estate, Carlisle, Cumbria, CA2 7NR. Typeset by Marlin Graphics 2-4 Powerscroft Road, Sidcup, Kent DA14 5DT. ©Reed Business Publishing Ltd 1994 ISSN 0959 8332

Copyright battle over multimedia

The US Patent Office is taking the drastic step of voluntarily re-examining a patent which it granted last August. *US 5 241 671* was filed by Encyclopaedia Britannica, and is now owned by Compton's New Media. The patent claims legal monopoly on a computer search system which covers virtually all the multimedia computer and interactive game software currently going on sale.

The patent was filed in October 1989, by a team of 14 inventors. It claims the basic concept of searching a master database of pictures and text, through different paths, to provide an ideas search, a title search, a topic search, a time line search, a picture explorer search or world atlas search.

Such a broad claim effectively gives

Compton's the right to claim royalties from virtually all its competitors in the multimedia market. This creates strange anomalies. Philips is investing heavily in developing multimedia software to support its CD-I system, so would be especially badly hit by a claim from Compton's. But Philips buys copies of Compton's own multimedia *Encyclopaedia* to give away with its CD-I players.

Compton's competitors are quick to point to similar search software that was in use before 1989, such as a CD-based maintenance manual for the Boeing 757, Pergamon's Educational Encyclopaedia on CD-ROM, the Guinness Disc of Records and Microsoft's ROM disc called *Bookshelf*. Many of the software companies under legal

threat from the patent cannot afford to fight Compton's in Court. By ordering a re-examination of the patent, the US Patent Office may relieve them of this burden.

Compton also filed a string of foreign patents, including a PCT application *WO 91/06916* which covers over 40 countries. This has even more legal claims, a total of 93, and their scope is even broader. The main claim is to blanket monopoly on a search system with text and graphical paths. There has been little progress with this patent.

Patent searchers believe that Comptons may be finding it a lot harder to convince patent examiners that the idea of searching for text and graphics was novel in 1989 and a patentable invention in Europe Barry Fox.

Tunnelling to victory:

Texas Instruments has successfully built transistors which employ quantum mechanical resonant tunnelling while operating at room temperature. Two of these transistors were integrated with 15 heterojunction bipolar transistors on a test chip which functioned as a 1-bit full adder. The circuit was unveiled at last December's International Electron Devices meeting in the US. Engineers believe the IC is the world's first to comprise resonant tunnelling electrons operating at room temperature.

The resonant tunnelling bipolar transistors attained a current gain of 100, and an in-resonance to off-resonance current ratio of 70. The transistor operated from 3V with a voltage swing of 1.2V. The resonant tunnelling double barrier

heterostructure was incorporated into the emitter region of a heterojunction bipolar transistor.

The device was made using molecular beam epitaxy of aluminium and gallium arsenide compounds on an indium-phosphide substrate.

The transistor exploits quantum resonances in the electron tunnelling across barrier region giving rise to a number of negative resistance switching states.

For an input voltage between 0 and 0.8V the transistor is turned off and the output sits at 2.9V. As the input voltage is increased, the transistor turns on and reaches its peak resonant current at 1.7V. The collector current is 0.6mA and the output voltage 0.56V. Beyond this input voltage, a plateau region is established. Beyond 2V, the transistor's output goes high again.

Check out radio chip

Supermarket shopping could be revolutionised with a radio chip which will make it possible to price a shopping trolley without unloading it.

A passive cmos memory and transmitter uses the power transmitted by a transceiver placed at the till. The item's stock number and price are stored in the chip's memory which is re-transmitted back to the till. A small wire-dipole will be printed on the inner side of the product's packaging where the chip will be placed.

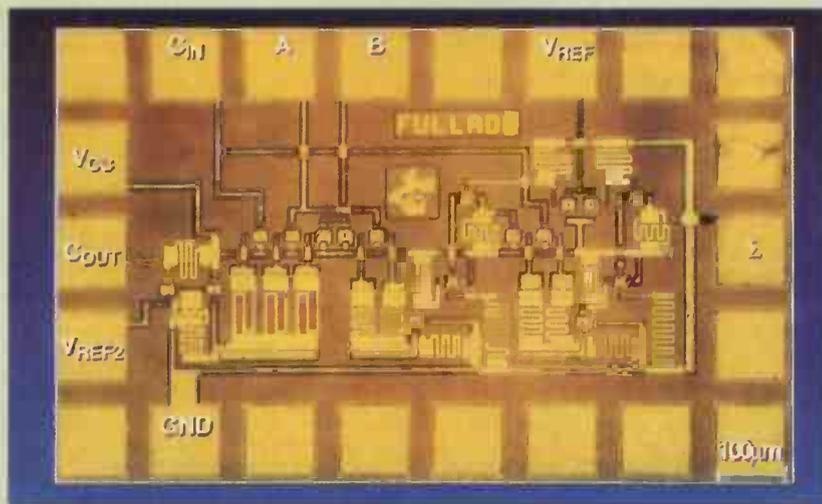
The British Technology Group is keen to commercialise the tag developed by the South African Council for Scientific and Industrial Research. The developers are attempting to meet a price of 1p per chip to make the system viable.

Intel's hot chip?

Intel has given a preview of the *P6*, the next major microprocessor upgrade to the *Pentium* line. The new device will contain over six million transistors and will operate at 300mips. Intel chief Andy Grove claimed that with a four-processor system, manufacturers will find that "building a 1000mips system will be straightforward with *P6* technology."

He made no mention of the power which the device will consume.

● In a continuing bid to distance its products from encroaching competition from competitors, Intel says it is dropping the 486 name when applied to its higher end microprocessors and that its forthcoming triple-clock microprocessor will be simply called the *DX4*. The device will offer 100MHz performance through clock tripling.



AMSTRAD DMP4000 Entire printer assemblies including printhead, platen, cables, stepper motors etc. Everything bar the electronics and case. Good stripper!! Clearance price just £5 REF: MAG5 or 2 for £8 REF: MAG8

VIEWDATA SYSTEMS Brandnew units made by TANDATA complete with 1200/75 built in modon, infra red remote controlled keyboard, BT approved, Prestel compatible, Centronice printer port, RGB colour and composite output (works with any TV) complete with power supply and fully cased. Price is just £20 REF: MAG20 Also some customer returned units available at £10 each REF: MAG10

PPC MODEM CARDS. These are high spec plug in cards made for the Amstrad laptop computers. 2400 baud dial up unit complete with leads. Clearance price is £5 REF: MAG5P1

INFRA RED REMOTE CONTROLLERS Originally made for hi spec satellite equipment but perfect for all sorts of remote control projects. Our clearance price is just £2 REF: MAG2

TOWERS INTERNATIONAL TRANSISTOR GUIDE. A very useful book for finding equivalent transistors, leadouts, specs etc. £20 REF: MAG20P1

SINCLAIR C6 MOTORS We have a few left without gearboxes. These are 12v DC 3,300 rpm 6"x4", 14" OP shaft. £25 REF: MAG25

UNIVERSAL SPEED CONTROLLER KIT Designed by us for the above motor but suitable for any 12v motor up to 30A. Complete with PCB etc. A heat sink may be required. £17.00 REF: MAG17

VIDEO SENDER UNIT. Transmits both audio and video signals from either a video camera, video recorder, TV or Computer etc to any standard TV set in a 100' range! (tune TV to a spare channel) 12v DC op. Price is £15 REF: MAG15 12v psu is £5 extra REF: MAG5P2

***FM CORDLESS MICROPHONE** Small hand held unit with a 500' range! 2 transmit power levels. Reqs PP3 9v battery. Tuneable to any FM receiver. Price is £15 REF: MAG15P1

LOW COST WALKIE TALKIES Pair of battery operated units with a range of about 200'. Ideal for garden use or as an educational toy. Price is £8 a pair REF: MAG 8P1 2 x PP3 req'd.

***MINIATURE RADIO TRANSCIEVERS** A pair of walkie talkies with a range of up to 2 kilometres in open country. Units measure 22x52x155mm. Complete with cases and earpieces. 2xPP3 req'd. £30.00 pair REF: MAG30.

COMPOSITE VIDEO KIT. Converts composite video into separate H sync, V sync, and video. 12v DC operation. £8.00 REF: MAG8P2.

LQ3600 PRINTER ASSEMBLIES Made by Amstrad they are entire mechanical printer assemblies including printhead, stepper motors etc etc! In fact everything bar the case and electronics, a good stripper! £5 REF: MAG5P3 or 2 for £8 REF: MAG8P3

PHILIPS LASER 2MW helium neon tube. Brand new full spec £40 REF: MAG40. Mains power supply kit £20 REF: MAG20P2. Fully built and tested unit £75 REF: MAG 75.

SPEAKER WIRE Brown two core, 100 foot hank £2 REF: MAG2P1

LED PACK of 100 standard red 5mm leds £5 REF: MAG5P4

JUG KETTLE ELEMENTS good general purpose heating element (about 2kw) Ideal for all sorts of heating projects etc. 2 for £3 REF: MAG3

UNIVERSAL PC POWER SUPPLY complete with flyleads, switch, fan etc. Two types available 150w at £15 REF: MAG15P2 (23x23x23mm) and 200w at £20 REF: MAG20P3 (23x23x23mm)

OZONE FRIENDLY LATEX 250ml bottle of liquid rubber, sets in 2 hours. Ideal for mounting PCB's, fixing wires etc £2 each REF: MAG2P2

***FM TRANSMITTER** housed in a standard working 13A adapter! The bug runs directly off the mains so lasts forever! why pay £700? or price is £26 REF: MAG26 Transmits to any FM radio.

***FM BUG KIT** New design with PCB embedded coil for extra stability. Transmits to any FM radio. 9v battery req'd. £5 REF: MAG5P5

***FM BUG BUILT AND TESTED** superior design to kit, as supplied to detective agencies etc. 9v battery req'd. £14 REF: MAG14

TALKING COINBOX STRIPPER originally made to retail at £79 each, these units are designed to convert and ordinary phone into a payphone. The units we have generally have the looks missing and sometimes broken hinges. However they can be adapted for their original purpose or used for something else?? Price is just £3 REF: MAG3P1

100 WATT MOSFET PAIR Same spec as 2SK343 and 2S4133(8A, 140v, 100w) 1N channel and 1 P channel, £3 a pair REF: MAG3P2

VELCRO 1 metre length of each side 20mm wide (quick way of fixing for temporary jobs etc) £2 REF: MAG2P3

MAGNETIC AGITATORS Consisting of a cased mains motor with lead. The motor has two magnets fixed to a rotor that spin round inside. There are also 2 plastic covered magnets supplied. Made for remotely stirring liquids! you may have a use? £3 each REF: MAG3P3 2 for £5 REF: MAG5P6

TOP QUALITY SPEAKERS Made for HI FI televisions these are 10watt 4R Jap made 4" round with large shielded magnets. Good quality general purpose speaker. £2 each REF: MAG2P4 or 4 for £6 REF: MAG6P2

TWEETERS 2" diameter good quality tweeter 140R (would be good with the above speaker) 2 for £2 REF: MAG2P5 or 4 for £3 REF: MAG3P4

AT KEYBOARDS Made by Apricot these quality keyboards need just a small modification to run on any AT, they work perfectly but you will have to put up with 1 or 2 foreign keycaps! Price £6 REF: MAG6P3

XT KEYBOARDS Mixed types, some returns, some good, some foreign etc but all good for spares! Price is £2 each REF: MAG2P6 or 4 for £6 REF: MAG6P4

PC CASES Again mixed types so you take a chance next one off the pile! £12 REF: MAG12 or identical ones for £20 REF: MAG20P4 component pack bargain 1,000 resistors +1,000 capacitors (all same value) £2.50 a pack. REF: MAG2P7

**1994 CATALOGUE
OUT NOW**

**BULL'S
BULLETIN BOARD**

**MASSIVE
WAREHOUSE CLEARANCE
FANTASTIC £20.00 REDUCTION**

**REFURBISHED PC BASE UNITS
COMPLETE WITH KEYBOARD
FROM ONLY £29.00
AMSTRAD 1512 BASE UNITS
GUARANTEED
PERFECT WORKING ORDER.**

A LOW COST INTRODUCTION TO THE HOME COMPUTER MARKET.

AMSTRAD 1512SD
1512 BASE UNIT, 5.25" FLOPPY DRIVE AND
KEYBOARD. ALL YOU NEED IS A MONITOR AND
POWER SUPPLY. WAS £49.00
NOW ONLY £29.00
REF: MAG29

AMSTRAD 1512DD
1512 BASE UNIT AND KEYBOARD AND TWO
5.25" 360K DRIVES. ALL YOU NEED IS A MONITOR
AND POWER SUPPLY WAS £59.00
NOW ONLY £39.00
REF: MAG39

SOLAR POWER PANELS

**3FT X 1FT 10WATT GLASS PANELS
14.5v/700mA
NOW AVAILABLE BY MAIL ORDER
£33.95**

(PLUS £2.00 SPECIAL PACKAGING CHARGE)

TOP QUALITY AMORPHOUS SILICON CELLS HAVE ALMOST A TIMELESS LIFESPAN WITH AN INFINITE NUMBER OF POSSIBLE APPLICATIONS, SOME OF WHICH MAY BE CAR BATTERY CHARGING, FOR USE ON BOATS OR CARAVANS, OR ANYWHERE A PORTABLE 12V SUPPLY IS REQUIRED. REF: MAG34

ALSO 1FT X 1FT GLASS SOLAR PANELS 12v 200mA ONLY £15.00. REF: MAG15P3

FREE SOFTWARE!

Brand new, UNUSED top quality Famous brand licensed software discs. Available in 5.25" DSD or 5.25" HD only. You buy the disk and it comes with free BRAND NEW UNUSED SOFTWARE. We are actually selling you the floppy disc for your own "MEGA CHEAP" storage facilities, if you happen to get software that you want/need/like as well..... you get a "MEGA BARGAIN" too!
DSD PKT10 £2.99 REF: MAG3P7 PKT100 £16.00 REF: MAG16
HD PKT10 £3.99 REF: MAG4P3 PKT100 £26.00 REF: MAG26P1

LARGER QUANTITY PRICES AVAILABLE ON APPLICATION

WE BUY SURPLUS STOCK

TURN YOUR SURPLUS STOCK INTO CASH.
IMMEDIATE SETTLEMENT. WE WILL ALSO QUOTE FOR COMPLETE FACTORY CLEARANCE.
COMING SOON

1994 CATALOGUE.

PLEASE SEND 42P, A4 SIZED SAE FOR YOUR FREE COPY.
MINIMUM ORDER £5.00. TRADE ORDERS FROM GOVERNMENT, SCHOOLS, UNIVERSITIES, & LOCAL AUTHORITIES WELCOME. ALL GOODS SUPPLIED SUBJECT TO OUR CONDITIONS OF SALE AND UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED GUARANTEED FOR 30 DAYS. RIGHTS RESERVED TO CHANGE PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS WITHOUT PRIOR NOTICE. ORDERS SUBJECT TO STOCK. QUOTATIONS WILLINGLY GIVEN FOR QUANTITIES HIGHER THAN THOSE STATED.

*SOME OF OUR PRODUCTS MAY BE UNLICENSABLE IN THE UK

BULL ELECTRICAL
250 PORTLAND ROAD HOVE SUSSEX
BN3 5QT

MAIL ORDER TERMS: CASH PO OR CHEQUE
WITH ORDER PLUS £3.00 POST PLUS VAT.

PLEASE ALLOW 7 - 10 DAYS FOR DELIVERY
TELEPHONE ORDERS WELCOMED

TEL: 0273 205900

FAX: 0273 223077



COMMODORE MICRODRIVE SYSTEM mini storage device for C64's 4 times faster than disc drives, 10 times faster than tapes. Complete unit just £12 REF: MAG12P1



SCHOOL STRIPPERS We have quite a few of the above units which are 'returns' as they are quite comprehensive units they could be used for other projects etc. Let us know how many you need at just 50p a unit (minimum 10).

HEADPHONES 16P These are ex Virgin Atlantic. You can have 8 pairs for £2 REF: MAG2P8

PROXIMITY SENSORS These are small PCB's with what look like a source and sensor LED on one end and lots of components on the rest of the PCB. Complete with flyleads. Pack of 5 £3 REF: MAG: 3P5 or 20 for £8 REF: MAG8P4

FIBRE OPTIC CABLE Made for Hewlett Packard so pretty good stuff! you can have any length you want (min 5m) first 5m £7 REF: MAG7 thereafter £1 a metre (ie 20m is £22). REF: MAG1 Max length 250m.

SNOOPERS EAR? Original made to clip over the earpiece of telephone to amplify the sound - it also works quite well on the cable running along the wall! Price is £5 REF: MAG5P7

DOS PACKS Microsoft version 3.3 or higher complete with all manuals or price just £5 REF: MAG5P8 Worth it just for the very comprehensive manual 5.25" only.

DOS PACK Microsoft version 5 Original software but no manuals hence only £3 REF: MAG3P6 5.25" only.

FOREIGN DOS 3.3-German, French, Italian etc £2 a pack with manual 5.25" only. REF: MAG2P9

MONO VGA MONITOR Made by Amstrad, refurbished £49 REF: MAG49

CTM644 COLOUR MONITOR. Made to work with the CPC464 home computer. Standard RGB input so will work with other machines. Refurbished £59.00 REF: MAG59

JUST A SMALL SELCTION of what we have to see more get our 1994 catalogue (42p stamp) or call in Mon-Sat 9-5.30

HAND HELD TONE DIALLERS Ideal for the control of the Response 200 and 400 machines. £5 REF: MAG5P9

PIR DETECTOR Made by famous UK alarm manufacturer these are hi spec, long range internal units. 12v operation. Slight marks on case and unboxed (although brand new) £8 REF: MAG8P5

WINDUP SOLAR POWERED RADIO AM/FM radio complete with hand charger and solar panel £14 REF: MAG14P1

COMMODORE 64 Customer returns but ok for spares etc £12 REF: MAG12P2 Tested and working units are £69.00 REF: MAG69

COMMODORE 64 TAPE DRIVES Customer returns at £4 REF: MAG4P9 Fully tested and working units are £12 REF: MAG12P5

COMPUTER TERMINALS complete with screen, keyboard and RS232 Input/output. Ex equipment. Price is £27 REF: MAG27

MAINS CABLES These are 2 core standard black 2 metre mains cables fitted with a 13A plug on one end, cable the other. Ideal for projects, low cost manufacturing etc. Pack of 10 for £3 REF: MAG3P8 Pack of 100 £20 REF: MAG20P5

SURFACE MOUNT STRIPPER Originally made as some form of high frequency amplifier (main chip is a TSA5511T 1.3GHz synthesiser) but good stripper value, an excellent way to play with surface mount components £1.00 REF: MAG1P1.

MICROWAVE TIMER Electronic timer with relay output suitable to make enlarger timer etc £4 REF: MAG4P4

PLUG 420? showing your age? pack of 10 with leads for £2 REF: MAG2P11

MOBILE CAR PHONE £5.99 Well almost complete in car phone excluding the box of electronics normally hidden under seat. Can be made to illuminate with 12v also has built in light sensor so display only illuminates when dark. Totally convincing! REF: MAG6P6

ALARM BEACONS Zenon strobe made to mount on an external bell box but could be used for caravans etc. 12v operation. Just connect up and it flashes regularly! £5 REF: MAG5P11

FIRE ALARM CONTROL PANEL High quality metal cased alarm panel 350x165x80mm. Comes with electronics but no information. £15 REF: MAG15P4

SUPER SIZE HEATSINK Superb quality aluminium heatsink. 365 x 183 x 61mm. 15 fins enable high heat dissipation. No holes! £9.99 REF: MAG10P1P

REMOTE CONTROL PCB These are receiver boards for garage door opening systems. You may have another use? £4 ea REF: MAG4P5

LOPTX Line output transformers believed to be for hi res colour monitors but useful for getting high voltages from low ones! £2 each REF: MAG2P12 bumper pack of 10 for £12 REF: MAG12P3.

PORTABLE RADIATION DETECTOR

£49.99

A Hand held personal Gamma and X Ray detector. This unit contains two Geiger Tubes, has a 4 digit LCD display with a Piezo speaker, giving an audio visual indication. The unit detects high energy electromagnetic quanta with an energy from 30KeV to over 1.2MeV and a measuring range of 5-9999 UR/h or 10-99990 Nr/h. Supplied complete with handbook.

REF: MAG50

CIRCLE NO. 104 ON REPLY CARD

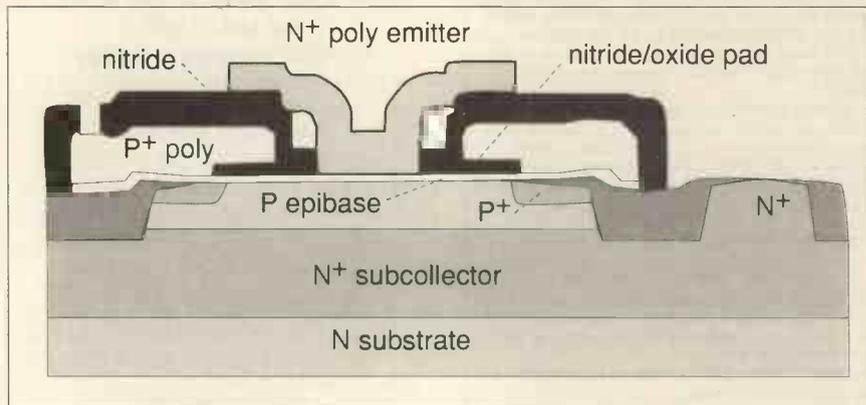
Fast SiGe transistors match silicon costs

It seems unlikely that gallium arsenide will ever become a high volume semiconductor material following recent announcements about the availability of a low cost silicon/germanium alternative process.

IBM and Analog Devices have already stated their intention to jointly develop microwave front end chips using the process. Most other semiconductor companies producing high frequency silicon and GaAs have expressed similar interest. Potential uses include antenna switches, low noise amplifiers and down converters

Silicon bipolar circuits have the performance potential but are power hungry – a significant disadvantage for hand-held systems. Silicon/germanium semiconductors are now seen as the natural successor to cmos for high speed circuits. The IBM process gives transistor speeds of 75GHz and can be made on 8in wafers. Devices operate from 3 and 1.5V supplies.

The process employs a SiGe heterojunction bipolar transistor (HBT) in which an epitaxial film of boron doped SiGe alloy, deposited on the silicon wafer, forms the base region of a vertical npn transistor. The film is grown using ultra-high vacuum chemical vapour deposition. A relatively



small number of the HBTs can be integrated on an otherwise conventional silicon cmos process, minimising the changes to the production steps.

The limited number of changes needed to incorporate the SiGe HBTs into a cmos process is key because the incremental wafer processing cost is minimal.

According to Peter Osbourne, an engineer with GEC-Plessey Semiconductors, the changes would amount to no more than "one or two per cent" of the total number of processing operations on a cmos wafer.

Osbourne reports that GPS has been working on SiGe materials for the "past couple of years". He quotes an incremental cost of about 5% to add SiGe devices to a cmos wafer.

This contrasts sharply with the costs of a GaAs process. The wafer costs are about five times those of silicon.

Other companies are taking note. While Motorola currently favours GaAs for high speed, low power and low voltage processing, it has been investigating SiGe circuits for the past three years.

Advert eliminator

A US company is to market a system which is claimed to remove adverts from any video recording of a broadcast tv programme.

Arista, of Hauppauge, NY, inventors of *Commercial Brake*, noted that all tv stations in North America broadcast commercials in the same way. The screen fades to black between each advert.

The unit connects between the tv aerial and the VCR, and between the VCR and tv set and contains a memory and IR transmitter. It continually monitors the tv signal, looking for fades to black, and logging them in the memory. At the same time a broad band timing signal is added to the tv signal as it is recorded on tape.

When the tape is replayed, the unit distinguishes between individual fades which are likely to be part of the programme, and clusters of closely spaced fades which are likely to represent a commercial break containing several adverts in succession. At the start of each cluster the remote control blanks the sound and picture while fast-forwarding the VCR to the end of the cluster. Thus instead of seeing three

minutes of commercials, the viewer sees ten or fifteen seconds of blank screen. But the adverts are recorded on tape in case the user ever wants to view them.

Other aids are also available to the determined viewer. Gemstar of Pasadena in California will modify its *VideoPlus* system to help people who still have difficulty taping programmes. The handset contains its own clock and switches the VCR on to start recording at whatever time the programme begins.

The complication is that each handset must be set up to work with the viewer's particular brand of VCR: the viewer has had to enter identification codes which do not always work. The new *VideoPlus* handsets, which will cost around \$60, have a microphone which responds to control tones. The owner simply dials Gemstar's hotline, tells the operator the name of the VCR, and holds the handset to the telephone ear piece. The company sends tones down the line which set up the handset to work with the VCR. If the owner buys a new VCR, the handset can be re-programmed with another phone call. **Barry Fox**

CD action line

Following on from last month's story about rotting CDs, Philips has set up a telephone hotline to help anyone who thinks they have bought faulty CDs pressed by its PDO factory in Blackburn. Where discs are genuinely faulty, Philips will try to replace them with good pressings of the same music.

Philips' PDO factory in Blackburn is unique because it uses silver as a reflective material, whereas other plants use aluminium. The plant was originally built to produce video discs. The original video production process covered the silver with a nitrocellulose lacquer, applied in a solvent which was then evaporated in hot air. Philips used this too for CD production.

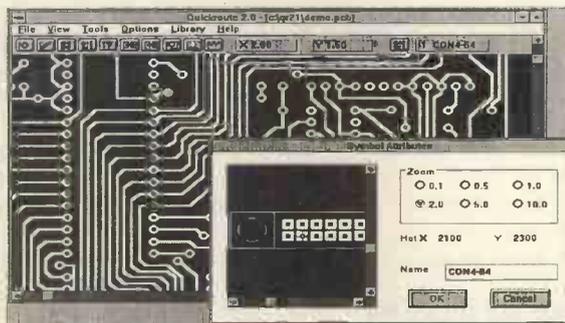
Between 1989 and 1990 PDO found that sulphur released from some crudely processed paper CD sleeves was getting through the lacquer to tarnish the silver. As tarnishing progresses, the reflectivity decreases until the laser in the CD player cannot read the disc.

The enquiry number is 0800 387063. **BF**

"... there is no doubt that running under *Windows* puts it ahead of the field and makes it a visually attractive package." *Electronics World + Wireless World July 1993*

High Quality PCB and Schematic Design for Windows 3/3.1 and DOS

- Supports over 150 printers/plotters including 9 or 24 pin dot-matrix, DeskJet, LaserJet, Postscript, and HPGL. Professional Edition imports GERBER files, and exports GERBER and NC-DRILL files.
- Up to 200,000 pads/track nodes depending on memory. Simple auto-router and schematic capture tools with SPICE compatible net-list output.
- Low cost DOS version (reduced features) also available. Ring for full details!



"Quickroute provides a comprehensive and effective introduction to PCB design which is a pleasure to use" *Radio Communication May 1993.*



POWERware
Software • Design

POWERware, Dept EW, 14 Ley Lane, Marple Bridge, Stockport, SK6 5DD, UK.
Ring us on 061 449 7101 or write, for a full information pack.

Quickroute is available for Windows 3/3.1 in Professional (£99.00) and Standard (£59.00) editions, and for DOS with reduced features (£49.00). All prices inclusive. Add £5 P+P outside UK.

from
£49

CIRCLE NO. 105 ON REPLY CARD

RF MODULES UP TO 2GHz

GASFET LNAs 5MHz-2GHz

Two-stage. High Q filters. Masthead or local use.

- TYPE 9006** Freq: 5-250MHz. B/W up to 40% of CF. Gain 10-40dB variable. 50 ohms. NF 0.6dB. £105
- TYPE 9004** Freq: 250-1000MHz. B/W up to 10% of CF. NF 0.6dB. Gain 25dB. 50 ohms. £135
- TYPE 9304** Freq: 1-2GHz. B/W up to 10% of CF. NF 0.4dB. Gain 20dB. 50 ohms. £185
- TYPE 9035** Transient protected mains power supply for above amplifiers. £58
- TYPE 9010** Masthead weatherproof unit for above amplifiers. £16

PHASE LOCK FREQUENCY CONVERTERS

- TYPE 9315** Down converter. I/p frequencies 250MHz-2GHz. O/p frequencies 20MHz-1GHz. B/W up to 10MHz. NF 0.7 dB. Gain 30dB variable. £350
- TYPE 9316** Up/down converter. I/p & o/p frequencies 20MHz-2GHz. B/W up to 100MHz. NF 0.7dB. Gain 40dB variable. £550
- TYPE 9115A** Up/down converter. I/p & o/p frequencies 20MHz to 1GHz. B/W up to 100MHz. NF 0.7dB. Gain 60dB variable. O/p up to 10mW + 10dBm. AGC. £650

VOLTAGE TUNABLE DOWN CONVERTER

- TYPE 9317** I/p will tune 30% of CF specified in the range 300MHz-2GHz. O/p 70MHz. NF 0.6B. Gain 60dB. O/p up to 10mW + 10dBm. AGC. £950

PHASE LOCK SIGNAL SOURCES 20-2000MHz

- TYPE 8034** Freq. as specified in the range 20-250MHz O/p 10mW. £194
- TYPE 9036** Freq. as specified in the range 250-1000MHz. O/p 10mW. £291
- TYPE 9038** Freq. as specified in the range 1-2GHz. O/p 10mW. £350
- TYPE 9282** FM up to ±75KHz max. Freq. as specified in the range 30-2000MHz. O/p 10mW. £378

WIDEBAND AMPLIFIERS

- TYPE 9301** 100KHz-500MHz. NF 2dB at 500MHz. Gain 30dB. Output 12.5dBm, 18mW. 50 ohms. £165
- TYPE 9302** 10MHz-1GHz. NF 2dB at 500MHz. Gain 30dB. Output 12.5dBm, 18mW. 50 ohms. £165
- TYPE 9008** Gasfet. 10MHz-2GHz. NF 2.5dB at 1GHz. Gain 10dB. Output 18dBm, 65mW. 50 ohms. £165
- TYPE 9009** Gasfet. 10MHz-2GHz. NF 3.8dB at 1GHz. Gain 20dB. Output 20dBm, 100mW. 50 ohms. £185

WIDEBAND LINEAR POWER AMPLIFIERS

- TYPE 9246** 1 watt output. 100KHz-175MHz. 13dB gain. £192
- TYPE 9036** 1 watt output. 10MHz-1GHz. 15dB gain. £312
- TYPE 9247** 4 watt output. 1-50MHz. 13dB gain. £215
- TYPE 9051** 4 watt output. 20-200MHz. 13dB gain. £215
- TYPE 9176** 4 watts output. 1-50MHz. 26dB gain. £345
- TYPE 9177** 4 watts output. 20-200MHz. 26dB gain. £345
- TYPE 9178** 10 watts output. 1-50MHz. 13dB gain. £304
- TYPE 9179** 10 watts output. 20-200MHz. 13dB gain. £304
- TYPE 9173** 20 watts output. 1-50MHz. 17dB gain. £395
- TYPE 9174** 20 watts output. 20-160MHz. 10dB gain. £395
- TYPE 9271** 40 watts output. 1-50MHz. 16dB gain. £748
- TYPE 9172** 40 watts output. 20-160MHz. 10dB gain. £748
- TYPE 9660** 60 watts output. 25-75MHz. 10dB gain. £898

UHF LINEAR POWER AMPLIFIERS

Tuned to your specified frequency in the range 250-470 MHz

- TYPE 9123** 500mW input, 5 watts output. £350
- TYPE 9124** 2-3 watts input, 25 watts output. £510
- TYPE 9126** 8 watts input, 50 watts output. £1495

Prices exclude p&p charges and VAT

RESEARCH COMMUNICATIONS LTD

Unit 1, Aerodrome Industrial Complex, Aerodrome Road, Hawkinge, Folkestone, Kent CT18 7AG

Tel: 0303 893631 Fax: 0303 893838

CIRCLE NO. 106 ON REPLY CARD

RESEARCH NOTES

Satellite systems that help the blind to see

Every so often we find welcome evidence that miniaturisation has achieved more than just packing a few more megabytes of memory onto the same bit of silicon. A personal gps navigation system for blind people, currently being studied by an interdisciplinary group of scientists at the



Substitute for a guide dog? Virtual sound and gps navigation combine to help blind people see their way around. The gps reference, accurate to within 3m, is augmented by a geographic database showing pavements, buildings, etc.

University of California, Santa Barbara, is a prime example.

After nearly eight years of research, the Santa Barbara team has produced a prototype personal guidance system – a portable device, designed to provide visually impaired users with information about their location and surroundings. In its fully developed form it would allow a blind user to navigate around an unfamiliar area without assistance.

The group developing the system in conjunction with colleagues at Carnegie-Mellon University, points out that the gps system is not designed to replace guide dogs or white canes. It cannot, for example, help users avoid small obstacles or pot-holes in the pavement. But what it can do is provide the geographical and directional information that can otherwise only be obtained by stopping people and asking the way.

The 281b prototype combines three technologies: a gps satellite receiver, a geographic database and an “acoustic display”.

The receiver gives a grid location accurate to within 3m, while the geographic database tracks the user’s position in relation to buildings, walkways, roads and other permanent hazards. Velocity sensors are also being incorporated for dead-reckoning when the satellite signals are temporarily obscured.

The hardest task has been to provide a meaningful way to convey the information to blind people. It is one thing to create a visual display, but quite another to convey a large amount of continually changing data to someone without sight. Santa Barbara’s

solution is a “virtual acoustic display”, relaying specially synthesised sounds through stereo headphones. The sounds are generated by customised circuits which make them appear to come from specific external locations.

Blindfold tests have shown that people can walk to the location of a “virtual” sound as accurately as they can walk towards a real, external, sound.

So what happens if the blind person turns his or her head? Surely the position of the virtual sound will change?

That is true, except for the fact that the researchers have built a compass into their prototype. If the subject turns around, the sound image will remain fixed relative to the outside world.

At the moment, the group are still working on how best to interface the gps, receiver, the geographic database and the virtual acoustic display. Voiced instructions might be the simplest method, but computer-generated speech can rapidly become irritating and intrusive.

Another method would be to use a moving auditory beacon. In this case, the virtual acoustic display might produce a tone from the direction towards which the user should proceed. This could swing from hard left, through straight ahead to hard right (though front/rear ambiguity might be a problem).

Looking beyond the immediate needs of blind people, professor Jack Loomis at Santa Barbara believes that normally-sighted tourists could carry hand-held navigation systems to tell them where they are and provide full details of how to find other places in the area.

Could thinking too hard be bad for us?

Once we have learned a skill – from driving a car to using morse code – it is hard to believe we ever found it difficult. Even complex tasks seem to require almost no mental effort when they have been mastered.

The obvious conclusion is that the human brain somehow switches into autopilot and uses a more economical circuit configuration for capabilities that have been laboriously learned.

Professor Marcus Raichle of Washington University School of Medicine in St Louis, writing in the January issue of *Cerebral Cortex*, believes he may have gone some way to explaining these observations.

He and his co-workers have found a circuit

in the brain that automates certain learned processes. According to the researchers, there seem to be two distinct circuits for completing a task.

When learning, we use a circuit specifically adapted to handling new data. But after practice, we switch to a second circuit in a different part of the brain that is adapted to handle already-learned tasks.

The team used a positron emission tomography (pet) scanner to study the brains of volunteers while they learned to associate certain nouns with particular verbs. As they memorised the associations, the scanner revealed that the mental activity shifted from one area of the brain to another.

Raichle says that, for simple learning

tasks, the transfer occurs after less than 15min practice. The purpose of the shift could be to free the front-line “input” areas of the brain from the need to work hard over mundane tasks; like putting a plane on autopilot.

Well-practiced activities demand much less attention and energy than activities which are unfamiliar. But problems can arise when we start concentrating inappropriately hard on something that has already become automatic. Nervousness often causes us to mistrust our automatic reactions and (on Raichle’s theory) to replace them with a brain circuit more adapted to early learning.

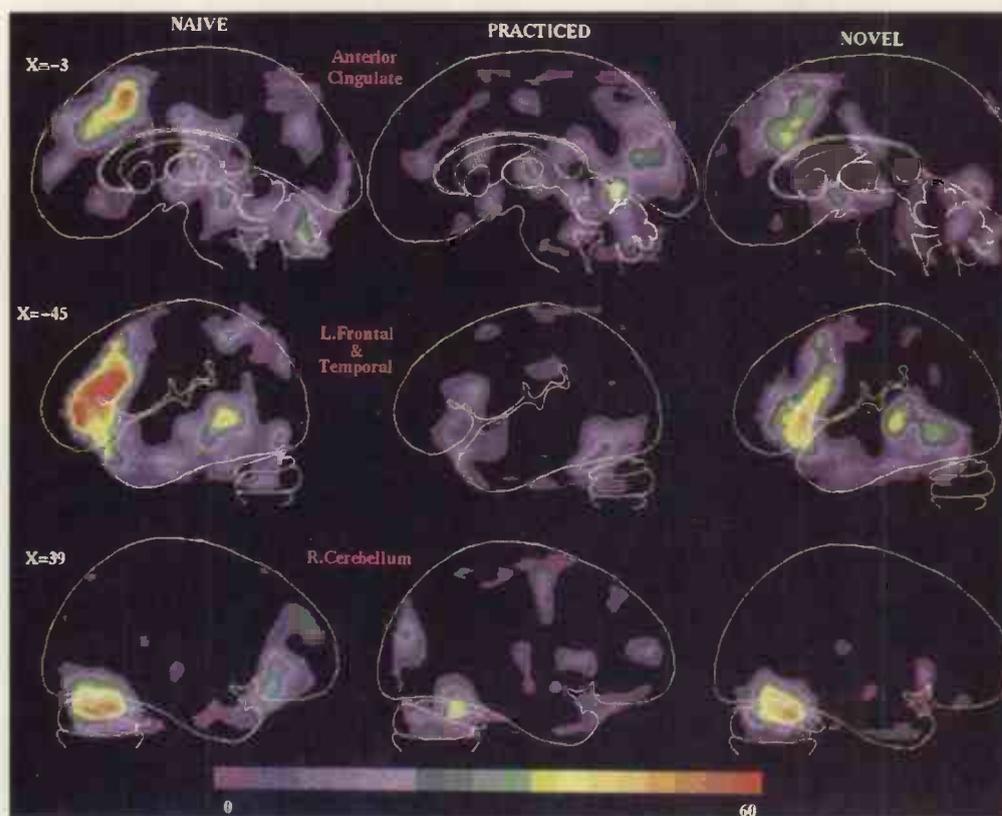
Raichle quotes the example of a skilled

basket-ball player about to take a free throw. The tension of the moment leads the player to think hard and so use an inappropriate brain circuit. The result is the disappearance of a normally-automatic skill and a miss.

Research has also identified examples of the opposite fault; a tendency to remain on autopilot when we should be doing some original thinking: taking the home exit from a motorway when we're actually going somewhere else, for example. In this situation, says Raichle, we should make a conscious effort to disengage the autopilot.

The findings tie in remarkably well with our everyday experiences, and explain why learning is such a frustrating experience. But will the conclusions be fully grasped by designers of computer systems, producing machines that have the brain's ability to switch repetitive tasks to an autopilot, eliminating data bottlenecks and reducing the need for processing power?

If so, there could be a price to pay. Such machines would become terribly absent minded and get very set in their ways. Like humans, they had also have to be put on the scrap-heap after a certain age.



Activity in various areas of the brain while learning, right, carrying out a familiar task, middle, and thinking about something already learned, left. When working on something already learned, activity in the brain is shifted. Researchers believe that this is to free the input areas of the brain for more important tasks. Activity is indicated by blood flow.

Dotty way to make quantum devices

A safer way to synthesise gallium arsenide and other important III-V semiconductors, devised by chemists at Duke University in North Carolina, could also be used to produce semiconductor crystals of "quantum dot" dimensions.

Quantum dots consist of only a few thousand atoms and, in electronic terms, behave in a very different way from bulk material. Traditional methods for making III-V semiconductors call for high temperatures and chemicals that are either poisonous or which spontaneously ignite if exposed to air. For example, trimethyl gallium – the usual starting point in the manufacture of gallium arsenide – is reacted with highly toxic arsine (arsenic hydride) gas at 700°C in the presence of highly explosive hydrogen. Needless to say, scientists have been putting considerable effort into perfecting a less lethal cocktail.

Just over three years ago a Duke team, led by Professor Richard Wells, discovered that the same results could be achieved by reacting gallium trichloride with "tris" – trimethylsilylarsine. Not only were the ingredients much safer, the reaction took place at only 75°C.

Soon after, another team led by Dr Paul

Alivisatos at the University of California at Berkeley, discovered that gallium arsenide made by Wells' method would crystallise as quantum dots when the reaction was made to take place in the organic solvent quinoline. The quantum dots, or nanocrystal, measured only a few billionths of a metre in diameter.

Since then, the original group at Duke University has developed the low-temperature chemistry to produce other III-V compounds such as gallium phosphide, indium phosphide and indium antimonide. They have shown that these alternative chemical reactions can also produce quantum dot structures, the sizes of which vary according to the conditions of the reaction and the solvent used.

Beyond that, the Duke researchers have shown it is possible to deposit the quantum dots in orderly arrays on substrates such as glass, porous silicon and various conductive polymers. This should enable them, soon, to measure the electronic properties of the dots directly.

Professor Wells stresses that the work is not directly aimed at the commercial production of quantum electronic devices. It does, nevertheless, create the theoretical basis for a whole new fabrication technology.

Wire cutters unleash chip performance

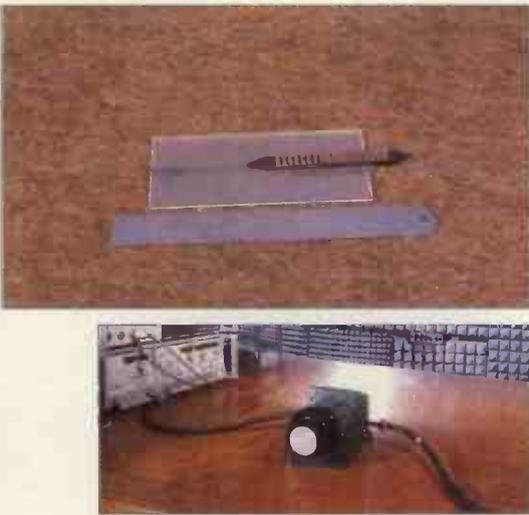
One of the fundamental barriers to faster processing in multi-chip modules, MCMs, could soon be overcome if electronics engineers at Loughborough University can perfect their new technique for wireless interconnection.

The Loughborough method (*Electronics Letters*, vol 29, No.2) eliminates wiring for interconnecting chips and so removes one of the commonest drags on speed.

Microelectronic devices are now so fast that the biggest limitations in system performance nearly always lie in the metallic interconnections between chips. Standard problems include propagation delays, reflections from sharp bends and other discontinuities, together with cross talk between adjacent conductors.

The Loughborough proposal is to replace the metal interconnects with millimetric or quasi-optical links, as shown in the diagram. Devices would be placed on a substrate and covered with a reflecting metal lid. Instead of being joined by wires, the chips would communicate with each other by signals reflected off this lid.

Techniques for making chips generate millimetric signals are already well advanced – so too are ideas for etching



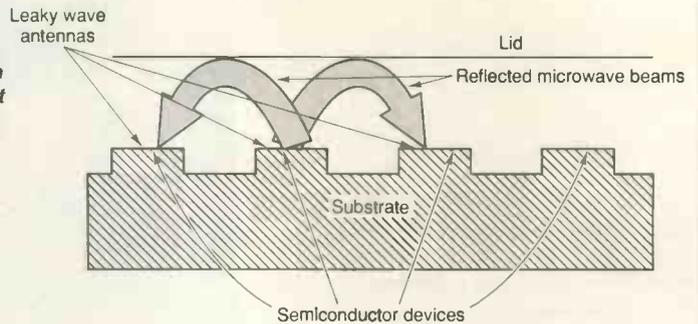
To see whether microwaves instead of wires could be used to interconnect multi-chip modules, researchers at Loughborough University built this scaled-up model. Initial tests at J-band have proved positive. Now the team is to try planar transmission lines operating at Q-band in preparation for final feasibility tests at millimetric-wavelengths.

monolithic feed lines and steerable radiating elements. The Loughborough researchers have constructed a large-scale J-band model, shown in the photos, to test the concept.

Leaky wave antennas were modelled in software and then tested in the lab. Practical tests showed that it would be feasible to use beamed microwave transmissions for inter-chip communication in high speed systems.

The next step is including a scale model using planar transmission lines at Q-band. After that has been evaluated, the aim is to proceed to the higher millimetric frequencies required for practical MCM interconnects.

Connecting multi-chip modules via wires limits speed, causing propagation delays, reflections at bends and cross-talk. Connecting via microwave beams could offer a significant improvement in MCM speed by removing these restrictions.



IC memories with a touch of amnesia?

The next generation of ultra-large scale ics could fail because of 'soft' faults inherent in their design. That is the conclusion of Texas Instruments researchers in Japan and the USA (*Electronics Letters*, Vol 29, No 24).

The fear stems from the growing use of ferroelectric materials in replacing silicon nitride and silicon oxide as the insulating material in memory-cell capacitors. Ferroelectric ceramics, such as strontium titanate (STO) and lead zirconate (PZT), have a high permittivity so a memory-cell capacitor with a relatively small electrode area can be built. This avoids complex 3D structures.

But there is a major problem with both STO and PZT. Commonly used electrode materials such as aluminium, titanium, copper and tungsten become oxidised and so reduce the maximum achievable capacitance. Platinum appears best suited electrode material, because it doesn't readily oxidise. But though it is ideal from a chemical point of view, it has one serious disadvantage – in addition to the price.

All natural platinum contains 0.01% of radioactive isotope Pt^{190} . The isotope emits alpha radiation with an energy of 3.18MeV — enough to cause local ionisation and soft errors in any dram memory cells incorporating it, so the theory goes. The TI team has put this to the test by fabricating film structures on silicon similar to those used for the bottom electrodes of ferroelectric memories. One test wafer used a $Ti/SiO_2/Ti$ construction while the other had an additional platinum layer.

The researchers compared alpha emissivity of the two structures, allowing for background radiation and found that any real device based on platinum would have an unacceptable rate of soft failure. Calculations show that a 256Mbitk dram based on sto would produce 7×10^{-3} errors per hour. This, says the group, is around a hundred times worse than the minimum acceptable figure, even assuming that only 1% of alpha particles cause soft errors.

Platinum, it seems, is not the material of eternal memories!

Statistical proof claimed for power-line cancer

A 'study of studies' by Swedish, Finnish and Danish cancer experts has concluded that children living near high-voltage overhead power lines have around twice the risk of getting leukaemia. In a letter to *The Lancet* (Vol 342 No 8882), the researchers claim that this latest work overcomes many of the weaknesses of the earlier individual studies — particularly statistical significance of small numbers.

Anders Ahlborn of the Karolinska Institute in Sweden is lead author of a letter giving brief details of new facts emerging from the pooling of three recent Nordic studies. Two of the studies, one in Denmark the other in Finland, have previously been reported in this journal; the third in Sweden is, at the time of writing, unpublished.

Although the three studies were planned in concert, there have been considerable difficulties in pooling the results. As Ahlborn and colleagues point out in their latest letter, local circumstances led each

study to adopt slightly different criteria.

The Danish and Finnish studies were based on entire populations while the Swedish study looked particularly at those children living under power lines. Several differences also existed in the ways the data were collected and the methods used for calculating exposure to 50Hz fields.

Nevertheless, given these limitations, the researchers are agreed that a pooled analysis of their individual results has overcome one particular limitation of each individual study, namely the statistically small number of cancer cases. Ahlborn and his co-authors conclude that 50Hz magnetic fields are statistically associated with an increase in childhood leukaemia, whereas for other childhood cancers the evidence is less clear.

For those who are fearful of bringing up their children near overhead power lines, it must be emphasised that the doubled risk of leukaemia is two multiplied by something very small. Leukaemia is extremely rare,

even among children exposed to strong ac magnetic fields. It is this very rareness that has made the recent Nordic studies so difficult. Another encouraging observation is that there appears to be a lower cut-off value of around $0.2\mu T$, below which ac fields cause no increase in the risk of leukaemia. This value is considerably higher than any magnetic field encountered in 99.5% of normal domestic environments.

Finally, a wholly convincing biological mechanism has yet to be found to explain how ac magnetic fields could exacerbate the risk of leukaemia. One of the authors of the latest letter to *The Lancet* has readily admitted that ac fields could be a co-variable of some purely social factor.

Open-mindedness, rather than panic action, would appear to be the most appropriate reaction at present. ■

Research Notes is written by John Wilson of the BBC World Service.

SMALL SELECTION ONLY LISTED - EXPORT TRADE AND QUANTITY DISCOUNTS - RING US FOR YOUR REQUIREMENTS WHICH MAY BE IN STOCK

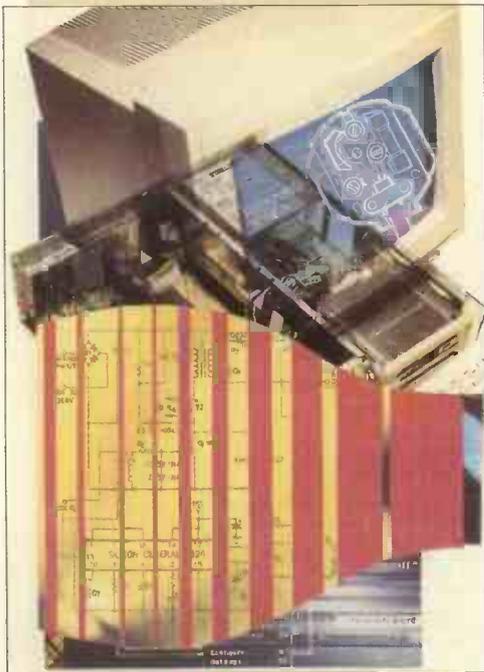
Marconi TF2008 - AM-FM signal generator - Also sweeper - 10Kc/s - 510Mc/s - from £350 tested to £500 as new with manual - probe kit in wooden carrying box.
 HP Frequency comb generator type 8406A - £400.
 HP Sampling Voltmeter (Broadband) type 3406A - £200.
 HP Vector Voltmeter type 8405A - £400 to £600 - old or new colour.
 HP Synthesiser/signal generator type 8672A - 2 to 18GHz £4000.
 HP Oscilloscopic recorder type 7404A - 4 track - £350.
 HP Plotter type 9872B - 4 pen - £300.
 HP Sweep Oscillators type 8690 A & B + plug-ins from 10Mc/s to 18GHz also 18-40GHz. P.O.R.
 HP Network Analyser type 8407A + 8412A + 8601A - 100Kc/s - 110Mc/s - £500-£1000.
 HP Down Converter type 11710B - .01-11Mc/s - £450.
 HP Pulse Modulator type 11720A - 2-18GHz - £1000.
 HP Modulator type 8403A - £100-£200.
 HP Pin Modulators for above-many different frequencies - £150.
 HP Counter type 5342A - 18GHz - LED readout - £1500.
 HP Signal Generator type 8640B - Opt001 + 003 - .5-512Mc/s AM/FM - £1000.
 HP Amplifier type 8447A - .1-400Mc/s £200 - HP8447F .1-1300Mc/s £400.
 HP Frequency Counter type 5340A - 18GHz £1000 - rear output £800.
 HP 8410 - A - B - C Network Analyser 110Mc/s to 12GHz or 18GHz - plus most other units and displays used in this set-up - 8411A - 8412 - 8413 - 8414 - 8418 - 8740 - 8741 - 8742 - 8743 - 8746 - 8650. From £1000.
 HP Signal Generator type 8660C - .1-2600Mc/s. AM/FM - £3000. 1300Mc/s £2000.
 HP Signal Generator type 8656A - .01-990Mc/s. AM/FM - £2000.
 HP 8699B Sweep Pl - 0.1-4GHz £750 - HP8690B Mainframe £250.
 Rascal/Dana 9301A-9302 RF Millivoltmeter - 1.5-2GHz - £250-£400.
 Rascal/Dana Counters 9915M - 9916 - 9917 - 9921 - £150 to £450. Fitted FX standards.
 Rascal/Dana Modulation Meter type 9009 - 8Mc/s - 1.5GHz - £250.
 Rascal - SG Brown Comprehensive Headset Tester (with artificial head) Z1A200/1 - £350.
 Marconi AF Power Meter type 893B - £200.
 Marconi RCL Bridge type TF2700 - £150.
 Marconi/Saunders Signal Sources type - 6058B - 6070A - 6055B - 6059A - 6057B - 6056 - £250-£350. 400Mc/s to 18GHz.
 Marconi TF1245 Circuit magnification meter + 1246 & 1247 Oscillators - £100-£300.
 Marconi microwave 6600A sweep osc., mainframe with 6650 PI - 18-26.5GHz or 6651 PI - 26.5-40GHz - £1000 or PI only £600.
 Marconi distortion meter type TF2331 - £150, TF2331A - £200.
 Microwave Systems MOS/3600 Microwave frequency stabilizer - 1GHz to 40GHz £1k.
 Tektronix Plug-ins 7A13 - 7A14 - 7A18 - 7A24 - 7A26 - 7A11 - 7M11 - 7S11 - 7D10 - 7S12 - S1 - S2 - S6 - S52 - PG506 - SC504 - SG502 - SG503 - SG504 - DC503 - DC508 - DD501 - W501 - DM501A - FG501A - TG501 - PG502 - DC505A - FG504 - P.O.R.
 Alltech Stoddart receiver type 17/27A - .01-32Mc/s - £2500.
 Alltech Stoddart receiver type 37/57 - 30-1000Mc/s - £2500.
 Alltech Stoddart receiver type NM65T - 1 to 10GHz - £1500.
 Gould J3B Test oscillator + manual - £200.
 Infra-red Binoculars in fibre-glass carrying case - tested - £100. Infra-red AFV sights £100.
 ACL Field Intensity meter receiver type SR - 209 - 6. Plugs-ins from 5Mc/s to 4GHz - P.O.R.
 Tektronix 491 spectrum analyser - 1.5GHz-40GHz - as new - £1000 or 10Mc/s 40GHz.
 Tektronix Mainframes - 7603 - 7623A - 7633 - 7704A - 7844 - 7904 - TMS01 - TMS503 - TMS06 - 7904 - 7834 - 7104.
 Knott Polyskanner WM1001 + WM5001 + WM3002 + WM4001 - £500.
 Alltech 136 Precision test RX - 13505 head 2 - 4GHz - £350.
 SE Lab Eight Four - FM 4 Channel recorder - £200.
 Alltech 757 Spectrum Analyser - 001 22GHz - Digital Storage + Readout - £3000.
 Dranetz 606 Power line disturbance analyser - £250.
 Precision Aneroid barometers - 900-1050Mb - mechanical digit readout with electronic indicator - battery powered. Housed in polished wood carrying box - tested - £100-£200-£250. 1, 2 or 3.
HP141T SPECTRUM ANALYSERS - ALL NEW COLOURS
TESTED WITH OPERATING MANUAL
 HP141T+8552A or B IF-8553B RF - 1kHz-110Mc/s-A IF - £1300 or B IF - £1400.
 HP141T+8552A or B IF-8554B RF - 100kHz-1250Mc/s-A IF - £1400 or B IF - £1500.
 HP141T+8552A or B IF-8555A RF - 10Mc/s-18GHz-A IF - £2400 or B IF - £2500.
 HP141T+8552A or B IF-8556A RF - 20Hz-300kHz-A IF-A IF - £1200 or B IF - £1300.
 HP8443A tracking generator/counter - 100kHz-110Mc/s - £500.
 HP8445B tracking pre-selector DC-18GHz - £750.
HP ANZ UNITS AVAILABLE SEPARATELY - NEW COLOURS - TESTED.
 HP141T mainframe - £550 - 8552A IF - £450 - 8552B IF - £550 - 8553B RF - 1kHz-110Mc/s - £250 - 8554B-RF - 100kHz-1250Mc/s - £650 - 8555A-RF - 10Mc/s-18GHz - £1550.
 HP 3580A LF-spectrum analyser - 5kHz to 50kHz - LED readout - digital storage - £1600 with instruction manual - internal rechargeable battery.
Tektronix 7D20 plug-in 2-channel programmable digitizer - 70 Mc/s - for 7000 mainframes - £500 - manual - £50.
 Datron 1065 Auto Cal digital multimeter with instruction manual - £500.
 Rascal MA 259 FX standard. Output 100kc/s-1Mc/s-5Mc/s - internal NiCad battery - £150.
 Aerial array on metal plate 9"x9" containing 4 aeriels plus Narda detector - .100-11GHz. Using N type and SMA plugs & sockets - ex eopt - £100.
 EIP 451 microwave pulse counter 18GHz - £1000.
 Marconi RF Power Amplifier TF2175 - 1.5Mc/s to 520Mc/s with book - £100.
 Marconi 6155A Signal Source - 1 to 2 GHz - LED readout - £600.
 Schlumberger 2741 Programmable Microwave Counter - 10Hz to 7.1GHz - £750.
 Schlumberger 2720 Programmable Universal Counter 0 to 1250Mc/s - £600.
 HP 2225CR Thinkjet Printer - £100.
 TEK 576 Calibration Fixture - 067-0597-99 - £250.
 HP 8006A Word Generator - £150.
 HP 1645A Data Error Analyser - £150.
 Texscan Rotary Attenuators - BNC/SMA 0-10-60-100DBS - £50-£150.
 HP 809C Slotted Line Carriages - various frequencies to 18GHz - £100 to £300.
 HP 532-536-537 Frequency Meters - various frequencies - £150-£250.
 Barr & Stroud variable filter EF3 0.1Hz-100kc/s + high pass + low pass - £150.
 S.E. Lab SM215 Mk11 transfer standard voltmeter - 1000 volts.
 Alltech Stoddart P7 programmer - £200.
 H.P. 6941B multiprogrammer extender. £100.
 Fluke Y2000 RTD selector + Fluke 1120A IEEE-488-translator + Fluke 2180 RTD digital thermometer + 9 probes. £350 all three items.
 H.P. 6181 DC current source. £150.
 H.P. 59501A - HP-IB isolated D/A-power supply programmer.
 H.P. 3438A digital multimeter.
 H.P. 6177C DC current source. £150.
 H.P. 6207B DC power supply.
 H.P. 741B AC/DC differential voltmeter standard (old colour) £100.
 H.P. 6209B DC power unit.
 Fluke 80 high voltage divider.
 Fluke 431C high voltage DC supply.
 Tektronix M2 gated delay calibration fixture, 067-0712-00.
 Tektronix precision DC divider calibration fixture, 067-0503-00.
 Tektronix overdrive recovery calibration fixture, 067-0608-00.
 Avo VCM163 valve tester+book £300.
 H.P. 5011T logic trouble shooting kit. £150.
 Marconi TF2163S attenuator - 1GHz. £200.
 PPM 8000 programmable scanner.
 Fluke 730A DC transfer standard.
 B&K 4815 calibrator head.

B&K 4812 calibrator head.
 Farnell power unit H60/50 - £400 tested.
 H.P. FX doubler 938A or 940A - £300.
 Rascal/Dana 9300 RMS voltmeter - £250.
 H.P. sweeper plug-ins - 86240A - 2-8.4GHz - 86260A - 12.4-18GHz - 86260AH03 - 10-15GHz - 86290B - 2-18.6GHz. 86245A 5.9-12.4GHz.
 Telequipment CT71 curve tracer - £200.
 H.P. 461A amplifier - 1kc-150Mc/s - old colour - £100.
 H.P. 8750A storage normalizer.
 Tektronix oscilloscopes type 2215A - 60Mc/s - c/w book & probe - £400.
 Tektronix monitor type 604 - £100.
 Marconi TF2330 or TF2330A wave analysers - £100-£150.
 HP5006A Signature Analyser £250 + book.
 HP10783A numeric display. £150.
 HP 3763A error detector. £250.
 Rascal/Dana signal generator 9082 - 1.5-520Mc/s - £800.
 Rascal/Dana signal generator 9082M - 1.5-520Mc/s - £900.
 Claude Lyons Compuline - line condition monitor - in case - LMP1 + LCM1 £500.
 Efratom Atomic FX standard FRT - FRK - .1-1-5-10Mc/s. £3K tested.
 Rascal 4D recorder - £350 - £450 in carrying bag as new.
 HP8350A sweep oscillator mainframe + HP11869A RF PI adaptor - £1500.
 Alltech - precision automatic noise figure indicator type 75 - £250.
 Adret FX synthesizer 2230A - 1Mc/s. £250.
 Tektronix - 7S12-7S14-7T11-7S11-S1-S52-S53.
 Rotek 610 AC/DC calibrator. £2K + book.
 Marconi TF2512 RF power meter - 10 or 30 watts - 50 ohms - £80.
 Marconi multiplex tester type 2830.
 Marconi digital simulator type 2828A.
 Marconi channel access switch type 2831.
 Marconi automatic distortion meter type TF2337A - £150.
 Marconi mod meters type TF2304 - £250.
 HP 5240A counter - 10Hz to 12.4GHz - £400.
 HP 3763A error detector.
 HP 8016A word generator.
 HP 489A micro-wave amp - 1-2GHz.
 HP 8565A spectrum analyser - .01-22GHz - £4k.
 HP 5065A rubidium vapour FX standard - £5k.
 Fluke 893A differential meters - £100 ea.
 Systron Donner counter type 6054B - 20Mc/s-24GHz - LED readout - £1k.
 Takeda Riken TR4120 tracking scope + TR1604P digital memory.
 EG&G Parc model 4001 indicator + 4203 signal averager PI.
 Systron Donner 6120 counter/timer A+B+C inputs - 18GHz - £1k.
 Rascal/Dana 9083 signal source - two tone - £250.
 Systron Donner signal generator 1702 - synthesized to 1GHz - AM/FM.
 Systron Donner microwave counter 6057 - 18GHz - Nixey tube - £600.
 Rascal/Dana synthesized signal generator 9081 - 520Mc/s - AM-FM. £600.
 Farnell SSG520 synthesized signal generator - 520Mc/s - £500.
 Farnell TTS520 test set - £500 - both £900.
 Tektronix plug-ins - AM503 - PG501 - PG508 - PS503A.
 Tektronix TM515 mainframe + TM5006 mainframe.
 Cole power line monitor T1085 - £250.
 Claude Lyons LCM1P line condition monitor - £250.
 Rhodes & Schwarz power signal generator SLRD-280 - 2750Mc/s. £250-£600.
 Rhodes & Schwarz vector analyser - ZPV+E1+E3 tuners - .3-2000Mc/s.
 Bell & Howell TMA3000 tape motion analyser - £250.
 Ball Efratom PTB-100 rubidium standard mounted in Tek PI.
 Ball Efratom rubidium standard PT2568-FRKL.
 Trend Data tester type 100 - £150.
 Farnell electronic load type RB1030-35.
 Fairchild interference analyser model EMC-25 - 14kc/s-1GHz.
 Fluke 1720A instrument controller + keyboard.
 Marconi 2442 - microwave counter - 26.5GHz - £1500.
 Rascal/Dana counters - 9904 - 9905 - 9906 - 9915 - 9916 - 9917 - 9921 - 50Mc/s - 3GHz - £100-£450 - all fitted with FX standards.
 B&K 7003 tape recorder - £300.
 B&K 2425 voltmeter - £150.
 B&K 4921 + 4149 outdoor microphone.
 Wiltron sweeper mainframe 610D - £500.
 HP3200B VHF oscillator - 10-500Mc/s - £200.
 HP3747A selective level measuring set.
 HP3586A selective level meter.
 HP5345A electronic counter.
 HP4815A RF vector impedance meter c/w probe. £500-£600.
 Marconi TF2092 noise receiver. A, B or C plus filters.
 Marconi TF2091 noise generator. A, B or C plus filters.
 Tektronix oscilloscope 485 - 350Mc/s - £500.
 HP180TR, HP182T mainframes £300-£500.
 Bell & Howell CSM2000B recorders.
 HP5345A automatic frequency converter - .015-4GHz.
 Fluke 8506A thermal RMS digital multimeter.
 HP3581A wave analyser.
 Philips panoramic receiver type PM7800 - 1 to 20GHz.
 Marconi 6700A sweep oscillator+6730A - 1 to 2GHz.
 Wiltron scaler network analyser 560+3 heads. £1k.
 R&S signal generator SMS - 0.4-1040Mc/s - £1500.
 HP8558B spectrum ANZ PI - .1-1500Mc/s - o/c - £1000. N/C - £1500 - To fit HP180 series mainframe available - £100 to £500.
 HP8505A network ANZ + 8503A S parameter test set + 8501A normalizer - £4k.
 HP8505A network ANZ + 8502A test set - £3k.
 Rascal/Dana 9087 signal generator - 1300Mc/s - £2k.
 Rascal/Dana VLF frequency standard equipment. Tracor receiver type 900A + difference meter type 527E+rubidium standard type 9475 - £2750.
 Marconi 6960-6960A power meters with 6910 heads - 10Mc/s - 20GHz or 6912 - 30kHz-4.2GHz - £800-£1000.
 HP8444A-HP8444A opt 59 tracking generator £1k-£2k.
 B&K dual recorder type 2308.
 HP8755A scaler ANZ with heads £1k.
 Tektronix 475 - 200Mc/s oscilloscopes - £350 less attachments to £500 c/w manual, probes etc.
 HP signal generators type 626 - 628 - frequency 10GHz-21GHz.
 HP 432A-435A or B-436A - power meters+powerheads - 10Mc/s-40GHz - £200-£280.
 HP3730B down converter - £200.
 Bradley oscilloscope calibrator type 192 - £600.
 Spectrascope SD330A LF realtime ANZ - 20Hz-50kHz - LED readout - tested - £500.
 HP8620A or 8620C sweep generators - £250 to £1k with IEEE.
 Barr & Stroud variable filter EF3 0.1Hz-100kc/s+high pass+low pass - £150.
 Tektronix 7L12 analyser - .1Mc/s-1.8GHz - £1500 - 7L14 ANZ - £2k.
 Marconi TF2370 spectrum ANZ - 110Mc/s - £1200-£2k.
 Marconi TF2370 spectrum ANZ+TK2373 FX extender 1250Mc/s+trk gen - £2.5k-£3k.
 Rascal receivers - RA17L-RA1217-RA1218-RA1772-RA1792 - P.O.R.
 Systron Donner microwave counter 6057 - 18GHz - nixey tube - £600.
 HP8614A signal gen 800Mc/s-2.4GHz old colour £200, new colour £400.
 HP8616A signal gen 1.8GHz-4.5GHz old colour £200, new colour £400.

ITEMS BOUGHT FROM HM GOVERNMENT BEING SURPLUS. PRICE IS EX WORKS. S.A.E. FOR ENQUIRIES. PHONE FOR APPOINTMENT OR FOR DEMONSTRATION OF ANY ITEMS. AVAILABILITY OR PRICE CHANGE. VAT AND CARR., EXTRA.
 ITEMS MARKED TESTED HAVE 30-DAY WARRANTY. WANTED: TEST EQPT - VALVES - PLUGS & SOCKETS - SYNCROS - TRANSMITTING & RECEIVING EQPT. ETC.

Johns Radio, Whitehall Works, 84 Whitehall Road East, Birkenshaw, Bradford BD11 2ER. Tel. No. (0274) 684007. Fax 651160.

CIRCLE NO. 107 ON REPLY CARD



*Switch-mode power circuits are more complex than their linear counterparts but the benefits they offer can be well worth the extra design effort. **Duncan Smith** explores the various topologies.*

SMPS

Design

The most common use of the switched-mode power supply, SMPS, is in mains derived supplies for computers and other such equipment. Over the past few years the use of, and the need for, switch-mode power supplies has grown. This is partly due to the rise in demand for portable battery-driven equipment, and partly due to the need to use power more efficiently for environmental as well as economic reasons.

Relative to a linear supply, the major advantage of an SMPS is its efficiency. For example a linear +5V, 1A supply derived from a 12 to 24V source would be 42% efficient at 12V and 21% at 24V, the remaining power being dissipated as heat. A poor SMPS supply would be around 75% efficient irrespective of input voltage. Charge pumps aside, only a switch-mode PSU can provide an output voltage higher than the input.

Converter topologies

With the exception of capacitive voltage doubler/inverter circuits, switch-mode power supplies use inductors or transformers to transfer energy from the input supply to the load. Energy is stored in the inductor while the switching element is closed. It is then released when the switch is opened (see panel).

Only a specific amount of energy can be stored in the inductor, and this is limited by the material it is wound on. When the inductor core saturates, the end result may be destruction of the switching element. The winding insulation may also be damaged by the heat generated, which can lead to short-circuiting.

Two methods are commonly applied to control the output voltage of an SMPS. Either the frequency, or the pulse width, is modulated by

the circuit. Changing the operating frequency often produces a simpler circuit, but results in the generation of a broad spectrum of unwanted interference signals. These signals can be difficult to filter out.

Using pulse-width modulation however allows simpler filtering to remove the unwanted signals. A useful feature of a PWM SMPS is that more than one supply can be slaved to a central clock which limits 'beating' between supply oscillators. This beating effect produces frequency components below the operating frequency of the supply. In turn, this can cause significant noise and interference problems if these components lie in the frequency range of the equipment being powered.

An important criterion when designing a switched-mode supply is: "can the basic source supply enough current to meet the power requirements of the load?" For example, a 15V, 0.5A maximum supply is needed from a 5V source. The output load will dissipate 7.5W. Assuming a 100% efficient converter, the source must deliver an identical power. This means that the source must be able to provide 1.5A without collapsing the input supply voltage.

In addition, depending on the converter topology, large peak currents may also need to be catered for. As a result, the source supply must have a low enough impedance to be able to deliver this demand. This can be a problem when running from almost discharged batteries.

A wide variety of converter forms exist, each with their own particular advantages and disadvantages. The scope of this article is limited to the basic forms. It is worth noting that similar supplies can be constructed from dissimilar switching circuits. For instance, a +5V

supply can be designed around either a buck or isolated flyback topology.

Various books and literature often refer to the same converter topologies by different names which can be confusing. As an example, with buck and forward converters the basic switching circuit is identical. However some authors are referring to the isolated form when they refer to the forward converter.

The buck or forward converter

Buck converters perform a similar task to step-down transformers. In the forward converter, Fig. 1, when switch *S* is closed current flows through the inductor *L* producing a positive voltage across the load. Diode *D* does not conduct as it is reverse biased.

When the switch is opened, voltage across the inductor reverses polarity. Diode *D* thus becomes forward biased and allows current to flow from the inductor through the capacitor. Voltage across the load remains positive. The diode is known as a flyback diode.

Deriving step-down converter output voltage

Output voltage from a step-down converter can be derived by considering the voltage across the inductor. In steady-state operation the voltage waveform across the inductor must repeat from one switching cycle to the next. As a result the integral of the inductor voltage over a single time period, *T*, i.e. *t_{on}* + *t_{off}*, must be zero.

To derive the output voltage the assumption is made that a fixed frequency oscillator is used to derive the PWM signal:

$$\int_0^T V_L dt = 0$$

which is:

$$\int_0^{t_{on}} V_L dt + \int_{t_{on}}^T V_L dt$$

Referring back to Fig.1 in the main text, when the switch is closed during *t_{on}*, voltage across the inductor is the input, *V_{in}*, minus the output, *V_o*. When the switch is open, during the time *T* minus *t_{on}* (i.e. *t_{off}*) voltage across the inductor is *V_o*, the output. Thus:

$$\int_0^{t_{on}} (V_{in} - V_o) dt + \int_{t_{on}}^T V_o dt = 0$$

which is:

$$[0 - (V_{in} - V_o)t_{on}] + [V_o T - V_o t_{on}] = 0$$

Therefore:

$$-(V_{in} - V_o)t_{on} = V_o(T - t_{on})$$

which rearranging gives:

$$V_o = V_{in}(t_{on} / T)$$

Output equations for all the other SMPS configurations can be derived in a similar way.

While the input current pulses at the switching frequency, the forward converter has a continuous flow of output current. The switch configuration always results in an output voltage lower than the input. It can also be configured to regulate negative input voltages by simply turning the diode round the other way.

Zero load output voltage is given by:

$$V_o = V_{in} t_{on} / T$$

where *t_{on}* is switch on time and *T* is total oscillator period, i.e. *t_{on}* + *t_{off}*, ignoring the forward voltage of the diode. This can be derived by considering the average voltage across the inductor, i.e. the input voltage multiplied by the ratio of the switch on time to total period. A more rigorous solution is given in the second panel.

In a buck converter circuit, Fig. 2, output level is regulated by a simple pulse-width modulator control circuit. Block functions are as follows. Output voltage is sensed via the potential divider *R_{1,2}*. This is compared with the reference voltage by error amplifier *A₁*, producing a difference signal.

Error voltage output is then used to control the 'trip point' of comparator *A₂*, the other input of which is driven by a sawtooth or triangular waveform. Resulting output is a pulse-width modulated signal. To achieve negative feedback and therefore regulate the output voltage, the switch must open when the output is low and close when the PWM control pulse is high.

If output voltage level rises, the potential divider voltage, and thus the error signal level, also increases. The time taken for the oscillator sawtooth to ramp up to the same level as the error signal is increased. Comparator output goes high, i.e. switch *S* is closed, for a shorter period of time than normal, i.e. *t_{on}* becomes smaller. This reduces the current rise in the inductor, and hence the amount of energy transferred.

Likewise, when output voltage drops, the error signal level falls increasing the on-time of the switch. More current flows into the inductor and, as a result, the output voltage rises. It is important to note that it may well take a number of oscillator cycles to correct the rise and fall of the output, introducing a ripple component onto the output voltage.

Boost converter

Figure 3 shows the basic boost configuration. When the switch is closed, current flows through the inductor storing energy. Diode *D* is reverse biased blocking the supply *V_{in}*. When the switch is opened, voltage across the inductor reverses polarity. Diode *D* thus becomes forward biased and current flows through the diode and the charging capacitor. Output voltage is therefore positive and always larger than the input.

This type of circuit can generate large amounts of ripple current at the input of the converter. A similar control circuit to that described previously can be used to provide regulation. Output voltage is given by:

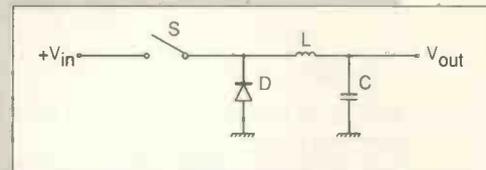


Fig. 1. Forward SMPS converters, also known as buck circuits, perform a similar task to step-down transformers.

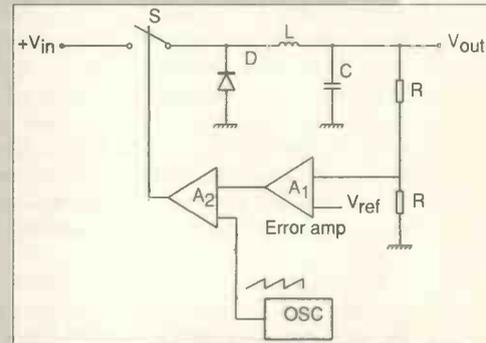


Fig. 2. Additional functions needed to regulate output of the buck converter. Error voltage affects the point at which the comparator switches on the oscillator ramp. This produces the rectangular pulse-width modulation waveform.

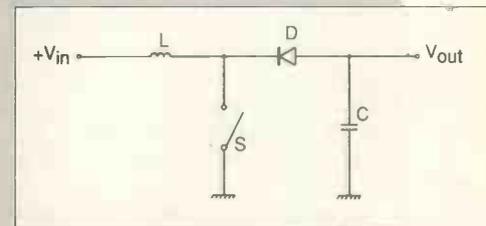


Fig. 3. With the boost converter, output voltage is always larger than the input. This configuration can produce large amounts of ripple at the input.

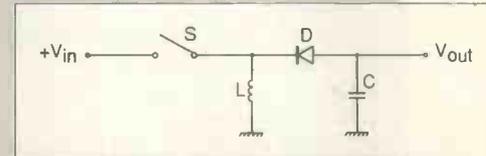


Fig. 4. Flyback or buck-boost converters can be used to invert the input voltage and step the voltage up or down. The drawback is large amounts of ripple at the input and output.

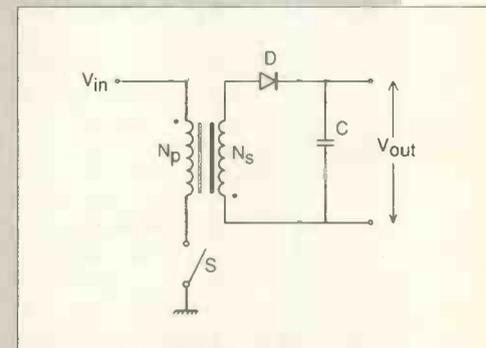


Fig. 5. Using a transformer with the flyback configuration adds isolation and flexibility - allowing step up, step down, inversion and extra supply rails.

$$V_o = V_{in}(1 + t_{on}/t_{off})$$

where t_{on} is the switch on time, and t_{off} is the switch off time.

Flyback or buck-boost converter

The basic flyback or buck-boost configuration, Fig. 4, can be used to invert the input supply. When switch S is closed during t_{on} , current flows through the inductor storing energy. Diode D is reverse biased blocking the supply. When the switch is opened the voltage across the diode reverses polarity. The diode thus becomes forward biased and current flows through it charging the capacitor. Output voltage is therefore the inverse of the input, and may be larger or smaller in magnitude than the supply.

This configuration is known as a flyback circuit as the energy is stored and transferred to the load while the switch is open – the flyback

period. Flyback topologies can cause large amounts of ripple current at both the input and output of the converter. Regulation can be provided by the circuit described previously and output voltage is given by:

$$V_o = -V_{in}t_{on}/t_{off}$$

Isolated supplies

Both of the topologies discussed so far do not provide any form of isolation between the input source and the output supply. In the event of a failure, the input supply is passed directly to the output, as with a linear supply. Should it be necessary to provide isolation, as in medical equipment, floating instruments for example, then a transformer is needed.

Control is identical to that described previously, but the feedback arrangement to the error amplifier can be an additional transformer winding or opto-isolator. If complete isolation is not necessary, then a simpler resis-

tive or transistor based feedback circuit will suffice.

Isolated flyback conversion

An isolated flyback converter arrangement is shown in Fig. 5. Closing the switch allows current to flow in the primary winding. Windings on the transformer are in anti-phase, so diode the diode is reverse-biased and no energy is transferred to the load.

When the switch is opened, voltage on the windings reverses due to the collapsing magnetic field. Being biased on, the flyback diode is now conducting, charging the output capacitor and delivering current to the load.

As a transformer is the energy transfer element, either a step-up or step-down winding ratio can be used to give respectively higher or lower output voltages. Output voltage is given by:

$$V_o = V_{in}(N_s/N_p)(t_{on}/t_{off})$$

The inductor's role in SMPS design

An essential element of a switched mode converter is the inductor. Energy is stored in the form of a magnetic field in the core material of the inductive element during the time that the switching element is on (t_{on}).

In a switched mode PSU a voltage, V , is applied across an inductor, L , and the current through the inductor changes with time. This current change is 'impeded' by the inductance – hence the term choke – and is described mathematically as,

$$di/dt = V/L$$

When the switch is turned off, energy stored in the inductor is released. Magnetic field through the windings collapses as there is no current flow or voltage to maintain it. The collapsing field now 'cuts' the windings, which generates a voltage opposite in polarity to that originally applied. This voltage gives rise to a current flow in the same direction. An energy transfer can therefore take place between the input and output of the converter.

Use of the inductor in this way can be seen as a direct application of Lenz's law. As an aside, at first glance it appears that no energy can be stored 'permanently' in an inductor as with a capacitor. However, imagine an inductor be made of superconducting wire. After being 'charged' and shorted with similar wire, its energy is retained indefinitely as a magnetic field. Readily extracting this energy is a totally different matter.

The amount of energy that can be stored in an inductor is limited by the saturation flux density, B_{max} , of the material that the coil is wound on. This

material is normally a ferrite. When an inductor saturates, the core material can be magnetised no further. The magnetic dipoles within the material are all aligned, and thus no more energy can be stored as a magnetic field within it.

Saturation flux density of the material is affected by temperature, and can be reduced to half of its room temperature value by 100°C. On a practical front, if the core is allowed to saturate, the current through the inductor is no longer controlled by the inductive effect. It is now limited only by the resistance of the windings and the ability of the source supply to deliver it. In a switched-mode regulator, the maximum on-time of the switching element is usually limited. Current and voltage across the inductor can thus be determined. It is the current change with time that is of interest in an SMPS design. This is given by:

$$i = (V_{in}/L)t_{on}$$

This assumes that there is no resistance in series with the inductor. In practice the resistance of the switching element, inductor, and even the PCB track will limit the maximum current through the inductor. A resistance of 1Ω is not an unreasonable value to assume. Current through the inductor is now described by:

$$i = (V_{in}/R) \times (1 - e^{-t_{on}R/L})$$

The first plot illustrates the difference in current through a 10μH inductor with no series resistance, and when 1Ω is added in series. Voltage applied is 10V.

If there is no series 'limiting'

resistance, the implication is that the current will rise to infinity over an infinite period of time. Obviously, this is not possible, but the statement does highlight that the current in an inductor can rapidly reach large and potentially destructive values. This equation only holds true whilst the inductor remains out of saturation.

When the inductor core saturates, the inductive effect no longer keeps the current rise in check. Current will rapidly rise beyond that predicted by the equation. In saturation, the current will limit at a value determined by the series resistance and applied voltage.

Small values of inductor give rise to rapid increases in current, and can store large amounts of energy in a given period. Large inductor values give slower rises in current, but store less energy within the same time. This is demonstrated in the second and third plots, the former showing current rise in 10μH, 100μH, and 1mH inductors when a 10V source is applied. Plot 3 shows energy stored over time for the same set of inductors.

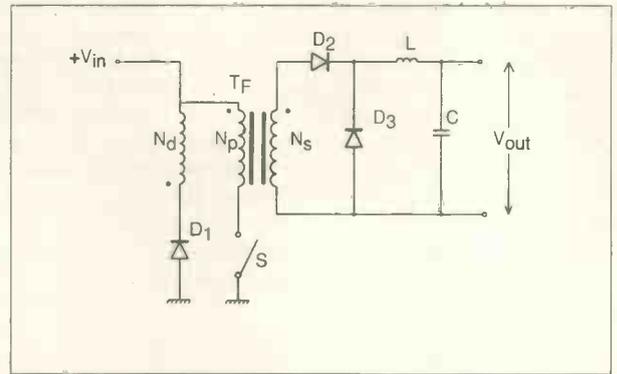
In the fourth plot the current rise is shown for the same set of inductors, again with a 10V source applied but with a series resistance of 1Ω included. Plot 5 shows energy stored for the same set of inductors. It is clear that the current in the 10μH inductor rises quickly to the maximum of 10A in approximately 50ms. But because of the 1Ω resistor it stores only around 500mJ. However, the 100μH and 1mH inductor current rises and stored energy are relatively unaffected by the series resistance within the same time period.

where N is the turns ratio between the windings, and t_{on} and t_{off} are respectively the switch on and off times.

Additional supplies can be obtained by adding windings to the transformer. Note that voltage regulation of these supplies will be poor, and dependent upon both their load currents and the load of the main regulated supply. If the load demand increases on the main supply, the controller will compensate by increasing the duty cycle to maintain the set output voltage. This will raise the output levels of the additional supplies, and *vice versa*.

Some degree of regulation is provided due to the flux linkage between the windings. In addition to the disadvantage of high input and output ripple currents, the isolated flyback converter also suffers by having to store high energy levels in the transformer. This leads to a larger core size to avoid saturation as a consequence of the dc currents flowing in the windings.

Fig. 6. Isolated forward converter. Winding N_d is needed for demagnetising the coil. Since duty cycle is always less than 50% however, ripple at input and output can be high with this configuration.

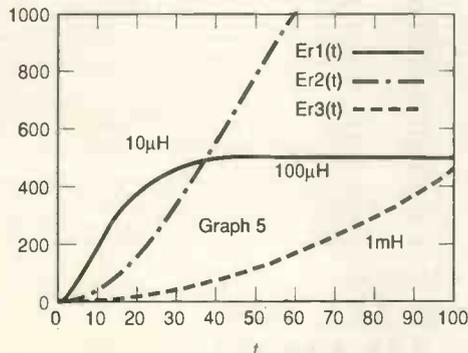
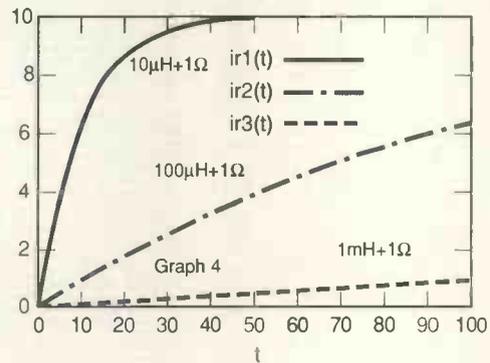
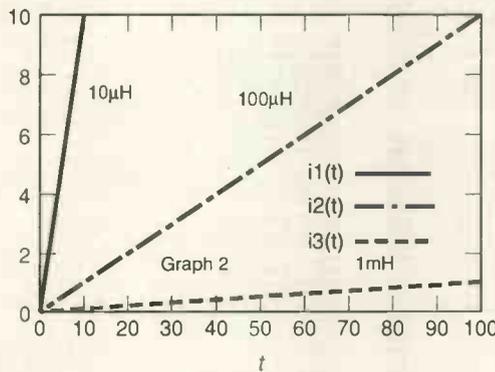
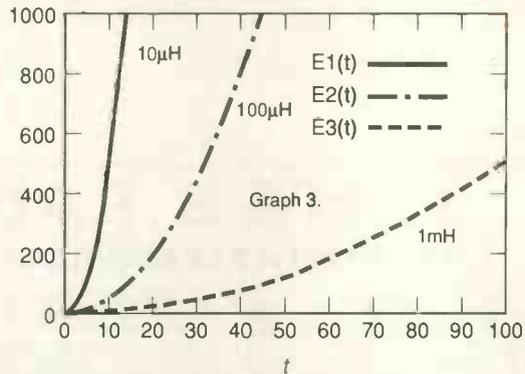
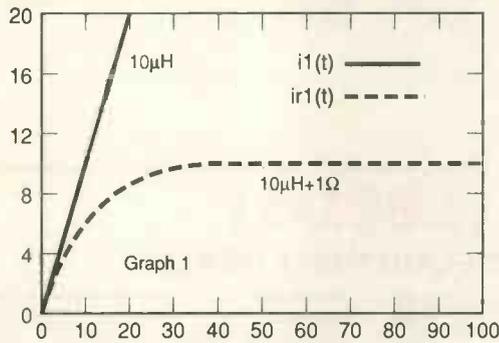


Isolated forward converter

With an isolation transformer and an energy storing inductor, L , the isolated forward converter looks daunting at first sight because of its plethora of windings. However, the operation is relatively straightforward, Fig. 6. All three transformer windings are on the same

former, with N_p and N_s wound in-phase and N_d , the demagnetisation winding, wound in anti-phase.

Firstly, consider only the primary and secondary windings. When the switch is closed current flows through the primary winding N_p , transferring energy. Because of transformer



These plots illustrate the effects of inductance. In the first, the effects of adding a 1Ω resistor in series with a 10µH inductor are shown. How large inductors store less energy in a given time is demonstrated in the second and third plots. In each, three inductors are involved, of 10µH, 100µH and 1mH. The second plot shows current rise for each, the third energy stored. Plots four and five are identical to plots three and four but with a 1Ω series resistor.

action on a voltage in phase with the primary appears across N_s . Diode D_2 is therefore forward biased (diode D_3 is off) and this energy is stored in L for transfer to the load.

When the switch is opened the transformer winding voltages reverse polarity and diode D_2 turns off, while D_3 turns on. Thus current flows through D_3 and L , delivering power to the load.

Ripple currents at the input can be high as duty cycles are always less than 50%. Output voltage is given by:

$$V_o = V_{in}(N_s/N_p)(t_{on}/T)$$

where T is the total oscillator period.

The purpose of the third winding N_d is to remove any excess energy stored in the transformer. When the switch is closed and current build up is occurring in N_p , diode D_1 is reverse biased blocking any current flow through N_d .

Opening the switch causes the voltage across N_d to become negative. Diode D_1 thus becomes forward biased and current flows back into the input supply. This removes the excess energy stored in the windings and core returning it to the input capacitor, and consequently demagnetises the transformer. If this was not done, the switching elements breakdown voltage could be exceeded at turn-off,

destroying the device. It is normal to have an equal number of turns for the primary (N_p) and demagnetising (N_d) windings which results in a maximum allowable on/off duty cycle of 50%, i.e. equal on and off switch times. If the duty cycle exceeds this value, then the switch current will rise uncontrollably as the primary cannot maintain zero dc voltage.

Further reading

- N. Mohan, T.M. Undeland, & W.P. Robbins, *Power electronics: converters, applications & design*, 1989, J. Wiley & Sons, ISBN 0-471-50537-4
- A.I. Pressman, *Switching & linear power supply, power converter design*, 1977, Hayden Book Co., ISBN 0-8104-5847-0
- I.M. Gottlieb, *Regulated power supplies* (4th edition), 1992, TAB Books, ISBN 0-8306-2539-9
- G.C. Chyrssis, *High frequency switching power supplies, theory & design* (2nd

- edition), 1989, McGraw-Hill, ISBN 0-07-010951-6
- S.C. Gupta, J.W. Bayless, & B. Peikari, *Circuit analysis*, 1972, Intext Educational Publishers, ISBN 0-7002-2405-X
- AN458 - *Designing with the L4963 discontinuous mode power switching regulator*, Designers' guide to power products, Application manual (2nd edition), June 1992, SGS-Thomson Microelectronics.
- AN244 - *Designing with the L296 power switching regulator*, Designers' guide to power products, application manual (2nd edition), June 1992, SGS-Thomson Microelectronics.
- C. Nelson, AN19- *LT1070 Design manual, linear applications handbook*, 1990, Linear Technology Corp.
- J. Williams, AN25- *Switching regulators for poets, Linear applications handbook*, 1990, Linear Technology Corp.
- E.C. Snelling, *Soft ferrites, properties & applications* (2nd edition), 1988, Butterworth & Co., ISBN 0-408-02760-6
- L. Solymar & D. Walsh, *Lectures on the electrical properties of materials* (4th edition), 1987, Oxford University Press, ISBN 0-19-856192-

M & B RADIO (LEEDS)

THE NORTH'S LEADING USED TEST/EQUIPMENT DEALER

SIGNAL GENERATORS

MARCONI 2018 80KHZ TO 520MHZ SYNTHESIZED	£750
MARCONI 2020 50KHZ TO 520MHZ SYNTHESIZED	£500
MARCONI 2008 10KHZ TO 520MHZ INC RF PROBE KIT	£300
MARCONI 2015/2171 SYNCHRONIZER 10MHZ TO 520MHZ	£325
MARCONI 2016 10KHZ TO 120MHZ AM/FM	£200
MARCONI 2015 10MHZ TO 520MHZ AM/FM	£195
ADRET 740A 100KHZ TO 1120MHZ SYNTHESIZED	£1450
HP8683D 2.5GHZ TO 13GHZ OPT001/003 SOLID STATE GENERATOR	£4750
HP3336A SYNTHESIZER/LEVEL GENERATOR	£650
HP8640A 500KHZ TO 512MHZ OPT001	£550
HP8640B 500KHZ TO 512MHZ OPT001	£650
HP8640B 500KHZ TO 512MHZ OPT004 AVIONICS VERSION	£1900
HP8620C SWEEPER MAINFRAMES (AS NEW)	£300
HP8620C/86220A RF PLUG-IN 10MHZ TO 1300MHZ	£1200
HP8620C/86290B RF PLUG-IN 2GHZ TO 18.6GHZ	£2750
HP4204A 10KHZ TO 1MHZ OSCILLATOR	£250
FARNELL SSG1000 10KHZ TO 100MHZ SYNTHESIZED (AS NEW)	£1500
FARNELL SSG2000 10KHZ TO 2000MHZ SYNTHESIZED (AS NEW)	£2250
FARNELL SSG5200 10KHZ TO 520KHZ SYNTHESIZED	£400
POLRAD 110MET 1.8GHZ TO 4.6GHZ WITH MODULATOR	£400
GIGA GR1101A 12GHZ TO 18GHZ PULSE GENERATOR (AS NEW)	£750
WAVETEK 193 20MHZ SWEEP FUNCTION GENERATOR	£345
SAYROSA MA30 FREQUENCY OSCILLATOR 10KHZ TO 10KHZ	£300
RHODE & SCHWARZ SMC1 4.8GHZ TO 12.6GHZ	£450
RHODE & SCHWARZ SMC1 GENERATOR 1MHZ TO 1000MHZ (AS NEW)	£150
HP8616A 1.8GHZ TO 4.5GHZ	£295
TEKTRONIX 141A PAL TELEVISION TEST SIGNAL GENERATOR	£200
ADRET 20230A 1MHZ SYNTHESIZED SOURCE	£195
SPECTRUM ANALYSER	
B&K 2033 1HZ TO 20KHZ AUDIO ANALYSER	£2750
HP3581A WAVE ANALYSER 15HZ TO 50KHZ (AS NEW)	£850
HP3580A 5KHZ TO 50KHZ AUDIO ANALYSER (AS NEW)	£750
HP3582A 0.02HZ TO 25.5KHZ DUAL CHANNEL AUDIO ANALYSER	£3000
HP8558B 10MHZ TO 1500MHZ WITH 1827 MAINFRAME	£2000
HP141T 8552B/8553B 110MHZ WITH 8443A TRACKING GENERATOR	£2000
HP141T 8552A/8554B 100KHZ TO 1250MHZ (AS NEW)	£1250
HP141T 8555A/8555B 10MHZ TO 18GHZ SPECTRUM ANALYSER SUPPLIED WITH ADDITIONAL HP8553B 1KHZ TO 110MHZ RF PLUG-IN	£2000
HP8444A TRACKING GENERATOR OPT058	£1200
HP8553B 1HZ TO 110MHZ LATE MODEL ANALYSER PLUG-INS	£200
WAYNE KERR RA200 FREQUENCY RESPONSE ANALYSER	£400
OSCILLOSCOPES	
TEKTRONIX SC504/TM503/DM501 PORTABLE 80MHZ SCOPE/DVM	£600
TEKTRONIX 2445A 150MHZ GPIB	£1500
TEKTRONIX 475 200MHZ DUAL TRACE	£400
TEKTRONIX 465 100MHZ DUAL TRACE	£345
TEKTRONIX 465B 100MHZ OSCILLOSCOPE	£400
TEKTRONIX 466 100MHZ STORAGE	£395
HP1722B 275MHZ MICROPROCESSOR CAL MEASUREMENTS	£395

(AS NEW)	£700
HP1725A 275MHZ DELTA TIME AND DELAYED SWEEP (AS NEW)	£550
TEKTRONIX 7904 500MHZ 4 CHANNEL	£500
TEKTRONIX 7637/7A26/7A13/7B53 200MHZ 4 CHANNEL STORAGE	£600
TEKTRONIX 7603/7A26/7A29/7B53A 1GHZ OSCILLOSCOPE	£750
PHILIPS PM3215 50MHZ 2 CHANNEL DELAYED TIMEBASE	£375
PHILIPS PM3215 50MHZ 2 CHANNEL	£250
IWATSUI SS6122 100MHZ 4 CHANNEL CURSOR READOUT	£2900
KUKUSUI C06100 100MHZ 5 CHANNEL	£500
NI COLETT 4094A DIGITAL OSCILLOSCOPE (TO CLEAR)	£250
TELEQUIPMENT D34 15MHZ PORTABLE NICADS FITTED	£150
GOULD OS4000 10MHZ DIGITAL STORAGE	£195
GOULD OS250B 15MHZ 2 CHANNEL	£100
TEKTRONIX 7704/7A13/7A26/7B15/7B53A 4 CHANNEL	£500
TEKTRONIX 5103N/5B10N/5A20N/5A20N OSCILLOSCOPE	£250
TEST EQUIPMENT	
EPFRATRON FRT ATOMIC FREQUENCY STANDARD	£2500
HP5055A RUBIDUM VAPOR FREQUENCY STANDARD	£2000
HP3779A PRIMARY MULTIPLEX ANALYSER	£600
HP3700A PATTERN GENERATOR/ERROR DETECTOR	£350
HP3762A DATA GENERATOR	£350
HP3455A HIGH STABILITY VOLTMETER HPB	£1000
HP3456A DIGITAL VOLTMETER HPB	£1000
HP3468B DIGITAL MULTIMETER LCD	£400
HP3466A DIGITAL MULTIMETER LED	£200
HP7550A STOICHEMORPHIC VOLTMETER	£295
HP8405A VECTOR VOLTMETER & ACCESSORIES 1000MHZ	£650
HP3400A TRUE RMS VOLTMETER ANALOGUE	£145
HP3403C TRUE RMS VOLTMETER DIGITAL	£150
HP405A BROADBAND SAMPLING VOLTMETER	£225
HP435A POWER METER WITH HP8482H HEAD	£650
HP11683A RANGE CALIBRATOR	£300
HP436A DIGITAL POWER METER	£650
HP11687A POWER SPLITTER 18GHZ (NEW)	£500
HP10529A LOGIC COMPENSATOR	£85
HP394A VARIABLE ATTENUATOR 1GHZ TO 2GHZ	£85
HP334A DISTORTION METER OPT H15	£250
HP3488A SWITCH CONTROL UNIT	£450
HP5382A 225MHZ FREQUENCY COUNTER	£125
MARCONI 2300B MODULATION METER 1200MHZ	£300
MARCONI 2313A DISTORTION FACTOR METER	£200
MARCONI 2432 560MHZ FREQUENCY COUNTER	£150
MARCONI 2432A 560MHZ FREQUENCY COUNTER	£200
MARCONI 2604 ELECTRONIC VOLTMETER 1500MHZ	£65
MARCONI 2603 RF MILLIVOLTMETER 1500MHZ	£95
FARNELL 3191/04 TV LINEAR DISTORTION ANALYSER	£600
MARCONI 2913 TEST LINE GENERATOR + INSERTOR	£600
MARCONI 2914A INSERTION SIGNAL GENERATOR	£600
MARCONI 2306 PROGRAMMABLE INTERFACE UNIT	£450
MARCONI 1700 LCR BRIDGE BATTERY	prices from
FARNELL RP 1030/35 ELECTRONIC LOAD	£495
FARNELL TOP 3D TRIPLE OUTPUT DIGITAL PSU	£225
FARNELL L50/500ma POWER SUPPLY	£95
FARNELL B3015 POWER SUPPLY 0-30 VOLT 5 AMP	£45
FARNELL B3020 POWER SUPPLY 0-30 VOLT 20 AMP	£100
FARNELL LA520 RF AMPLIFIER 1.5MHZ TO 520MHZ	£155
FARNELL TM 8 TRUE RMS SAMPLING RF METER (AS NEW) 1GHZ	£350

FLUKE 3330B PROG CONSTANT CURRENT/VOLTAGE CALIBRATOR	£750
FLUKE 103A FREQUENCY COMPARATOR	£295
ROTEK AC/DC PRECISION CALIBRATOR	£650
EXACT 334 PRECISION CURRENT CALIBRATOR	£195
BALLANTINE 6125C PROG TIME/AMPLITUDE TESTSET	£500
HALCYON 500B/521A UNIVERSAL TEST SYSTEM	£500
AVO RM15 L/2 AC/DC BREAKDOWN/IONISATION TESTER	£300
ALLTECH 533X-11 CALIBRATOR 1 HP355C/HP355D ATTENUATORS inc	£400
BIRD TENULINE 8343 100W 60B ATTENUATORS (NEW)	£100
BIRD TERMINALINE 8118 80W COAXIAL RESISTOR	£85
NARDA 7699A 150W 40B ATTENUATORS	£45
NARDA 3001-30 DIRECTIONAL COUPLER 400MHZ TO 950MHZ	£100
NARDA 3022 BI-DIRECTIONAL COUPLER 1GHZ TO 4GHZ	£250
KEMO DP1 PHASE METER 1HZ TO 100KHZ (NEW)	£150
IWATSUI SC7104 10HZ TO 1000MHZ FREQUENCY COUNTER	£225
RACAL 9009 MODULATION METER 30MHZ TO 1500 PHZ	£295
RACAL 9913 50MHZ TIMER COUNTER	£475
RACAL 9904M 50MHZ TIMER COUNTER	£145
RACAL 9915 10HZ TO 520MHZ FREQUENCY COUNTER	£150
RACAL 9919 10HZ TO 110MHZ FREQUENCY COUNTER	£300
RACAL DANA 1998 10HZ TO 1300MHZ FREQ/TIMER COUNTER	£500
RACAL DANA 9000 520MHZ MICROPROCESSING TIMER COUNTER	£250
RACAL DANA 6000 MICROPROCESSING DVM	£300
RACAL DANA 5002 WIDEBAND LEVEL METER	£700
RACAL DANA 9303 TRUE RMS RF LEVEL METER	£700
RACAL DANA 488 IEEE STD BUS ANALYSER	£200
RACAL DANA 9302 RF MILLIVOLTMETER 10KHZ TO 1500MHZ	£400
RACAL DANA 1002 THERMAL PRINTER	£150
RACAL 9963 TWO TONE GENERATOR SYNTHESIZED	£250
WAYNE KERR CT496 LCR BRIDGE BATTERY PORTABLE	£95
PHILIPS PM8252A DUAL PEN RECORDER	£295
DYMAR 2085 AF POWER METER	£200
TEKTRONIX 528A VIDEO WAVEFORM MONITOR	£300
TEKTRONIX 55 CURVE TRACER/172 PROG TEST FIXTURE	£650
TEKTRONIX 338 LOGIC ANALYSER 32 CHANNEL 20MHZ	£400
TEKTRONIX 318 LOGIC ANALYSER 16 CHANNEL 50MHZ	£450
SIEMENS U2233 F50HP-METER (NEW)	£500
SIEMENS D2108 LEVEL METER 200HZ TO 30MHZ	£650
SIEMENS W2108 LEVEL OSCILLATOR 30MHZ	£650
WANDEL & GOLTERMAN SPM 19 LEVEL METER 50HZ TO 25MHZ	£650
WANDEL & GOLTERMAN P519 LEVEL GENERATOR 25MHZ	£650
SAYROSA AMM AUTOMATIC MODULATION METER 2GHZ	£200
BRUEL & KJOER 2425 ELECTRONIC VOLTMETER 0.5HZ TO 500KHZ	£195
DRANETZ 628A MAINS DISTURBANCE ANALYSER FITTED WITH 6036 INTERFACE/6002A DC MONITOR/6001 LINE ANALYSER/6006 AC MONITOR/6020 broadband rf monitor	£1250
SCHLUMBERGER 7702 DIGITAL TRANSMISSION ANALYSER	£1250
BULK PURCHASE SPECIALS	
BECKMAN DM 110 DIGITAL MULTIMETERS WITH CASE/PROBES	£50
SCARTROUN 7945 HIGH SPECIFICATION BENCH DVM	£60
AVO 9 MHV MULTIMETERS	£60
BIRD 43 THRU LINE WATTMETERS	£75
SIEMENS PDM82B PORTABLE LCD RADIATION METER (NEW)	£45
EX GERMAN ARMY PORTABLE RADIATION METERS	£35

ALL PRICES PLUS VAT AND CARRIAGE
86 Bishopgate Street, Leeds LS1 4BB
Tel: (0532) 435649 Fax: (0532) 426881

COMPUTING *for real time*

Unlike office computers, industrial control systems need to respond a number of stimuli simultaneously. William Dickinson* and Alwyn Breame* discuss the special hardware and software that has evolved to cater for minimum response time.

*Windrush Microsystems Ltd

In the area of industrial control systems, demand for more features, higher performance and greater reliability is growing rapidly. Industrial systems are now routinely called upon to perform tasks in real-time that were unimaginable only five years ago.

The term computing platform describes a collection of elements. As well as the hardware, operating system and applications software, it encompasses the architecture of the project and quality management systems. Real-time simply means that the computer system has the ability to acquire information and process it faster than any changes of interest.

Real-time systems tend to be one-offs or high-end products manufactured in low volumes. Developing software for these systems is costly because of the intricate structure of i/o hardware, interrupts, the CPU and associated software. To fully appreciate the complex interactions within such systems needs significant hardware and software skills. A system designed to measure growth of a

blade of grass and another tracking an aircraft at Mach-3 can both be considered to be real-time operating system. The only difference is the rate at which data is processed. Monitoring grass growth puts considerably lower demands on the hardware and software than tracking the aircraft.

In real-time systems overtaking the CPU leads to critical events passing by unseen or distortion of the time references between events. In the early stages of development, this may manifest itself as a series of frustratingly intermittent and equally indeterminate problems. In the latter stages it will result in system failure.

The trick is to design the computing platform with this in mind. When overtaking occurs – and it will sooner or later – shifting the software to a more capable platform will not cause excessive costs and time penalties. The best application software is written by a single programmer for running on a single CPU. However the complexity of many projects often precludes this approach. Dividing the software into discrete run-time

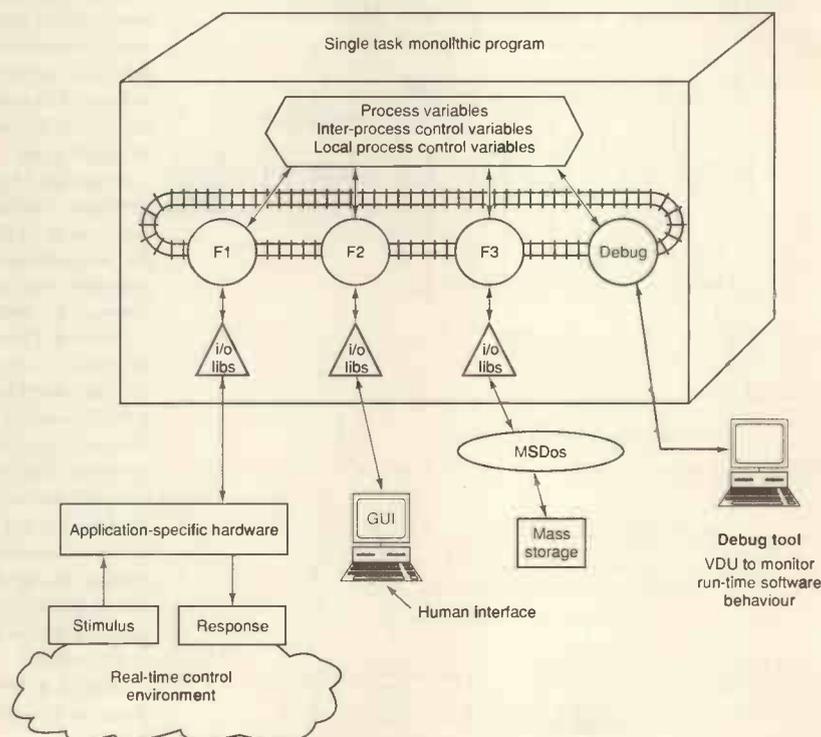
Single tasking

This diagram illustrates the typical run-time environment of a single-task operating system such as MS-DOS. It is possible to construct real-time systems within this environment but the programmer must create a scheduler if the application cannot tolerate the traditional 'round robin' approach to sequential program module execution. While Windows provides a pseudo multi-tasking environment through the use of a cooperative scheduler it is generally unsuitable for real time applications due to the lack of control over the windows scheduler.

If debug or functions F2 or F3 uses too much CPU time, function F1 will miss real-time events. The slowest loop iteration time must always be faster than the real-time stimulus and control reactions.

Blocks F1 to F3 are user software functions executed sequentially like a train passing several stations along its track. The software is usually maintained in separate source files with associated libraries. The sources are compiled to form a single monolithic program for the run-time environment.

Debug is typically a set of resources developed by the programmer to monitor, and often control, functions 1 to 3 at run time. A typical debug program would allow a VDU to be attached to a serial port and provide resources to monitor and control the run-time functions.



modules simplifies compliance with quality management system (QMS) audits. Both development and run-time environments should allow the software to be partitioned into separate, independent function blocks.

Ideally the software modules will be able to run without the real i/o hardware being present. Hardware system actions and responses may then be simulated by software in order to introduce the variability that often causes software models to fail. Being able to develop the software before the hardware saves time. Warranty support costs are also reduced as problems can be simulated under controlled conditions in order to locate the software defect.

In summary, design features of the computer hardware, operating system and applications software should be chosen on their combined ability to cope with real-time data acquisition, changes and updates in specification, modular software design and integration of several programmers. Additionally, the project management and QMS should be able to adapt quickly to the predestined changes that will take place and be capable of auditing the performance of the software as it evolves.

These requirements deter the use of systems with only one CPU. A single processor restricts expansion capability. It limits you to single-task operating systems and monolithic programs that poll i/o in all but the smallest of projects. In order to successfully manage, isolate, test and debug the software in a complex real-time application, a multi-tasking operating system with comprehensive inter-task communication resources becomes an essential requirement.

Memory designs are critical to the overall

reliability of industrial systems, particularly those that deal with safety related issues. The storage element of dram is a capacitor which is recharged during refresh cycles while that of static ram is a flip-flop. There is a considerable difference in reliability between the two. Static or dynamic ram with error detection/checking and correction is essential to ensure reliability in unattended or safety related systems. In very demanding applications the application software may be committed to read only memory. Modern flash EPROM makes software upgrades a simple process.

To allow easy maintenance and upgrading, the computer hardware should be bus oriented. The ability to expand the hardware platform using distributed processing through Lans is also beneficial. These can be used to provide intelligent front end systems which divide up the real-time data acquisition and processing amongst several CPUs. Distributed processing can also eliminate a lot of cabling by placing the computer hardware near the i/o devices they serve.

The operating system should provide a multi-tasking environment for the application software and the ability to alter process priorities. It should also have vectored hardware interrupts for data acquisition and convenient standardised mechanisms for inter-process communication as a minimum. Above all else the operating system should assist the formation of effective barriers between the costly application software and the physical nature of the hardware implementation. This involves more than just programming in C with i/o interface libraries because this does not remove the close relationship between the

Real-time, hands on

For readers wanting to delve further into real-time computing, we are publishing an article describing specifically-designed multi-tasking system in the next issue. The hardware is a 68020-based single-board computer, the software OS-9/68020 Professional.

applications software and the underlying hardware architecture.

Without effective separation between the software and its physical environment a massive and costly re-write of the application software will be required if the single CPU ever runs out of steam. If this interface is implemented properly the application software will be impervious to changes in the hardware environment.

VME and OS9

VME bus systems incorporating the Motorola MC680xx family of processors and the Microware OS9/680xx operating system were designed from the ground up for real-time industrial control applications. This operating system is multi-tasking – and hence multi-user. A PC/dos combination is anywhere between one half and one twentieth the price of a VME/OS9 system. The problem with this simplistic comparison is that it assumes the hardware platforms and operating systems are equally capable and the software development costs within the two systems will be similar. This is not the case.

Multi-tasking

A typical run-time environment of a multi-tasking operating system that uses a preemptive scheduler such as OS9 is shown here. Each of the user software functions, F1 to F3, may be allocated CPU time as required by the application.

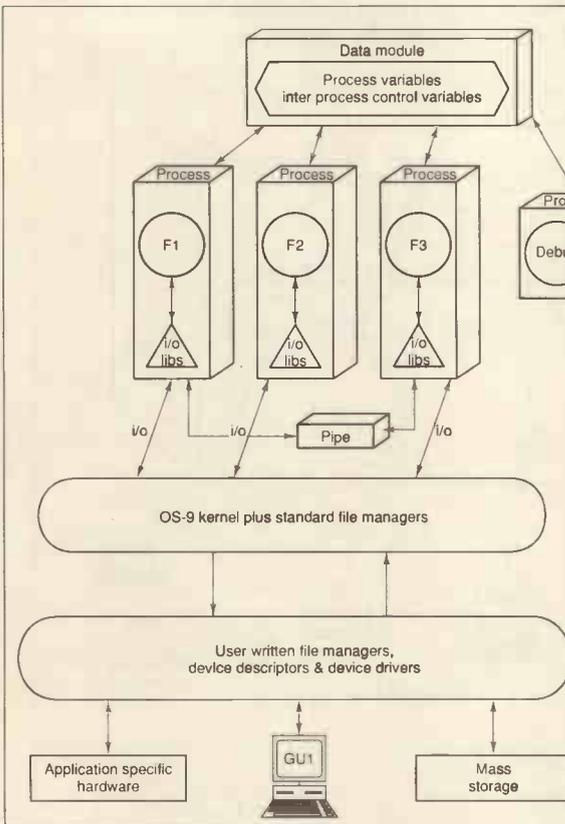
If function F2 or F3 uses too much CPU time function F1 may miss real-time events. In these circumstances the programmer alters the process priorities. This may be done while the software is running.

Functions F1 to F3 are user-determined software modules. These are time-sliced by the pre-emptive scheduler which will typically allocate a maximum of 10ms of CPU execution time to a task before it is switched out and a new one switched in. If the running task has nothing to do, for example while waiting for an input to change state, it may relinquish the remainder of its time-slice to improve the overall efficiency of the system.

Through its file managers, device drivers and device descriptors, the

operating system provides effective isolation between the application code within the three function modules and the hardware environment. This allows major alterations to occur within the hardware environment without having to alter the applications software, which is typically the most complex and difficult to modify.

The inter-process communications resources of OS9 enables programmers to quickly attach VDUs and other debugging resources to the run-time software modules using standard system resources. If the functions are properly designed they may, be run, tested and debugged in isolation from one another. They may also be run without the need for real i/o hardware. Additionally, they can have their internal local variables monitored and altered by the attached debugging resources. The resources within OS9 enable programmers to construct generic debug tools that will work with a wide range of application programmes.



What is VME?

VME is an acronym for Versabus Module, Eurocard. It is an open architecture computer bus pioneered in 1981 by a consortium formed by Motorola, Mostek and Signetics. It was developed to support the VERSAbus developed by Motorola in 1979 on the emerging Eurocard PCB standard IEC297-3.

Although VME bus has its origins in the Motorola 680xx family it was designed to support a wide range of processors and was standardised in IEEE1014 and IEC821.

VME bus is supported by hundreds of suppliers with thousands of boards. It has several extensions, eg VXI, VSB, VMX and VME64 which all use the basic VME bus in different ways to support a wide range of applications. For further information contact VMEbus International Trade Association (VITA), PO Box 192, 5300 AD Zaltbommel, The Netherlands.

OS9

Modelled on Unix version 7, OS9 was developed by Microware Systems Corporation in the US. This version of Unix was the last 'small' version and made a suitable basis for a real-time system. Microware coded the kernel to be compact with an efficient mechanism for pre-emptive task switching. There is no support for virtual memory and no disk swapping which lead directly to high speeds.

The operating system, output from compilers and utilities lend themselves to being ROM based. They can also be position independent without needing special switches. This makes the production of small embedded systems quite simple.

At startup, the kernel searches through memory looking for 'modules' which may be in RAM or ROM. Tables are then constructed to form the run-time operating system making the system fully dynamic. OS9 will only run on 680xx processors but in the form of OS9000, it also runs on the 80386 and other processors.

Inter-process communication mechanisms supported include files, pipes, signals, events, semaphores and data modules. The system tick provides pre-emptive scheduling. Via a user definable process priority mechanism, this allows high priority tasks to obtain more of the CPU resource than others at a lower process priority. There is also an 'ageing' procedure which guarantees a low priority task some resource.

OS9 is low cost, compact, extremely efficient. It suits applications from small embedded instrument controllers to large networked factory automation and management information systems. There are very few operating systems capable of such a wide range of applications. Network connections between OS9 machines, Unix machines, PCs, VAXs, etc., are straightforward.

The ability to temporarily incorporate editors, compilers and debuggers within the target hardware during software debugging and enhancement considerably improves software productivity.

It is noteworthy that of all the CPUs and real-time operating systems available, Sony and Philips chose the Motorola MC680xx and OS9 for their Compact Disk Interactive (CD-I) systems.

Firstly, the VME system will be physically constructed and tested to withstand the rigours of industrial applications. VME hardware is commonly used in military and aerospace applications. Since industry demands stability and continuity most hardware is available, unchanged, for a considerable period of time. Hardware based on VME is also flexible and modular. It is quite easy to construct a system with more than 300 slots for i/o boards if necessary.

The VME bus architecture was specifically designed to support multiple bus masters. Program memory may be rom, sram or dram with error detection and correction for reliability. VME systems may use SCSI disk drives with internal caches and an interleaving DMA controller. These release a significant amount of CPU resource.

Dedicated graphics processors with in-built resources to manage windows, draw lines, etc., again relieve the main CPU. While it is possible to use a PC for graphics you will be restricted to a narrow range of suppliers. In addition the cost of specialised hardware will approach or exceed that of VME bus hardware. Further, due to the rapid evolution of the PC market, it is unlikely that you will be able to buy the identical hardware in a few years time.

On the software side, C compilers for PCs are generally supplied with 'hooks' into the graphics and disk file management system. In addition there are many support 'tools' for the PC graphics environment that make developing the graphical user interface (GUI) easy.

OS9 is normally supplied configured for a specific processor board for a development system. Its user interface, modelled on Unix, was designed to be used with conventional

PC operating systems

MS-DOS. This is a single task operating system which leads to monolithic programmes which are difficult to debug and maintain. Metrics are very difficult to produce in all but the smallest of applications. The Windows add on will give a degree of multitasking but inter-process communications become problematical and a 'roll your own' methodology naturally follows. **OS2** has multitasking capability with a pre-emptive scheduler and many features required for a real time operating system. Size of the operating system causes problems in small applications as does the lack of support for ROM application code.

OS9000. Microware has recoded OS9 in 'C' and is available for 680xx and 80386 processors. OS9000 has all the features of OS9. If the PC architecture has to be used in an industrial environment, one should use an industrial processor on a VME card with EDAC memory and use OS9000. The price would be very similar to OS9 and 680xx systems.

RS232 terminals. The supplied 680xx assembler and C compiler have 'hooks' into the considerable resources of the operating system.

Designed to provide a unified i/o system, the OS9 file manager, or FMS, has an uneasy relationship with graphics, digital and analogue i/o. As a consequence there is a lack of 'enforceable' standards in these areas. Integrating additional hardware into the memory map and interrupt architecture of a VME/OS9 system is not a trivial task.

When programmers first attempt to work with VME systems and OS9 they are confronted with several learning curves. Progress is often perceived as being slow as

Glossary

C – the most frequently used processor and operating system independent programming language outside of ADA which is used in military and aerospace applications.

Cooperative describes a scheduler that usually relies on system calls rather than interrupts to form a multi-tasking operating system. Such a system will continue an execution thread until the system call is completed and then switch tasks. Such constructions are generally unsuitable for real-time applications.

ECC, EDC or EDAC – error checking and correction, error detection correction, error detection and correction. These are the various techniques used to improve the reliability of dynamic RAM. When errors occur the system has the resources to not only detect the error but also correct it.

DMA is direct memory access. It is hardware that can perform memory to memory or memory to peripheral transfers without involving the main processor. As there are no program instructions to execute, these transfers are very fast and may be hidden in unused processor bus cycles.

Embedded controller is a small SBC with dedicated i/o hardware to serve a specific purpose, e.g. control of a digital voltmeter,

oscilloscope, washing machine, car engine, etc.

GUI – graphical user interface. It is the most frequently used method of forming a man-machine-interface or MMI.

MIS – management information system. This is a system which obtains information from a manufacturing environment, processes it and presents it in a manageable form.

Multi-tasking is the ability of a processor to execute several programs 'simultaneously'. This is usually done via a cooperative or pre-emptive scheduler.

Pre-empting is the action of a scheduler used to construct a multi-tasking operating system where, typically, an interrupt is used to terminate execution of the current program and start/continue execution of another. Interrupts make this an ideal basis for real-time applications.

QMS – quality management system. A system designed to maintain and steadily improve the quality of the end product or service.

RUN-TIME – the operating environment.

SCADA – supervision, control and data acquisition. Computer and often PLC based systems that perform control and MIS functions.

SPC – statistical process control. A technique whereby the trends of a large population of product can be evaluated using sampling techniques.

there may be little to show after many weeks of work. Having said all this it is quite easy to construct a monolithic program under OS9 that completely circumvents the operating system and directly accesses the I/O hardware.

The features that provide VME systems and OS9 with their power and flexibility can be extremely frustrating to programmers conditioned by the ease of integrating hardware into, and programming within, the single task PC environment. However, systems integrators, many VME suppliers and Microware Systems (UK) can provide considerable assistance.

The multi-tasking and inter-process communication resources of OS9 will assist

programmers in adopting a structured and considerably more disciplined approach to software development. Changes in specifications that occur during software development become far easier and less costly to manage. Provided the software is designed properly, moving a complex real-time application to a radically different hardware configuration will be commercially viable.

Resources within OS9 enable quality management to easily measure the performance of software at each stage of its construction thereby improving quality. The productivity and quality improvements quickly recoup the price difference between PC/MS-DOS and VME/OS9 systems. ■

Hardware/software sources

For information on OS9, Microware Systems (UK) Limited, Leylands Farm, Nobs Crook, Colden Common, Winchester, Hampshire SO2 1TH. Telephone 0703 601990, Fax 601991 OS9/VME hardware and software, Windrush Micro Systems Ltd, Station Road, Worstead, North Walsham, Norfolk NR28 9SA. Telephone 0692 404086, fax 404091. VMEbus, VMEbus International Trade Association (VITA), PO Box 192, 5300 AD Zaltbommel, The Netherlands.

Real time operating systems

Real-time operating systems currently available include,

LynxOS	680xx and 80386 and others
OS9	680xx only
OS9000	680xx and 80386 and others
PDos	680xx
PSOS+	680xx
Unix	too many to name
VMEexec	68020, 68030 and 68040 only
VRTX	680xx
VxWorks	680xx, 80960, Mips and others

Clearly this is not exhaustive but give the general impression that the 680xx family is most commonly used for industrial real-time control applications. Most have used Unix as the user interface model and often the virtual memory model.

The more you look into real-time systems the more you will find that they are all very much alike. They all try to solve the problems of real-time by using a small kernel and additional features to provide extra functionality. All claim to be the best real-time solution. The differences, mainly price, are very small compared to their similarities. The things to look for are the range of processors supported, modularity of the operating system, hardware isolation mechanisms and network support.

The cost of many of these packages is quite high and often requires a host, like a Sun workstation, to do the editing, compiling, etc. The code is then copied to the target. Debug facilities are available either via serial communications or a network. This approach aggravates the time scales of real-time software development, often resulting in an empirical approach to resolving problems.

LynxOS is available on a variety of processors and conforms the POSIX 1003.1 standard and is compatible at the source level with 4.3 BSD and System V Unix. The real-time extension complies with POSIX 1003.4 and threads interface to POSIX 1003.4a. LynxOS provides a mechanism whereby process priorities can be modified resulting in high priority tasks obtaining more of the CPU resource.

Inter-process communications mechanisms provided include pipe, files, messages, semaphore and signals which give a suitable vehicle for most requirements. LynxOS supports demand-paged virtual memory which impacts the real time performance but the user can select the priority of these processes but can execute programmes larger than memory allows. There are LynxOS tools which allow LynxOS to be rom based.

PDos was designed for Motorola 680xx (including the 683xx) processors and has a deterministic real-time kernel for handling system startup, exception processing, inter-process communications, basic i/o management and memory resource allocation. There is a monitor module providing a command line interpreter. This allows basic functions like file/disk, memory and task management, including alteration of task priorities. The debugger module is non intrusive. It may be accessed from the monitor and supports single stepping, multiple break points and modifications of memory and CPU registers. PDos supports binary semaphores, shared memory modules and ram disks for inter-process

communications. A maximum of 127 tasks are can be set up. Networking to other machines is via TCP/IP protocols and includes telnet and ftp.

PSOS+ was specifically designed for embedded applications using custom hardware. The kernel provides process management, memory management and inter-process communication mechanisms. The operating system is highly modular with additions including file managers for disk and terminals and networking. Inter-process communications include all the standard mechanisms. The ADA run-time system can be supplied with an ADA compiler. Smalltalk is also an option. PSOS+3 is available for 680xx, 88K, 80386/486 and several other processors.

Unix, although multi-tasking, is not capable of real-time operation in its standard form. While various extensions are available for Unix to enable it to cope with real-time activities these are not part of the Unix specification and vary considerably from vendor to vendor. Unix originated with the Multics project jointly developed by General Electric Company and Project MAC of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. The aim of this project was to provide a 'multi-user service' to a wide range of users. Unix was developed by Bell Laboratories when they ended participation in Multics. Although Unix is multi-user, it is not generally suitable for real-time processing due to timing problems. There is a plethora of 'real time' Unix systems which support many of the features of real time processing.

VMEexec provides the task management, memory management and inter-process communications mechanisms. These inter-process communications systems include queued messages, events, signals, semaphores and shared memory. Additions to the kernel include access to serial communications, disks and networking. Target processors 68020 and above.

VRTX supports device independent i/o for most devices. The C compiler libraries provide modules for real-time operations. The operating system has priority-based, pre-emptive task scheduling. A range of inter-process communications mechanisms is available for messages, counting semaphores, mailboxes, events and sharing memory. Streams based open networking is an option, as is TCP/IP, BSD sockets and NFS. Supported processors include 680xx, Sparc, Mips, i960 and 683xx single chip alternatives.

VxWorks provides the fundamental operating system primitives of multitasking, pre-emptive scheduling and inter-task communications. Its interrupt driven priority based scheduling supports 256 priority levels, allowing a high priority task to pre-empt a lower one. Inter task communications include semaphores and shared memory data. Networking is via TCP/IP, NFS and others to allow data to be passed between VxWorks and Unix, etc. Many debug aids are provided including a symbolic debugger which allows easy debugging of the code across a network using the RPC protocol from another Unix machine. Processor support is very wide covering most 16/32 bit Cisc devices and some of Risc processors. Among these are 680xx, Sparc, Mips, i960 and 683xx.

The versatile world of OTAs

Operational transconductance amplifiers can introduce programmability into almost any conventional fixed gain circuit. Multipliers, VCAs, VCOs and voltage controlled filters are all in the design repertoire. By Dan Ayers.

In the pre-semiconductor days, a figure quoted for valves was the ratio of change of anode current to change of grid voltage. This value was known as mutual conductance (g_m), and allowed the designer to predict the current or voltage gain of a particular circuit. Owing to the prevalence of voltage in, voltage out building blocks, transconductance (now quoted in Siemens, S), is only occasionally encountered. This is rather surprising when one considers that transistors are essentially voltage in-current out devices.

The g_m model of the transistor, derived from the hybrid-pi model¹, is shown in Fig. 1. In common-emitter mode, the base receives an input voltage which the transistor converts to a current at the collector. This current is usually fed into a resistive load, thus giving a voltage output. One can therefore consider the g_m of a transistor as a figure of merit, related to the h_{fe} .

Since the g_m is roughly proportional to the emitter current, it follows that if we supply the emitter current with another voltage to current converter, we have a voltage controlled gain cell. The simplest version of this is shown in Fig. 2a. Despite having a limited operating region, this arrangement lends itself to rf modulation when loaded with a tuned circuit to discriminate the desired product.

Extending the transconductance principle a little further yields the operational transconductance amplifier (OTA). In general, an OTA is an op-amp whose output current is proportional to the voltage difference between the input pins. An extra pin (I_{set} , I_{bias} or I_{abc}) on OTA chips allows variation of g_m . An OTA with a resistive load can be considered to be an op-amp with open loop gain $A_o = g_m \times R_{load}$.

Figure 2b reveals how a simple OTA operates. A long tail pair, LTP, provides differential input, as in a conventional bipolar op-amp. Two current mirrors, M_1 and M_2 , serve as active loads for the input transistors. Current into M_2 is directly echoed to the output, whereas the current from M_1 is mirrored again to give a single ended output. The current from mirror M_3 , set by the control input, determines the emitter current of the input pair, and consequently the gain. A functional diagram of an ideal OTA is shown in Fig. 3.

IC transconductance amplifiers

The CA3080 OTA owes its longevity to simple but versatile design. Devices such as the LM13700, Fig. 4, have significantly better specifications. The internal circuitry of the CA3080 differs only a little from that of Fig. 2b, and adds significant harmonic distortion to signals above a few tens of millivolts. The cir-

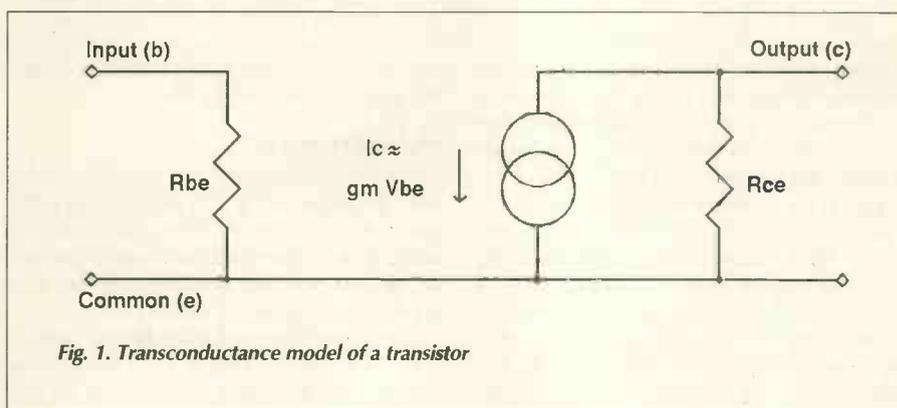


Fig. 1. Transconductance model of a transistor

cuit of Fig. 5 produced the transfer function of Fig. 6, which has a curve remarkably close to a section of the sine function, making the circuit useful as a triangle to sine wave converter².

Low distortion from the CA3080 is usually achieved by attenuating the signal before the device and using subsequent stages to restore the amplitude. An undesirable byproduct is a degradation of the signal to noise ratio. This distortion/dynamic range problem has been partially tackled in the LM13700 which has a diode network to linearise the chip's response for larger signals (10dB improvement in s/n referred to 0.5% THD). The same device also includes two darlington pairs, whose collectors are internally connected to the positive supply pin. These can act merely as buffers or play a more active role in circuits as separate gain elements.

Practical applications

The current output of OTAs make them ideal for circuits involving signal summing. One can simply wire the outputs of separate devices together to share the same load. The summing and gain control capabilities of OTAs are perfect for the core of a multiplexer, where applying a current to the appropriate g_m control pin selects one of several inputs. The CA3080 has an extra benefit here: its standby power demand is only 10µW.

The 50V/µs slew rate of OTAs makes them usable for high frequency amplification and switching applications. The current output also simplifies impedance matching to cables, as the OTA load is the output impedance.

Since the gain may be remotely set, it is

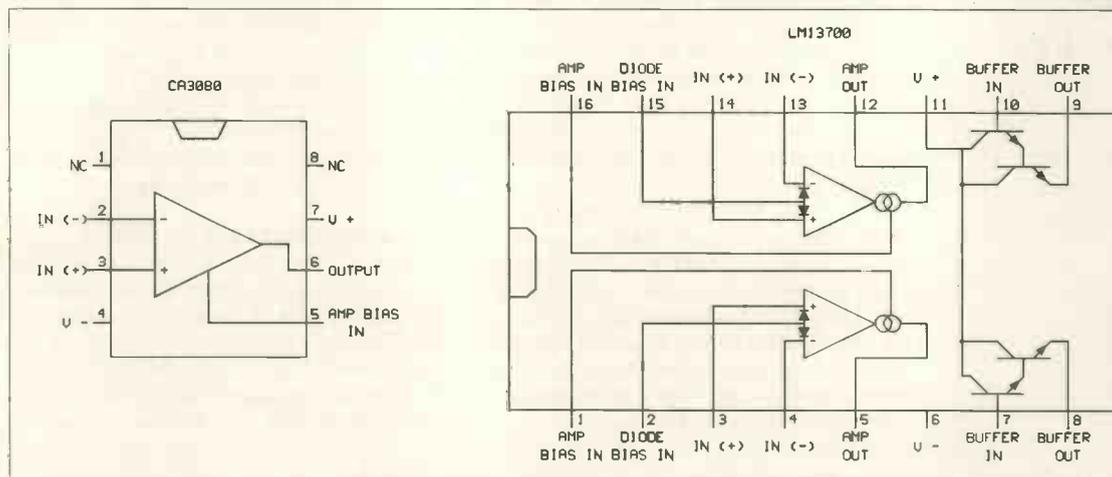
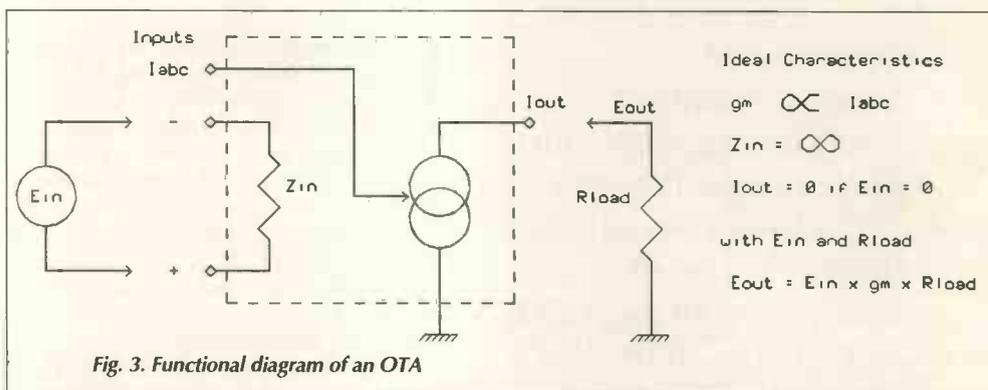
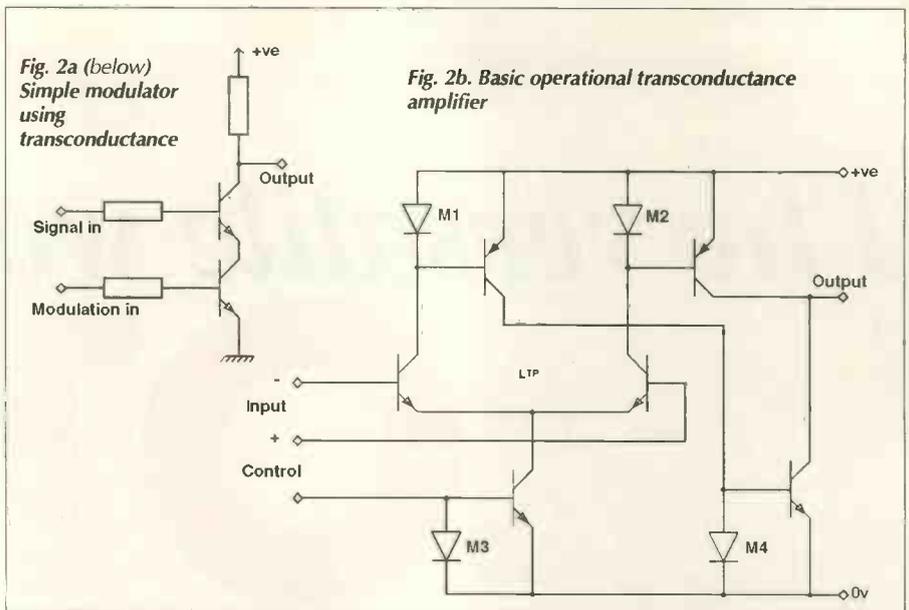


Fig. 4. Devices such as the LM13700 have significantly better specifications. The internal circuitry of the CA3080 differs only a little from that of Fig. 2b, and adds significant harmonic distortion to signals above a few tens of millivolts.

straightforward to design voltage controlled amplifier circuits such as Fig. 7a. A few extra components bring the linearising resistors into play as in 7b. This modification can be made to any of the following LM13700 circuits

OTA chips already configured as VCAs are available, such as the SSM2024 quad current output VCA. This device is optimised for audio and musical instrument work and offers 82dB S/N at 0.3% THD. A 4k7 pot wired to the power rails, with a 1µF capacitor shunting the wiper to ground (local to the VCA) will supply a virtually noise-free control voltage

and can be as far away from the mixer amplifier as demanded without loss.

Multiplier mixer

The VCA behaves as a two-quadrant multiplier, the output being the product of the input and a positive control. When one wishes to multiply in all four quadrants, where the control has values of both polarities, one may also apply transconductance techniques³.

Where precision is not a key factor, standard OTAs are ideal. Using a VCA circuit and making a resistor connected to one of the sig-

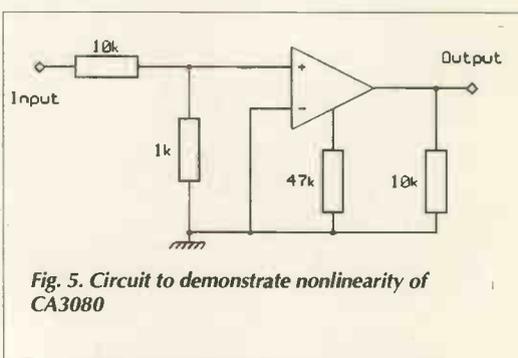


Fig. 5. Circuit to demonstrate nonlinearity of CA3080

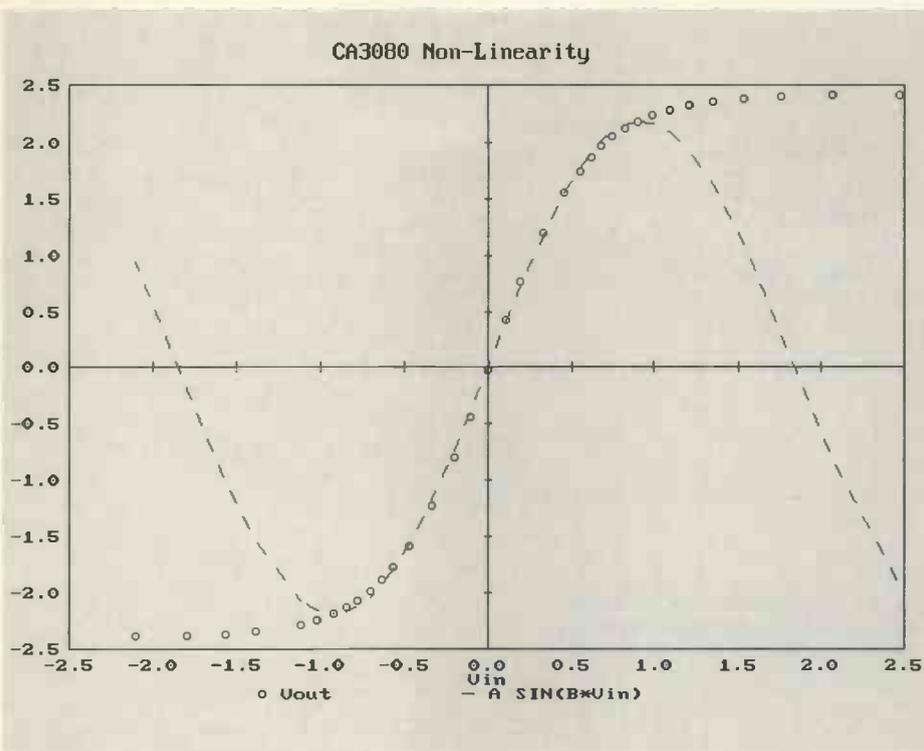


Fig. 6. CA3080 nonlinearity compared with sine function (actual measurements, scaled) using the circuit shown in Fig. 5.

nal source act as part of the OTA load, the input and control will be multiplied at the output. Several analogue music synthesizers featured modified VCAs with circuitry to cancel out two-quadrant products as ring modulators. Even when the CA3080 is wired as a VCA, this chip has four-quadrant multiplication products at its output because of its nonlinearity.

An unusual use of this function is in a bat detector, Fig. 8. Bats employ a sonar system to avoid obstacles and locate prey, a system as much as 10^{12} times more efficient than sonar contrived by humans⁴.

A standard ultrasonic transducer (32kHz in the prototype) will pick up bat squeaks (usually around 16kHz to 150kHz), which are amplified by A₁. A highpass filter with cutoff around 20kHz then removes audible noise (A₂). Wein bridge oscillator A₃, A₄ produces a sine wave with a range of around 20kHz to 120kHz. This reference modulates the bat signal in the OTA (A₅). Op-amp A₆ converts the current output of the OTA back to a voltage. The signal now contains not only the two frequencies fed into the CA3080 but also components at their sum and difference. The sounds from the bat, the signal from the reference oscillator and their sum should all be well above the 10kHz low filter, A₇, leaving only the difference signal. The prototype had two PP3s as power supply, and included a

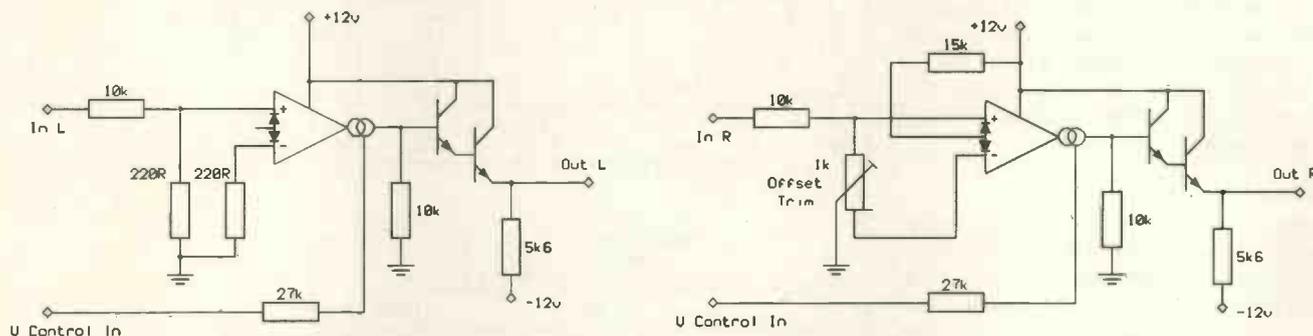


Fig. 7a (left) Basic voltage controlled amplifier and the addition of linearising resistors (7b, right)

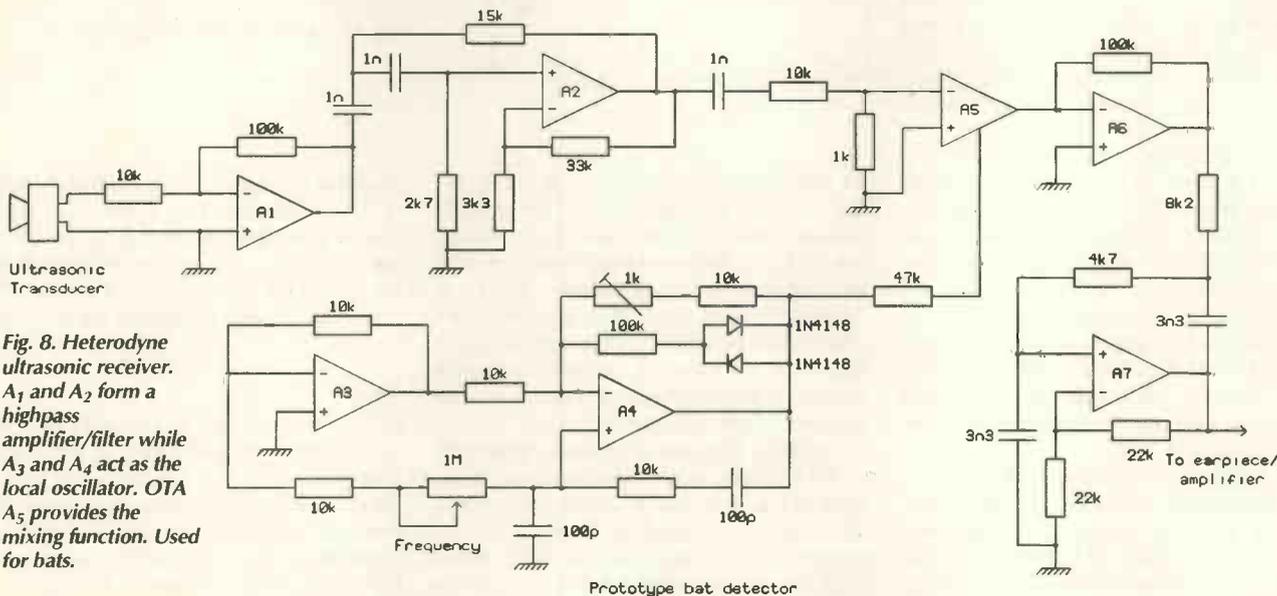


Fig. 8. Heterodyne ultrasonic receiver. A₁ and A₂ form a highpass amplifier/filter while A₃ and A₄ act as the local oscillator. OTA A₅ provides the mixing function. Used for bats.

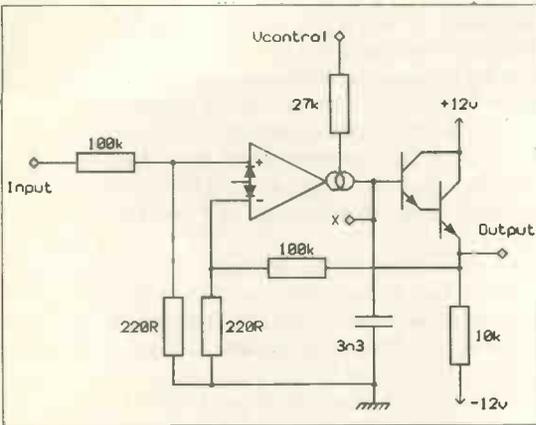


Fig. 9. Low pass filter using voltage controlled resistance. Grounding the input and feeding the signal through a capacitor to point X produces a tunable highpass filter.

TBA820 amplifier, although a high impedance earpiece would suffice. The correct functioning of the prototype loudly demonstrated itself by ultrasonic emissions from a nearby video monitor. If this configuration looks familiar to radio enthusiasts, it is because the circuit is effectively a direct conversion receiver.

There is a great deal of potential for any device that can represent signals out of the range of human senses (and that of typical measuring equipment) to an accessible form. For instance, plants make ultrasonic gurgling noises when they begin to run out of water⁵. American researchers have even designed control equipment for timber drying kilns that changes the drying temperature according to ultrasound generated by microfracture in the wood structure.

Filters

In many circuits it is possible to replace existing components with OTA circuitry and thereby introduce voltage control of otherwise fixed parameters. A simple application of this is to replace the R of an RC lowpass filter with an OTA, as in Fig. 9. Grounding the input of this circuit, and feeding the signal through a capacitor to point X, produces a voltage controlled version of the RC highpass filter. Like their passive counterparts, one may cascade stages to increase the order of the filter.

The circuit of Fig. 10 was designed to find the best frequency for a loudspeaker crossover for given speakers. A voltage controlled filter with a 2nd order Butterworth response is constructed around the OTA. The lowpass output is then subtracted from the input signal to give a highpass output. The crossover frequency of the complementary outputs can be moved over the range of around 250Hz to 2500Hz. In this circuit, as in the other filter circuits featured here, one can change the frequency range by scaling capacitors.

Active differentiators and integrators may be easily constructed with OTAs, with the advantage that their time constant is voltage controlled. The versatility of the standard dual-integrator state variable filter increases with

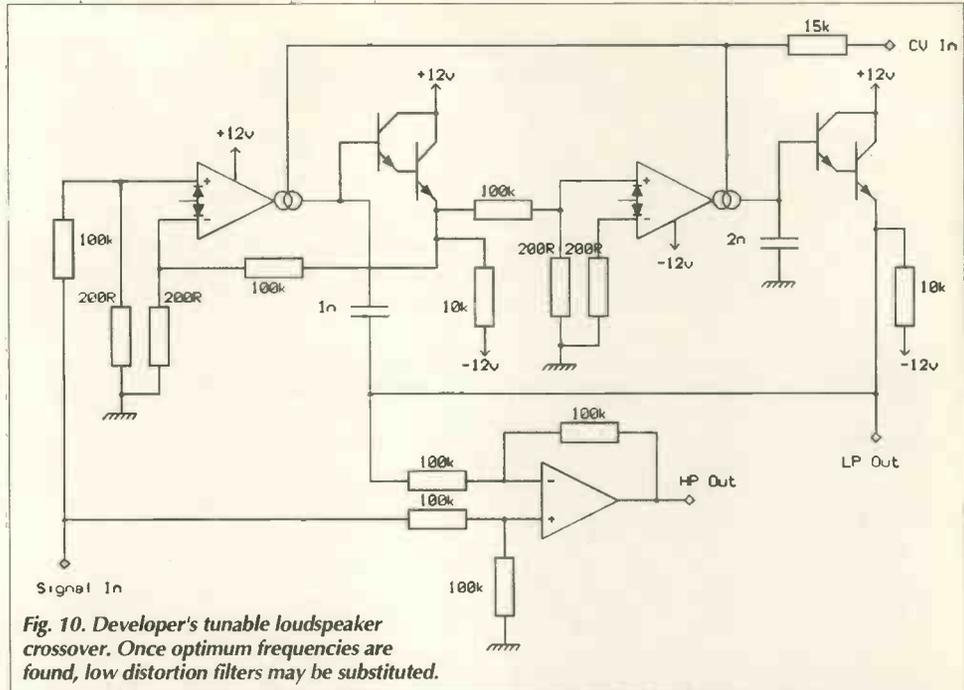


Fig. 10. Developer's tunable loudspeaker crossover. Once optimum frequencies are found, low distortion filters may be substituted.

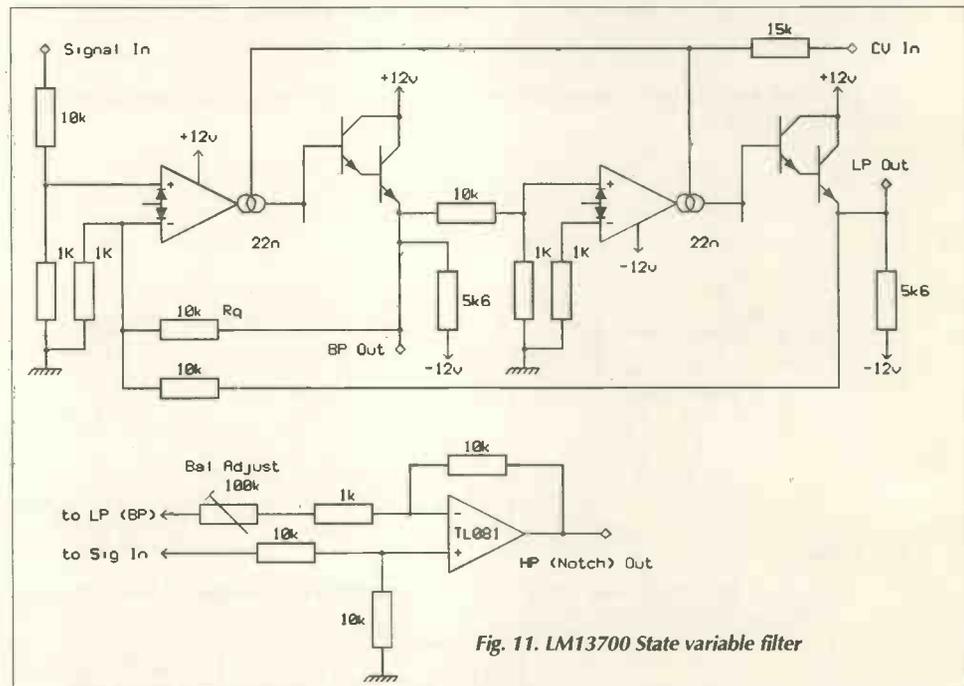


Fig. 11. LM13700 State variable filter

the addition of voltage control, as in Fig. 11. The Q may be adjusted by changing R_q (adding another OTA here would give voltage control of Q). With the values shown, the centre frequency range is roughly 150Hz to 7.5kHz. Coupled to a sweep generator, this would allow plotting of system output against frequency. With the circuit tracking a swept sine wave, distortion against frequency could be plotted from the notch output.

By adding frequency dependent components to the feedback path of the simulated resistance in Fig. 9, reactance may be synthesized, the reactance appearing between X and ground. A circuit with more interesting possibilities is shown in Fig. 12. If a reactance is

placed at the input port, its reciprocal appears at the output port. This gyrator-type circuit gives a simulated reactance that is fully floating – as long as the differential voltage does not exceed the voltage range of the LM13700 – and has a value dependant on the control voltage.

VCO

Minor structural changes to the OTA state variable filter produce a good quality voltage controlled oscillator. The circuit of Fig. 13 generates a sine wave with a frequency range between 100Hz and 1250Hz. Although this circuit has a range considerably narrower than the circuit given in National Semiconductor

data, it uses one *LM13700* rather than two. If an op-amp buffers the output, and the preset adjusted to give 4V p-p output, the distortion is in the region of 0.01% at 1kHz, an order of magnitude better than the NS circuit.

With a little experimentation it is possible to build voltage controlled versions of many standard op-amp circuits. For example, the standard triangle/square wave oscillator becomes voltage controlled by little more than substitution of OTAs for op-amps and tweaking of circuit values. Similarly, an op-amp Schmitt trigger transforms to an OTA Schmitt with voltage control of hysteresis.

One final word. OTAs have a frustrating vulnerability to current overload on their control pins. Connecting the control of a *CA3080* to ground without a limiting resistor will instantly destroy the chip. You have been warned.

References

1. D G Fink & D Christiansen *Electronic Engineers Handbook* (3rd Ed), 1989, McGraw-Hill, ISBN 0-07-020982-0.
2. D. Ayers *Twisted World of Nonlinear Electronics*, EW &WW Feb 1993.
3. D. H. Sheingold (Ed) *Nonlinear Circuit Hand book*. 916550-01.
4. Y. Hirata *The Sonar System of Bats* , E&WW Dec 1985.
5. Paul Simons "I need a drink" is the call of the wild, *The Independent*, 9 Aug 1993.

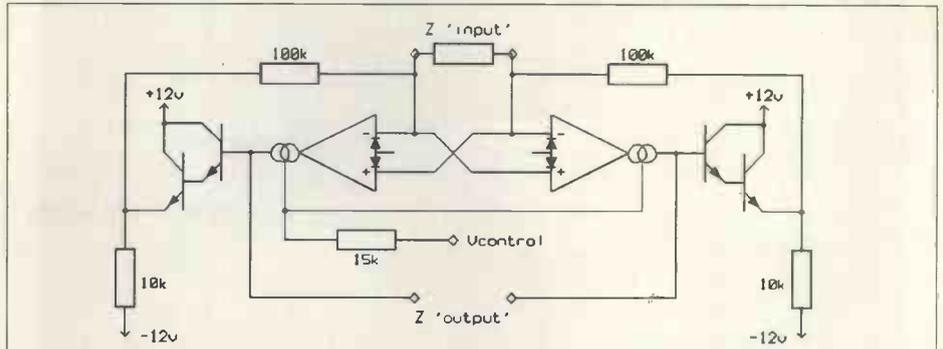


Fig. 12. Gyrator-type circuit transforms reactance

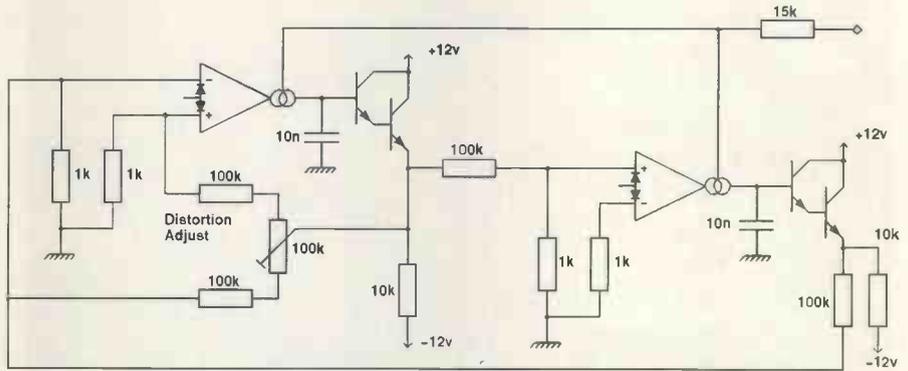


Fig. 13. Low distortion voltage controlled oscillator

PIC DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

MICROCHIP PIC

16C5x, 16C71/84, 17C42
and now 16C64

3-in-1 Development Tool
Assembler - Emulator - Programmer



NEW

ICE-16C5x

- ✓ Non intrusive on interrupt, code, data and I/O
- ✓ Source level debugging
- ✓ 16k (4K by 32 bits) trace buffer
- ✓ 8 S/W break points, 2 H/W trigger points
- ✓ Complete system includes emulator, simulator, cross-assembler and cables

£350

- ✓ For PIC 16C71 or 16C84
- ✓ Runs at target speed
- ✓ Emulation with break points, single step and trace
- ✓ Easy to use windowed environment
- ✓ Software and Hardware break points
- ✓ I/O trigger breaks
- ✓ Real time logic I/O capture
- ✓ Built in programmer
- ✓ Macro assembler included
- ✓ Free MT16 I/O monitor board

only **£450**

Also a full range of programmers from single site to 8 gang - including SOIC parts
Also multi-device and universal programmers

2 Field End, Arkley, Barnet, Herts EN5 3EZ Telephone: 081-441 3890
Fax: 081-441 1843

SMART
COMMUNICATIONS

Of all transmission modes for plain speech, single sideband suppressed carrier is the most spectrally efficient. Richard Hosking presents a design study based on the polyphase RC network, the heart of a simple SSB receiving system which may be used reciprocally for transmission.

Polyphase direct conversion

The direct conversion receiver has become popular with radio experimenters, particularly on the HF bands where SSB and CW are common communication modes. A simple receiver can be realized using a mixer and local oscillator at signal frequency, followed by a high gain audio amplifier. The system is simple but has significant drawbacks for the serious user. The opposite sideband or 'audio image' cannot be filtered out and hum and microphony can be a problem.

Phasing techniques were once commonly used to generate and receive SSB signals, Fig. 1. This system can be used to eliminate the audio image, one of the major drawbacks of the conventional direct conversion receiver.

The difficulty with phasing systems has always been producing accurate 90° phase shifts over suitable RF and audio bandwidths. For example, to achieve a sideband suppression of 60dB, a phase and amplitude accuracy of 0.1% is required.

RF phase shift networks

RF quadrature networks are usually simple passive systems, accurate over only a limited bandwidth. Passive quadrature networks which work over a decade of bandwidth or more with acceptable accuracy are available but at a price.

SSB

An accurate, broadband RF quadrature generator can be produced using a dual edge triggered flip flop such as the 7474. (Fig. 2) This circuit has several advantages over passive phase shift networks. It operates from DC to the limit of its clock speed and, because it is edge triggered, it acts as a filter to remove AM noise and other spurious from the LO signal.

Using 74F series devices this circuit will work up to 25MHz (100MHz clock). If 74ACT series devices were used it should be possible to achieve 40MHz output with a quoted clock speed of 160MHz. Phase accuracy of this circuit depends on minimising differences in propagation delay in the flip flops and surrounding circuitry; circuit layout and symmetry in the RF sections is important. For instance, a 25mm difference in track length

between the two RF quadrature signals would produce a phase error in the order of 1° at 30MHz, which translates to a maximum sideband suppression of 40dB.

Audio phase shift circuits

All-pass networks using op amps or passive components provide the traditional route to audio phase shift in SSB circuits. Phase accuracy is approximately proportional to component tolerance and thus it is difficult to realize sideband suppression better than about 45dB at 0.5% component accuracy. This type of circuit restricts audio bandwidth to about a decade.

The *Polyphase* network was first described in the 1970's as an alternative to the conventional all pass network. It is a passive network

Polyphase phase shift network

The four inputs to the polyphase network are fed from a low impedance source with audio at 0, 90, 180 and 270 degrees. If a phase pair is reversed, ie 180, 90, 0 and 270, then the audio signal is cancelled.

For maximum output two or four phases are terminated into high impedance such as a voltage follower and the outputs of these are summed in a differential amplifier. In this case the sideband cancellation occurs outside the network in the summing amplifier. Network loss is about 6dB and does not increase significantly with increasing number of poles as long as the network is terminated in a high impedance.

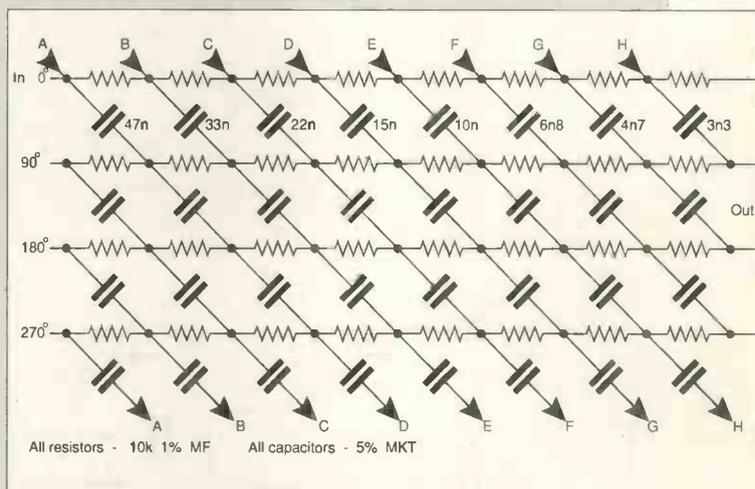
Alternatively the outputs from the four phases are tied together in pairs and fed to a differential amplifier. In this case cancellation appears to occur in the network. Network loss is greater at about 12dB but the sideband suppression does not appear to be significantly different using this termination.

Each section of the network has a pole frequency f_p of

$$f_p = 1/2\pi RC$$

Poles are spaced equally on a log scale across the desired bandwidth, which is easily increased by adding more sections. Using eight sections with the values shown delivers

an audio bandwidth of 300 to 8000Hz. Note that the capacitors can be all one value and the resistors varied if desired. The practical network used 1% metal film resistors and 5% MKT capacitors. The network may be used in reverse to generate accurate audio quadrature signals for an SSB exciter.



with resistors and capacitors connected in a ring configuration. (See box) It is also known as the 'four path' method. Each path is cross coupled with adjacent paths, maintaining 90° phase difference between the paths. This property tends to cancel phase errors due to component tolerance and the sideband suppression possible with this circuit approaches 60dB, an order of magnitude better than with conventional all-pass networks. (Macario and Mejallie)

Experiments and computer simulations were performed to assess the effect of a single 10% component error on sideband suppression. The maximum effect occurred when the affected component was in the first section of the network where sideband suppression was degraded from about 60 to 40dB. In the second section the effect was less but still measurable while at other locations within the network the reduction in sideband suppression was minimal.

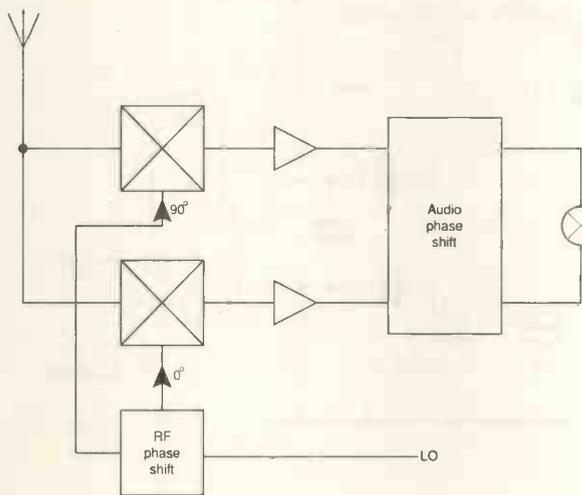


Fig. 1. SSB phasing receiver. Two mixers are fed by local oscillator signals in phase quadrature. This produces two audio signals of equal amplitude and frequency but 90° out of phase. The phase relationship of the two audio signals is reversed when changing sidebands. An audio phase shift network produces a further 90° phase shift of one signal relative to the other. When the two signals are summed, audio from one sideband is cancelled while the other is added, thus producing a single sideband receiver.

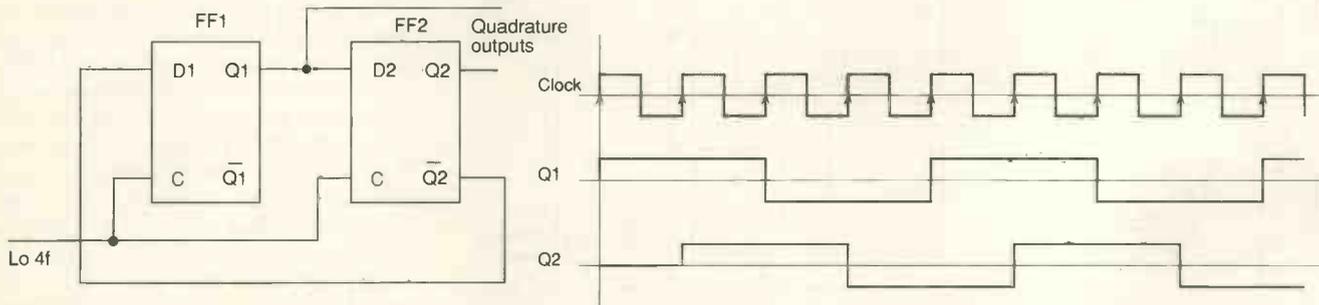


Fig. 2. Flip Flop quadrature generator. The LO signal at four times the output frequency is connected to the clock inputs of both flip flops. The flip flops are connected in a ring as a divide by four Johnson counter. One flip flop is 'chasing' the other but lagging by one clock cycle due to propagation delay. The result is two signals in phase quadrature at one quarter of the clock frequency.

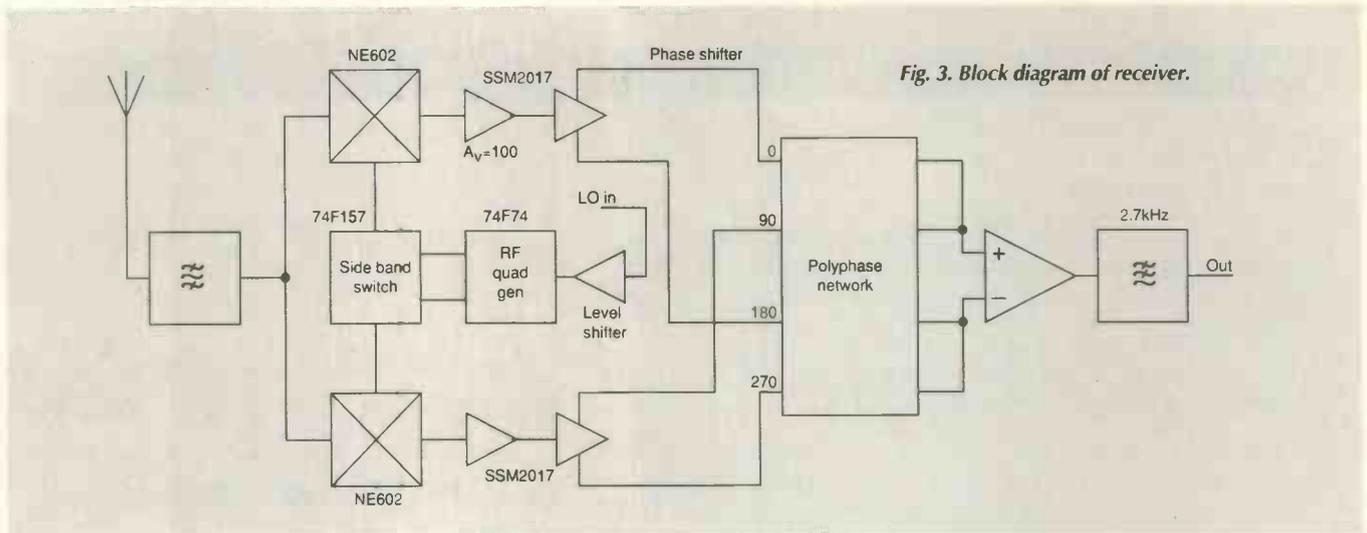


Fig. 3. Block diagram of receiver.

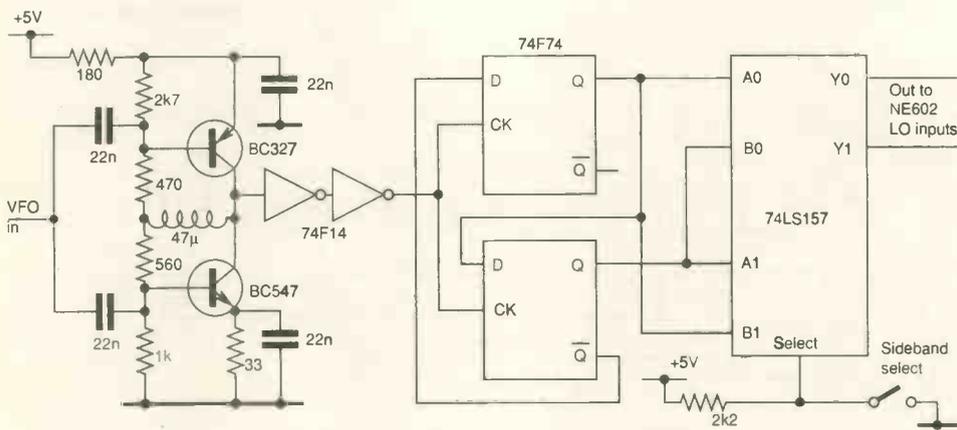
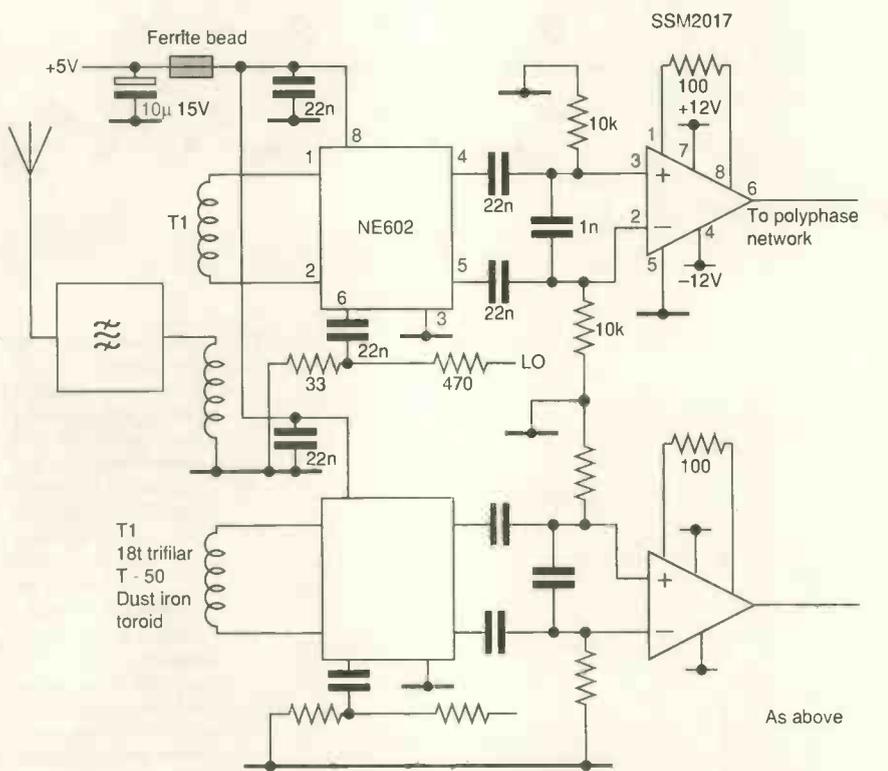


Fig. 4. Receiver front end.

Polyphase network bandwidth may be extended by adding more sections, a major advantage over the all-pass network where it is difficult to produce more than about a decade of bandwidth.

Mixer design

The mixer is crucial in any receiver and especially so in a direct conversion system. The goals for mixer design must include strong signal handling ability; any nonlinearity here will manifest itself as envelope detection of interfering signals which can't be removed by subsequent filtering. The direct conversion receiver has additional considerations due to the high audio gain which follows the mixer.

These sets are particularly susceptible to 50Hz mains interference from local oscillator hum modulation or via earth currents in the antenna. The first problem is reduced by a good quality local oscillator and, in this receiver, by the flip flop circuit. The receiver operates at one quarter of the local oscillator frequency which reduces LO radiation to the mixer input. Also the flip flop effectively reduces AM noise from the LO signal.

Antenna 50Hz earth currents can be reduced using isolators or simply a balanced mixer input and output to reject common mode signals. Ring diode mixers were tried but hum was a problem due to their single ended inputs and high post mixer audio gain requirements. The NE602 active mixer provides a compromise solution at reasonable cost.

This device uses balanced inputs and outputs and provides conversion gain and a good noise figure through an inbuilt RF amplifier and active mixer. The distribution of gain between RF and audio reduces the microphony problem. The NE602 does suffer however from poor strong signal handling with a third order intercept of -15dBm because it incorporates RF gain and low power design. Strong signal handling would be greatly improved by using a high level mixer such as the SL6440 but I have not investigated this. In practice strong signal handling when using the NE602 is not a problem provided that an attenuator is used on the lower hf bands.

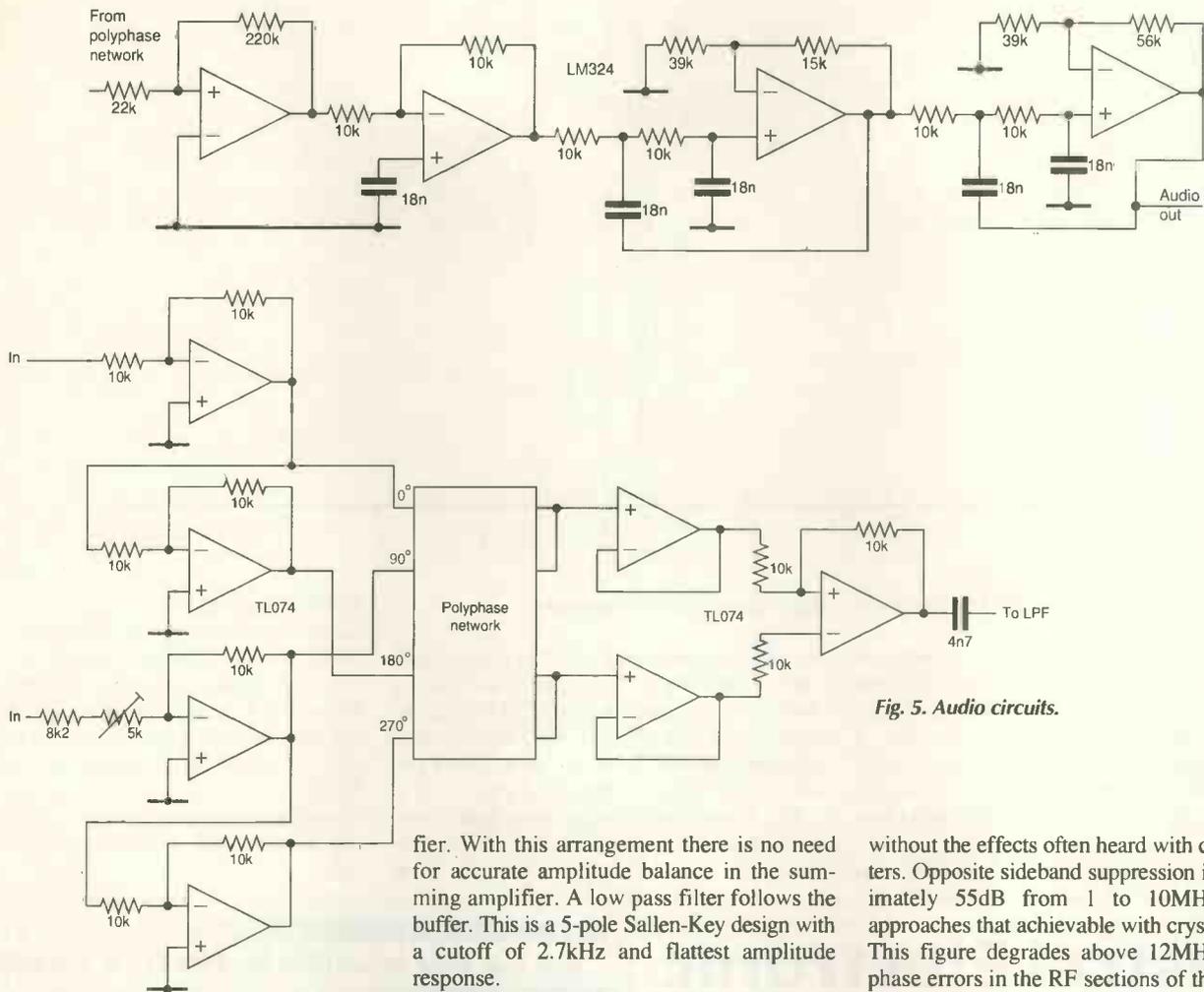


Fig. 5. Audio circuits.

Receiver circuit

The antenna is coupled through a bandpass filter and balanced transformer to the inputs of the mixers. The local oscillator is level shifted and squared up by the 74F14 before being fed to the 74F74. Sideband switching is accomplished with a 74LS157 multiplexer. Figure 3 shows the block diagram of a practical receiver, and Fig. 4 the front end circuit. The polyphase section of the receiver is shown in Fig. 5.

To achieve good noise performance, SSM2017 audio amplifiers were used following the mixers. The amplifier inputs are balanced which matches the NE602 outputs. The device is set up with a gain of 100 as a compromise between sensitivity and overload performance. A capacitor across the inputs to the amplifier improves strong signal and noise performance by providing high frequency rolloff.

The amplifier sections feed into a phase splitter circuit to drive the four inputs of the polyphase network. The gain of one amplifier is adjustable to allow accurate amplitude balance. The outputs of the polyphase network were tied together in pairs and buffered with voltage followers feeding a differential ampli-

fier. With this arrangement there is no need for accurate amplitude balance in the summing amplifier. A low pass filter follows the buffer. This is a 5-pole Sallen-Key design with a cutoff of 2.7kHz and flattest amplitude response.

Note that the frequency response of the polyphase network was extended to 8kHz to allow a simpler low pass filter following the network. If the polyphase network response was limited to 3kHz, the opposite sideband suppression above 3kHz would depend entirely on the low pass filter response and a more complex filter would be required.

The prototype receiver included a CW filter, AGC and S meter which were conventional in design and are not shown here.

Performance

Subjectively, the receiver performs as well as commercial designs. Audio quality is clean,

without the effects often heard with crystal filters. Opposite sideband suppression is approximately 55dB from 1 to 10MHz which approaches that achievable with crystal filters. This figure degrades above 12MHz due to phase errors in the RF sections of the circuit, but is still usable up to 25MHz. See Fig. 6. Frequency response close to the carrier is shown in Fig. 7.

Sideband suppression below 300Hz is relatively poor but in practice this does not interfere with signal intelligibility. In any case it could be improved by adding more low frequency poles in the polyphase network or a high pass filter in the audio section. Receiver selectivity is dependent on the low pass filter. In practice selectivity is adequate but it could certainly be improved with a sharper filter.

Sensitivity is about -115dBm for 10dB S/N at 3.5MHz. Strong signal handling is acceptable with a dynamic range of 90dB, though an

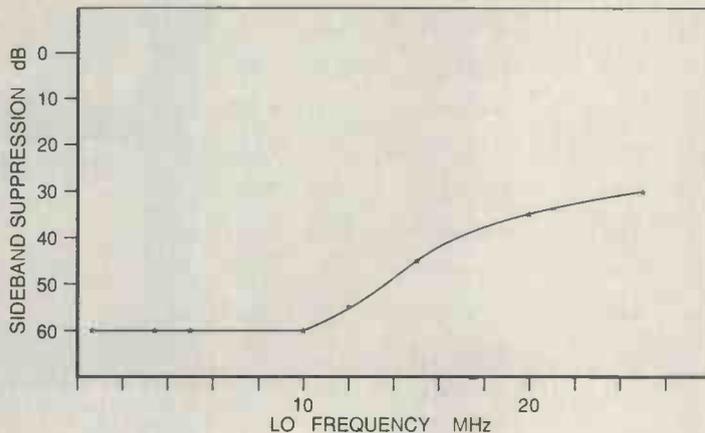


Fig. 6. Sideband suppression versus LO frequency. This measurement was performed at 1kHz offset from the carrier.

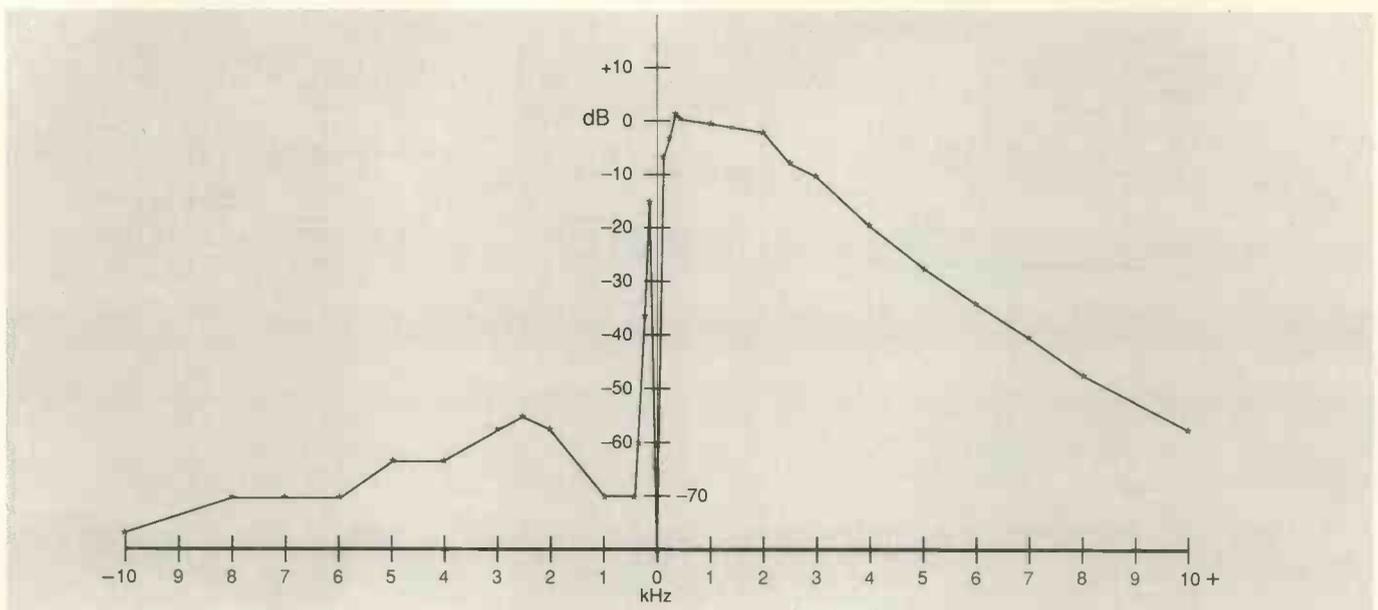


Fig. 7. Close to carrier response.

attenuator may have to be used on the lower bands.

A bandpass filter is necessary between mixer and antenna to reduce response at harmonics of the LO and crossmodulation from local broadcast stations. Alternatively a scheme using phasing techniques such as that described by Hamilton (*EW+WW*, April 93) could be used to cancel the higher order harmonics.

The VFO should run at four times the

desired operating frequency. The receiver will operate from under 1MHz (the lower limit of the input transformer) to about 25MHz (upper clock limit of 100MHz). A VFO input voltage of approximately -10dBm (about 70mV) to the level shifting circuit is required.

The author would like to thank Rod Green for his knowledge and contribution to the project. ■

Further reading

- Lancaster, *Active Filter Cookbook*.
- New low power single sideband circuits Signetics application note AN1981.
- Macario R.C.V. and Mejallie I.D. *The phasing method of sideband selection in broadcast receivers* EBU Review 181:119-125 1980.
- Hamilton N. *SSB: Third method, fourth explanation.* EW + WW April 1993:278-284.

Kestrel Electronic Components Ltd

178 Brighton Rd, Purley,
Surrey, England CR8 4HA

Tel. 081-668-7522 Fax. 081-668-4190

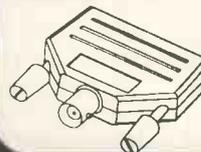
	1+	100+		1+	100+
EPROMS			STATIC RAMS		
2764A	2.50	2.20	62256ALP-10	3.00	2.30
27C64-150	2.30	1.90	6264ALP-10	1.85	1.40
27128A-250	2.40	2.10	6116ALP-10	1.10	0.70
27256-250	2.40	1.90	6522P	2.40	1.80
27C256-150	2.90	2.30	65C02P2	2.90	2.50
27C512-150	3.30	2.50	65C21P2	2.90	2.50
27C010-150	5.80	4.00	65C22P2	2.80	2.40
MAX232	1.35	0.95	146818AP	2.20	1.65
D8748H	4.20	3.20	75176BP	1.60	0.80
D8749H	4.40	3.40	Z80A CPU	1.33	0.99
80C31-12	2.60	2.10	Z80A CTC	1.20	0.75
80C39P	2.80	2.20	Z80A DAR7	2.10	1.40
82C55-2	1.95	1.58	ULN2803A	0.70	0.46

CIRCLE NO. 110 ON REPLY CARD

Low cost data acquisition for IBM PCs & compatibles

All our products are easy to install - they connect directly to either the printer or serial port and require no power supply. They are supplied with easy to use software which collects data for either display or print-out.

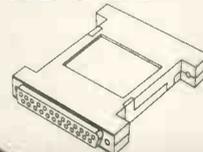
ADC-10



- 8-bit resolution
- one channel
- 10-25K samples per second
- Oscilloscope/Voltmeter software
- 0-5V input range
- Connects to printer port

£49

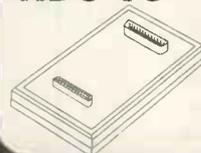
ADC-11



- 10-bit resolution
- 11 channel
- 5-10K samples per second
- Data logger software
- 0-2.5V input range
- Connects to printer port

£75

ADC-16



- 8, 12, 16-bit resolution + sign
- 8 s/e or 4 differential inputs
- 216 or 300 8-bit samples per second
- ± 2.5V input range
- Data logger software
- Connects to serial port

£99

All prices exclusive of V.A.T.

PICO TECHNOLOGY LTD

Broadway House, 149 - 151 St Neots Road, Hardwick, Cambridge CB3 7QJ

Access VISA TEL: 0954 - 211716 FAX: 0954 - 211880

CIRCLE NO. 111 ON REPLY CARD

PICO TECHNOLOGY

Circuitmaker, circuit training?

Circuitmaker is a schematic capture and digital simulation system working under Windows. This is a rather strange combination, but on closer inspection it is really targeted at the education market. So how does it compare with the professional packages and other educational products? John Anderson reports.

Circuitmaker comes as a single 3.5in disk together with a professionally produced loose-leaf manual. Installation was uneventful, accomplished with a simple set-up program run from Windows. By today's standards the 800K of hard disk space taken by the program and its libraries is modest.

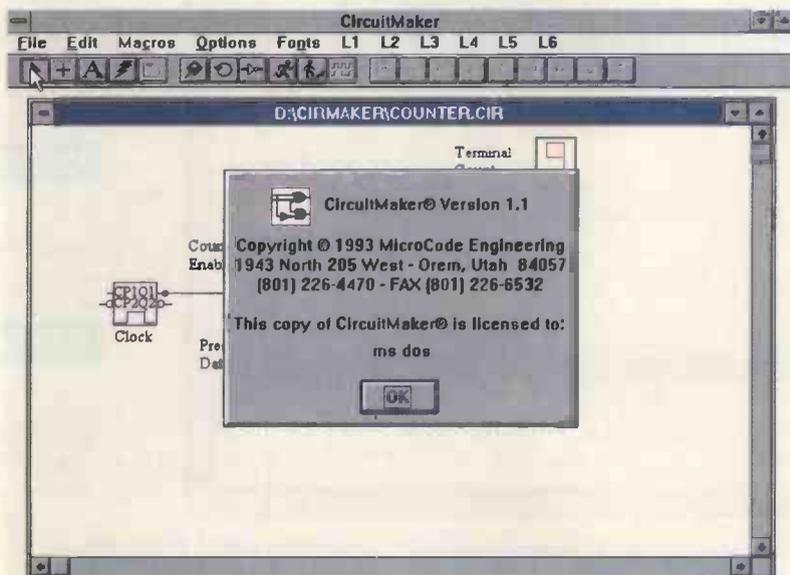
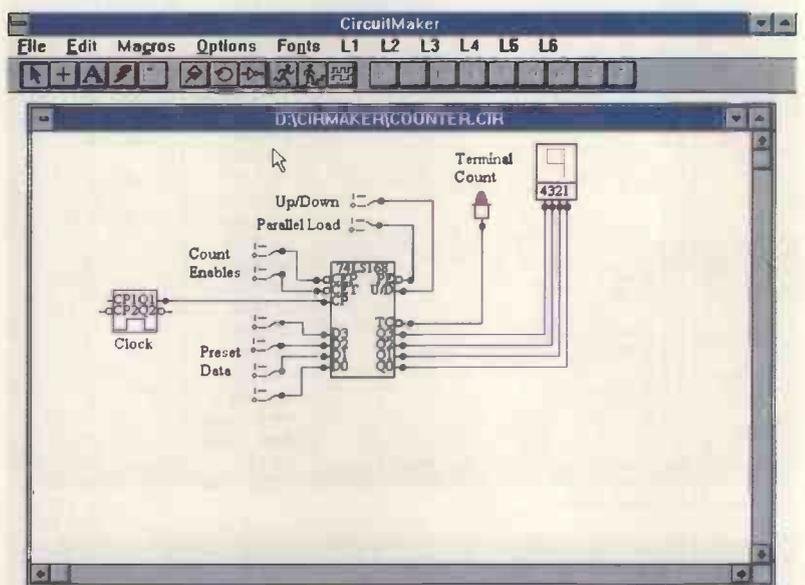
On running the program for the first time the user is presented with a familiar Windows desktop with a top menu and a tool ribbon. Missing from the menu is a help option – pressing F1 (the alternative standard Windows help request) only results in a display of the company's name and telephone number in the USA. Not very helpful.

Operation

Opening a sample schematic for the first time revealed an immediate shock – a simple counter circuit adorned with a 7-segment display and an led drawn as bulb. Selecting run from the tool ribbon (a running man of course!) resulted in the display changing and the led flashing on each carry out. Most of the example files provided were in the same vein. Note that no current limit resistors are used and thus the student is effectively encouraged to use the display and led components incorrectly.

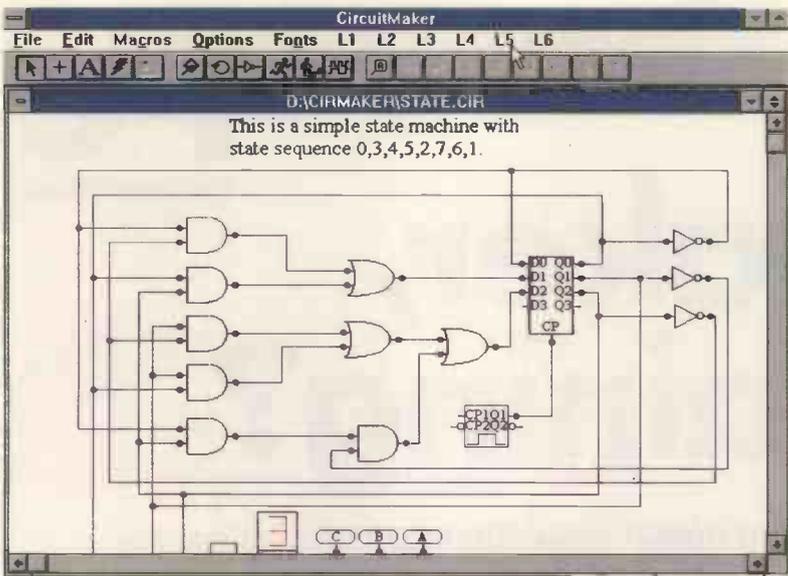
Reverting to the manual, usually the last resort with a Windows application, described not only the functionality of the software, but also a series of "experiments". Each experiment is designed to promote understanding of the software in the context of education about the function of each circuit.

Producing a schematic using Circuitmaker is by no means as simple as it should be. Parts may be selected from the libraries, and placed on the screen. They may be selected by dragging a box around them and then operated on, e.g. selected items may be rotated in this way. But the line drawing scheme is particular about the mouse arrow being very close to the target component node: if you miss, then the scheme remains in line drawing mode, only aborting when a key is pressed. At

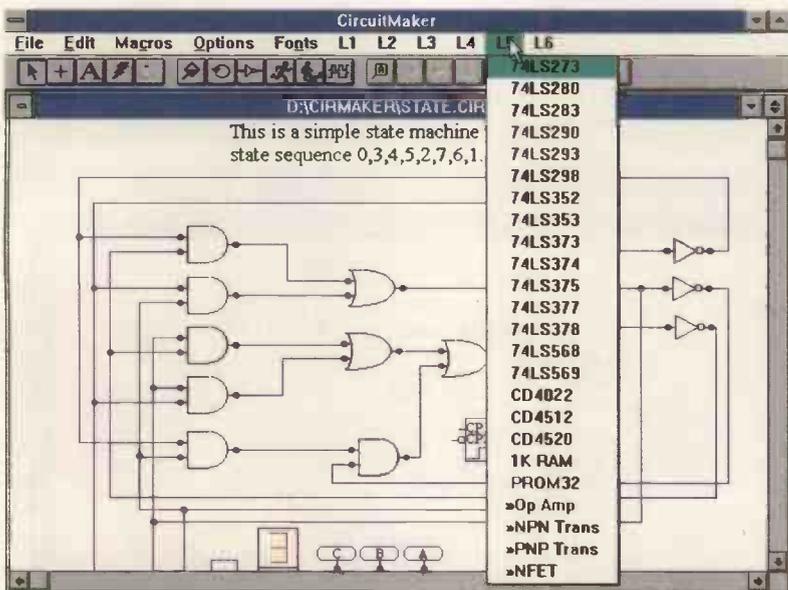


Above, this counter is included as an example of Circuitmaker's simulation capabilities. Note how the led is depicted and its lack of current limiting.

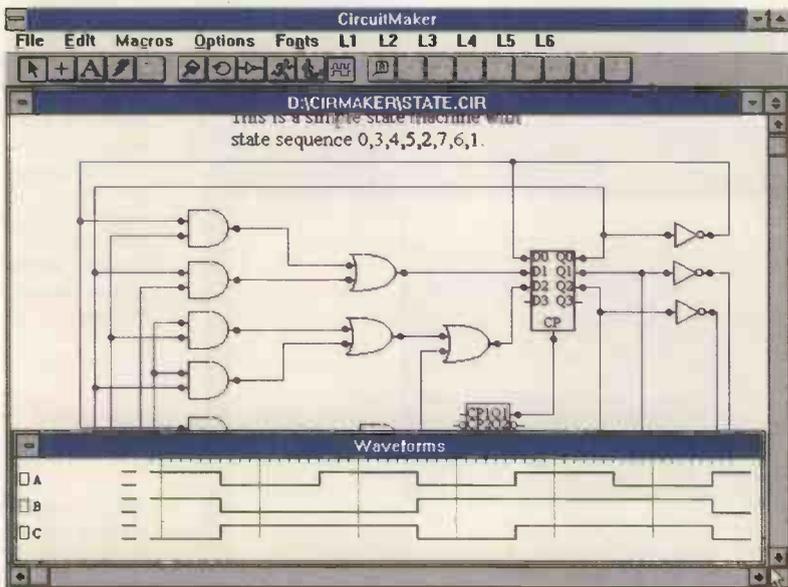
Left, attempting to access a help file results in this rather unhelpful display.



State-machine example.



TTL and other library items



Waveform window

this point the complete line is erased and you must start from the beginning again.

This problem could be alleviated by a dynamic zoom, to increase the magnification in the area where the connection is to be made. But *Circuitmaker* has no zoom or alternative view facilities, only the *Windows* scroll bars. Component identifications are possible using the free text drawing facility, but the text is not tied to the component and will not move when the component is moved.

Linear circuits

The simulation system only works with the digital components, but there are linear components in the library and these may be used to build a circuit diagram. But this is really a dead end, because the schematic cannot be simulated, analysed or exported (except as a picture). Indeed entering a linear circuit into *Circuitmaker* is just a waste of time.

Libraries

The menu has six libraries available for immediate access. Selecting a library brings up a list of components to choose from. Each library can contain up to 24 items – a quantity determined by the height of the screen. The libraries are generated in a unique fashion built from primitive existing components and drawings generated by any other *Windows* drawing package. Library elements are referred to as macros (because of this hierarchy of object definition calls) and you can add your own macros and thus change and extend the libraries. A logical function can be packaged in an alternative shell by importing a drawing of the new outline from any *Windows* drawing package and assigning an existing logic diagram to it.

In use

Any professional schematic capture system needs to provide import and export facilities. This system should include netlist in one or more of the standard formats so that it may be used for pcb work. Sadly *Circuitmaker* only supports bitmap and metafile formats suitable only for *Windows* pictures, publishing and the macro system. Furthermore there is no design rule check to make sure that all inputs are connected for example.

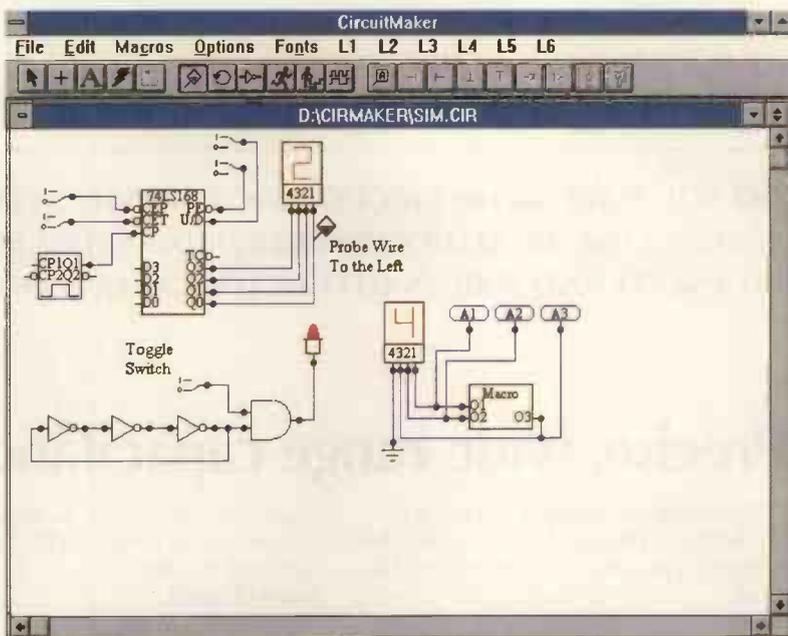
Alternatively, the simulation output can be displayed as an 'oscilloscope waveform' window, with the outputs represented as changing in time as they slide across the oscilloscope display from right to left.

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

Windows 3.1, mouse, 1MB of memory for the application, 800KB of hard disc space, printer.

SUPPLIER DETAILS

Microcode Engineering, 1943 North 205 West-Orem, Utah 84057. Telephone (801) 226-4470, fax 226 6532. Price \$199, express shipping to UK only, \$44 extra.



Multiple simulations – note the simulated logic probe

Six experiments form the tutorial section of the manual. These are presumably aimed at course lab sessions. The introduction suggests that some grounding in logical systems is a pre-requisite. However, as the first experiment is only a switch and an led, and more complex ideas such as flip flops, gates, flip-flops and counters are introduced gradually in the later experiments, it is probable that almost any GCSE student could use it. Each experiment is accompanied by a series of questions, the answers to which are listed at the back of the manual.

Conclusions

Circuitmaker represents an entry level route to Windows schematic capture and simple digital simulation. However, the functionality falls a long way short of what is required from a professional package; the only conceivable use beyond education is as a drawing tool for a manual or other document. From the educational standpoint, I'm not sure whether the program represents a useful introduction, or muddle and incompetence, from a system which should be easier to use than paper and pencil.

The simulations could be built on to make a useful educational tool, even for use in lab sessions. But in order to get the best out of such sessions, the course tutor will have to

prepare files in advance because, if the students were instructed to do so, they might be alienated from computer aided electronic engineering forever. ■

8051 In-Circuit Emulator £225

Cost-effective ICE, Assembler and Source-Level Symbolic Debugger for 8051 family devices



Supported Devices:
8051/52
80C51/52
8031/32
80C31/32
(EA*=0)

colour catalogue available

- Adapters for 8751, 8051 (EA*=1), 80C451, 80C552, 80C562, 80C652, 87C751, 87C752
- Up to 48K emulation memory for program or data
- Powerful windowed menu-driven symbolic debugger
- Built-in assembler – output loads directly to emulator
- Source-level debug ASM, PL/M-51 and C programs
- Optional EPROM and 8751, 8752, 87C552, 87C751, 87C752 programmers available from £39
- 10 day money back guarantee
- Call us today for further information

KARE ELECTRONICS

32 Pear Tree Avenue, Ditton, Aylesford
Kent ME20 6EB Tel: 0732 844633



CIRCLE NO. 112 ON REPLY CARD

SYSTEM 200 DEVICE PROGRAMMER



SYSTEM: Programs 24,28,32 pin EPROMS, EEPROMS, FLASH and Emulators as standard, quickly, reliably and at low cost.

Expandable to cover virtually any programmable part including serial E², PALS, GALS, EPLD's and microcontrollers from all manufacturers.

DESIGN: Not a plug in card but connecting to the PC serial or parallel port; it comes complete with powerful yet easy to control software, cable and manual.

SUPPORT: UK design, manufacture and support. Same day dispatch, 12 month warranty. 10 day money back guarantee.



MQP ELECTRONICS Ltd.
Park Road Centre
Malmesbury, Wiltshire. SN16 0BX. UK
TEL. 0666 825146 FAX. 0666 825141

ASK FOR FREE INFORMATION PACK

IRELAND 1-2800395
GERMANY 089/4602071
NORWAY 0702-17890
ITALY 02 92 10 35 54
FRANCE 1 69 30 13 79
SWEDEN 08 590 32185
Also from ELECTROSPEED UK

CIRCLE NO. 113 ON REPLY CARD

CIRCUIT IDEAS

SEND YOUR CIRCUIT IDEAS TO THE EDITOR, ELECTRONICS WORLD, QUADRANT HOUSE, THE QUADRANT, SUTTON, SURREY SM2 5AS

DO YOU HAVE A £100 CIRCUIT? EACH MONTH'S TOP CIRCUIT IDEA AUTHOR WILL RECEIVE £100. ALL OTHER PUBLISHED IDEAS WILL BE WORTH £25. WE ARE LOOKING FOR INGENUITY AND ORIGINALITY IN THE USE OF MODERN COMPONENTS

Precise, wide-range capacitance comparator

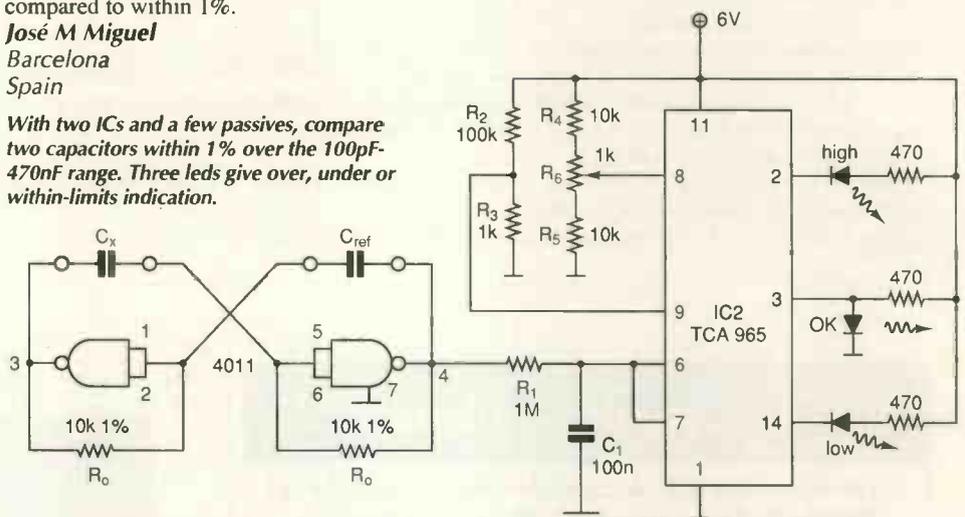
This simple circuit shows whether a capacitor is higher or lower in value than a reference, or within a set percentage of its value.

Two CMOS gates form an astable flip-flop, the unknown capacitor and the reference forming the timing components; unlike transistor astables, the circuit self-starts for capacitors in the range 100pF-470nF. Capacitors C_x and C_{ref} determine the on and off periods of the output square wave, whose duty cycle is therefore $d = C_x / (C_x + C_{ref})$. After the $R_1 C_1$ filter, the direct voltage is dV_{cc} , which is compared in the Siemens TCA965 window discriminator with a voltage derived from R_4, R_5 and R_6 (the window centre) and R_2, R_3 for the window half-width. Leds show the

result of the comparison. In the prototype, capacitors from 100pF to 470nF were compared to within 1%.

José M Miguel
Barcelona
Spain

With two ICs and a few passives, compare two capacitors within 1% over the 100pF-470nF range. Three leds give over, under or within-limits indication.



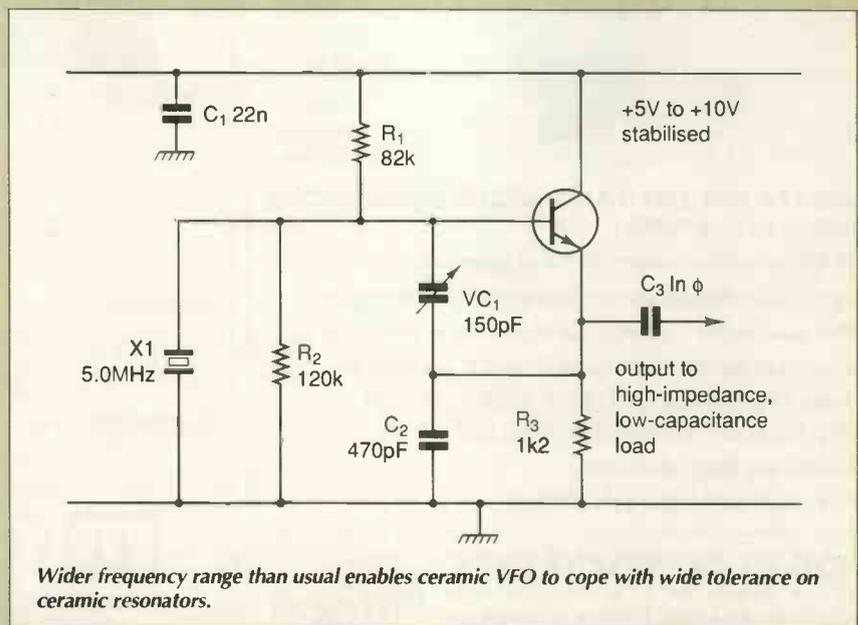
**£100
WINNER**

Wide-range ceramic VFO

Variable-frequency oscillators using ceramic resonators and having a requirement for a specific range of frequencies are to some extent limited by the wide tolerance of the resonators. For example, at a tolerance of $\pm 0.5\%$, upper and lower frequency limits on a 5MHz device vary by up to 50kHz. The circuit shown here gives a range including 4.9MHz and 5MHz consistently.

If the output is provided with a load or 10k Ω or more, or buffered, the circuit puts out 600mV from a 5V supply and stability at room temperature is ± 20 Hz at 4950kHz over a 10min period. A selection of ten resonators gave a 150kHz frequency coverage, including the specified frequencies. There should be no problems in using a variable-capacitance diode instead of the trimmer shown.

Paul Lovell
London



Wider frequency range than usual enables ceramic VFO to cope with wide tolerance on ceramic resonators.

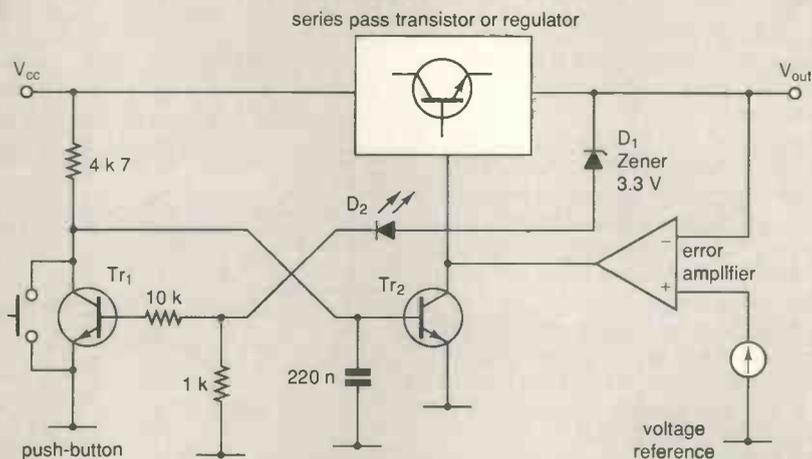
Flip-flop PSU protection

This circuit will protect a series pass transistor or voltage regulator, which has access to the input of its output stage, against shorts.

Two additional transistors cross-connected in the form of a flip-flop provide the protection. If the regulator output is forced low by a short, zener D_1 stops conducting. Transistor Tr_1 cuts off and Tr_2 is hard on, disabling the regulator, which remains in that condition until the short having been removed, the push-button is pressed and the circuit returns to normality. The led indicates the state of the circuit.

D Danyuk and G Pilko

Kiev
Ukraine



Flip-flop disables voltage regulator in the presence of a short-circuit.

Noisy video operates relay

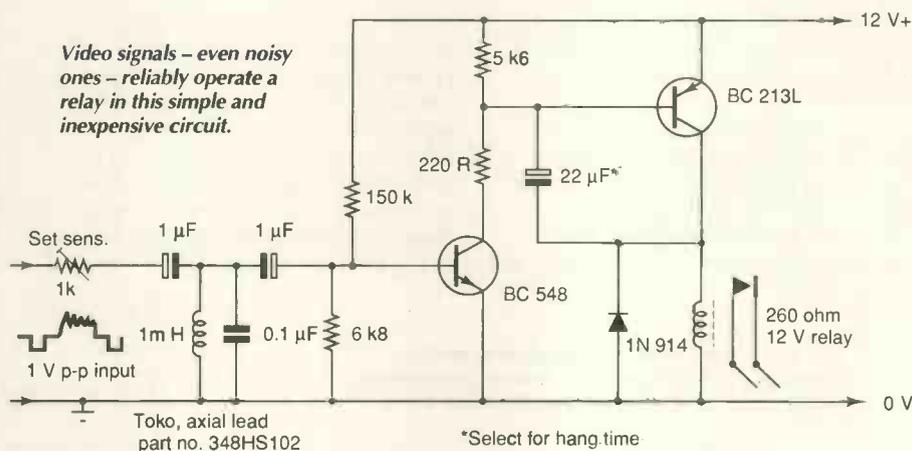
Even when a video signal is almost submerged in noise, this circuit recognises it and operates a relay.

An input tuned circuit selects the 15.625kHz component of the signal, which is then amplified by the BC548, charging the 22µF capacitor. After a time determined by that process, at least 1s, the BC213L draws enough current to pull in the relay, the delay being necessary to prevent noise on the signal affecting the result.

There is sufficient input impedance to allow parallel connection to a video monitor without trouble. The circuit is less critical than the PLL often used for this purpose.

John Cronk (GW3ME0)

Prestatyn
Clwyd
North Wales



Video signals – even noisy ones – reliably operate a relay in this simple and inexpensive circuit.

Toko, axial lead
part no. 348HS102

*Select for hang time

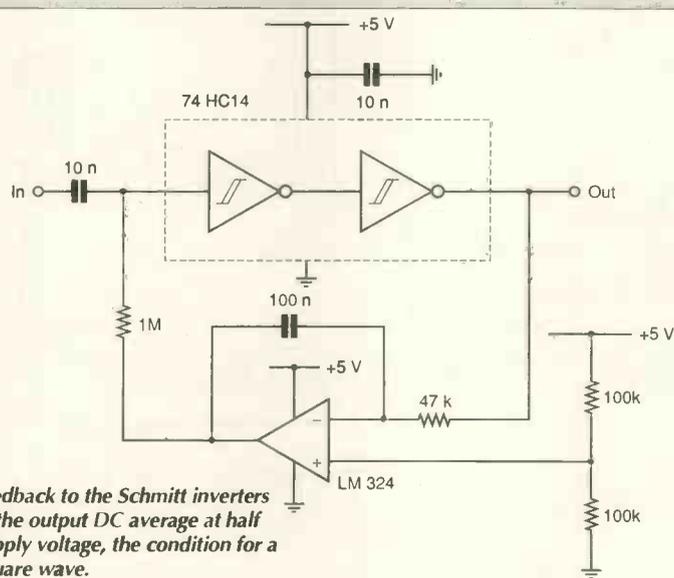
Even up the marks and spaces

If your application demands a precise 1:1 mark/space ratio from an analogue drive signal of indeterminate waveform, this arrangement for steady-state signals exploits the fact that HC signals approach both supply rails.

It depends on DC feedback to the input of a couple of Schmitt-trigger inverters via an op-amp biased midway between zero and the supply voltage. Maintaining the DC average of the output signal at half the supply voltage gives the condition for a 1:1 square wave.

Ian Braithwaite

St Albans
Hertfordshire



DC feedback to the Schmitt inverters keeps the output DC average at half the supply voltage, the condition for a 1:1 square wave.

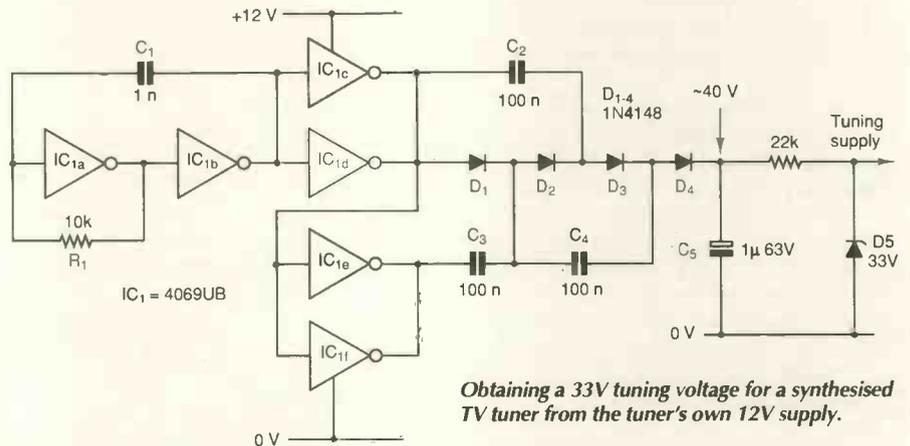
12V-33V DC-to-DC converter

At a cost of about 50p, this circuit supplies 33V at 1.5mA to a synthesised TV tuner front end, taking the tuner's 12V as its supply.

Two buffers, $IC_{1a/b}$, make a 50kHz oscillator, which is buffered by the other four devices to provide complementary outputs driving the voltage multiplier, D_{1-4} and C_{2-4} . Zener D_5 is a safety limiter, since the tuner holds the output to the value selected for tuning.

Full-load current requirement is around 10mA. Do not short the output before the series output resistor, since this will cause latch-up and destruction unless there is a current limit in the 12V line.

Mike Harrison
White Wing Logic
South Woodford
London E18



Obtaining a 33V tuning voltage for a synthesised TV tuner from the tuner's own 12V supply.

Temperature-variable voltage reference

A precise reference voltage with a controlled temperature coefficient is needed for charging sealed lead-acid cells. This circuit provides an output of 2.3V - 3.9mV/°C.

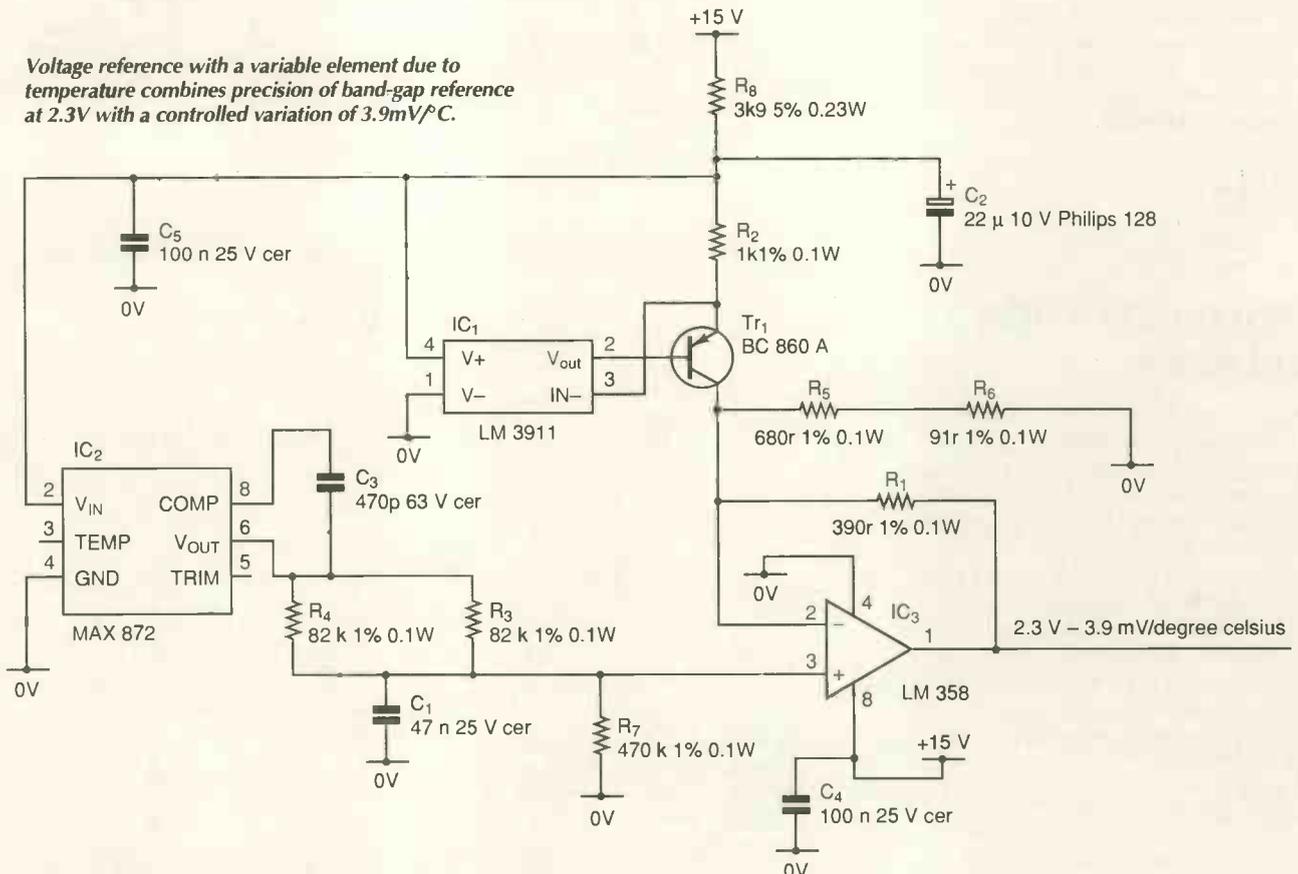
Temperature-sensing device IC_1 , an LM3911 temperature controller from National Semiconductor, gives a voltage output at pin 2 of 10mV/kelvin with respect to pin 4, and incorporates a 6.8V active voltage regulator between pins 1 and

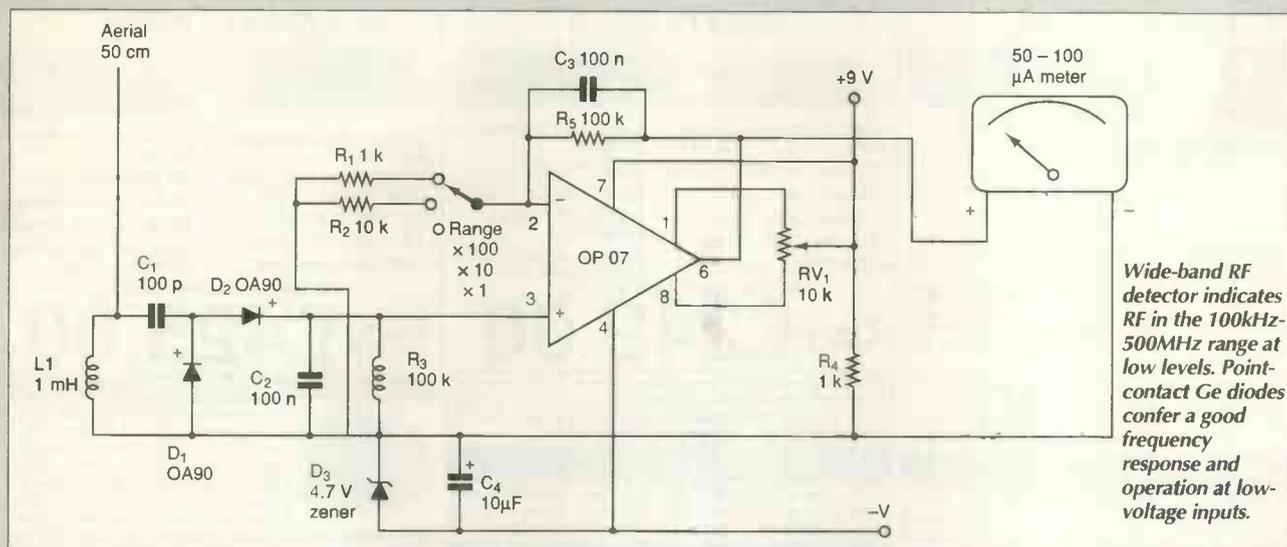
4; IC_2 is the MAX872 2.5V low-drift voltage reference, the resistors $R_{3,4,7}$ dividing its output to provide pin 3 of the op-amp with a very stable 2.3V. Current source Tr_1 and R_2 are controlled by the output of IC_1 , these values giving a collector current of 10µA/kelvin, or 2.98mA at 298kelvin (25°C); the emitter voltage of Tr_1 is taken to the feedback input of the internal op-amp. This current in $R_{5,6}$ produces a voltage of 2.3V at pin 2

of the op-amp and therefore at the output. Temperature changes vary Tr_1 collector current and the voltage at pin 2 of the op-amp, which varies the output voltage at the required rate of 2.3V less the voltage derived from a 10µA/kelvin current variation - with the values shown, 3.9mV/°C.

Kimet Rees
Brentwood
Essex

Voltage reference with a variable element due to temperature combines precision of band-gap reference at 2.3V with a controlled variation of 3.9mV/°C.





Wide-band RF detector indicates RF in the 100kHz-500MHz range at low levels. Point-contact Ge diodes confer a good frequency response and operation at low-voltage inputs.

RF sniffer and interference tester

Although intended to indicate the presence of RF emissions with the 1996 EMC Directive in mind, this circuit has been used for many other purposes, including testing car alarm keys and as a bug detector. It detects fields down to 1mW at 1m and from 100kHz to 500MHz. In essence, it is simply a broad-band input circuit, a rectifier and meter, but for the

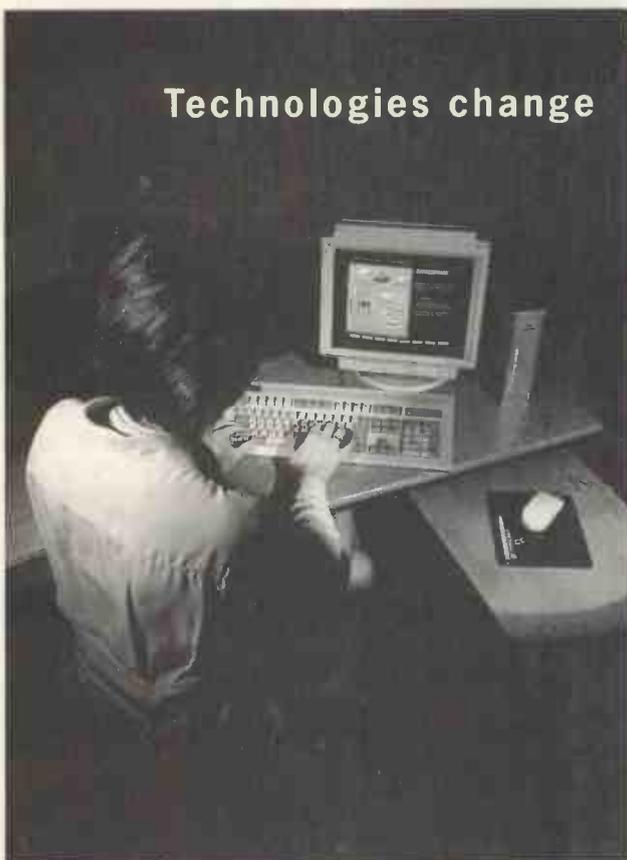
necessary sensitivity an amplifier is needed and the diodes must be correctly chosen. Germanium diodes conduct at lower forward voltages than do the silicon type, and frequency response is higher with point-contact devices, so point-contact, germanium OA90 diodes are the ideal choice.

A 1mH inductor on the input reduces LF

sensitivity, as does the feedback capacitor. Meter zeroing is not essential, but it does allow the nulling of background signals. The meter may need series resistance to adjust sensitivity; reading is not linear and simply indicates the presence of RF and its relative level.

*Alan J Jones
Newcastle*

Technologies change



Ericsson's TBT is used in over 50 countries world-wide

Our commitment to Training does not

Commitment to training is essential in the rapidly changing communications world. At Ericsson the importance of training has long been recognised. Since the early 1980s Ericsson has developed Technology Based Training (TBT) which allows personnel to be trained where and when the user needs it.

Ericsson's TBT presents complex and difficult training material in an interesting and exciting way. It is a self-paced, interactive, user-friendly and cost effective method of enhancing technical competence.

Ericsson's generic range of IBM PC™ compatible courseware includes the following courses:-

- Introduction to Telecommunications
- ISDN Overview and ISDN Advanced
- OSI & Data Networks and OSI Advanced
- X.25 and Related Protocols and X.25 Advanced
- C7 Signalling System Part 1 and Part 2
- Understanding Modems
- PCM Principles
- Cellular Mobile Radio
- X.400 Overview

For further information please contact your local Ericsson office or

Marketing Department,
Ericsson Systems Expertise Limited,
Adelphi Centre, Upper George's Street, Dun Laoghaire, Co. Dublin, Ireland.
Tel: + 353 1 2800455. After 5pm: + 353 1 2843030. Fax: + 353 1 2805914.

ERICSSON 

Surplus always wanted for cash!

THE ORIGINAL SURPLUS WONDERLAND!

Surplus always wanted for cash!

LOW COST PC SPECIALISTS - ALL EXPANDABLE - ALL PC COMPATIBLE

8088 XT - PC99



- 256k RAM - expandable to 640k
- 4.7 Mhz speed
- 360k 5-1/4" floppy
- 2 serial & 1 parallel ports
- MS-DOS 4.01
- Factory burnt-in
- Standard 84 key keyboard
- 12" green screen included
- In good used condition

Optional FITTED extras: 640K RAM £39. 12" CGA colour monitor with card £39. 2nd 5-1/4" 360K floppy £29.95. 20 mbyte MFM hard drive £99.

Only £99.00 (F)

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

5 1/4" from £22.95 - 3 1/2" from £21.95!

Massive purchases of standard 5 1/4" and 3 1/2" drives enables us to present prime product at industry beating low prices! All units (unless stated) are removed from often brand new equipment and are fully tested, aligned and shipped to you with a 90 day guarantee and operate from standard voltages and are of standard size. All are IBM-PC compatible (if 3 1/2" supported).

- 3.5" Panasonic JU363/4 720K or equivalent £29.95(B)
- 3.5" Mitsubishi MF355C-L 1.4 Meg. Laptops only £29.95(B)
- 3.5" Mitsubishi MF355C-D 1.4 Meg. Non laptop £29.95(B)
- 5.25" EXTRA SPECIAL BRAND NEW Mitsubishi MF501B 360K. Absolutely standard fits most computers £22.95(B)
- * Data cable included in price.
- Shugart 800/801 SS refurbished & tested £175.00(E)
- Shugart 851 double sided refurbished & tested £275.00(E)
- Mitsubishi M2894-63 double sided switchable hard or soft sectors- BRAND NEW £250.00(E)

Dual 8" drives with 2 mbyte capacity housed in a smart case with built in power supply! Ideal as exterior drives! £499.00(F)

End of line purchase scoop! Brand new NEC D2246 8" 85 megabyte of hard disk storage! Full CPU control and industry standard SMD interface. Ultra hi speed transfer and access time leaves the good old ST506 interface standing. In mint condition and comes complete with manual. Only.....£299(E)

THE AMAZING TELEBOX!

Converts your colour monitor into a QUALITY COLOUR TV!!



TV SOUND & VIDEO TUNER!

The TELEBOX consists of an attractive fully cased mains powered unit, containing all electronics ready to plug into a host of video monitors made by manufacturers such as MICROVITEC, ATARI, SANYO, SONY, COMMODORE, PHILIPS, TATUNG, AMSTRAD and many more. The composite video output will also plug directly into most video recorders, allowing reception of TV channels not normally receivable on most television receivers (TELEBOX MB). Push button controls on the front panel allow reception of 8 fully tuneable 'off air' UHF colour television or video channels. TELEBOX MB covers virtually all television frequencies VHF and UHF including the HYPERBAND as used by most cable TV operators. Composite and RGB video outputs are located on the rear panel for direct connection to most makes of monitor. For complete compatibility - even for monitors without sound - an integral 4 watt audio amplifier and low level Hi Fi audio output are provided as standard.

Telebox ST for composite video input monitors £32.95

Telebox STL as ST but with integral speaker £36.50

Telebox MB as ST with Multiband tuner VHF-UHF-Cable. & hyperband for overseas PAL versions state 5.5 or 6mhz sound specification. £69.95

Telebox RGB for analogue RGB monitors (15khz) £69.95

Shipping code on all Teleboxes is (B)

RGB Telebox also suitable for IBM multisync monitors with RGB analog and composite sync. Overseas versions VHF & UHF call. SECAM/NTSC not available.

No Break Uninterruptable PSU's

Brand new and boxed 230 volts uninterruptable power supplies from Densel. Model MUK 0565-AUAF is 0.5 kva and MUD 1085-AHBH is 1 kva. Both have sealed lead acid batteries. MUK are internal, MUD has them in a matching case. Times from interrupt are 5 and 15 minutes respectively. Complete with full operation manuals.....MUK.....£249 (F) MUD.....£525 (G)

286 AT - PC286



- 640k RAM expandable with standard SIMMS
- 12 Mhz Landmark speed
- 20 meg hard disk
- 1.2 meg 5-1/4" floppy
- 1.4 meg 3-1/2" floppy
- EGA driver on board
- 2 serial & 1 parallel ports
- MS-DOS 4.01
- Co-processor socket
- Enhanced 102 key keyboard
- Clock & calendar with battery back up

BRAND NEW AND BOXED!

Only £249.00 (F)

The Philips 9CM073 is suggested for the PC286 and the CM8873 for the PC386. Either may use the SVGA MTS-9600 if a suitable card is installed. We can fit this at a cost of £49.00 for the PC286 and £39.00 for the PC386.

POWER SUPPLIES

- Power One SPL200-5200P 200 watt (250 w peak). Semi open frame giving +5v 35a, -5v 1.5a, +12v 4a (8a peak), -12v 1.5a, +24v 4a (6a peak). All outputs fully regulated with over voltage protection on the +5v output. AC input selectable for 110/240 vac. Dims 13" x 5" x 2.5". Fully guaranteed RFE. £85.00 (B)
- Power One SPL130. 130 watts. Selectable for 12v (4A) or 24v (2A). 5v @ 20A. ±12v @ 1.5A. Switch mode. New. £59.95(B)
- Astec AC-0151 40 watts. Switch mode. +5v @ 2.5a. +12v @ 2a. -12v @ 0.1a. 6-1/4" x 4" x 1-3/4". New £22.95(B)
- Greendale 19ABDE 60 watts switch mode. +5v @ 6a. ±12v @ 1a. +15v @ 1a. RFE and fully tested. 11 x 20 x 5.5cms. £24.95(C)
- Conver AC130. 130 watt hi-grade VDE spec. Switch mode. +5v @ 15a. -5v @ 1a. ±12v @ 6a. 27 x 12.5 x 6.5cms. New. £49.95(C)
- Boshert 13090. Switch mode. Ideal for drives & system. +5v @ 6a, +12v @ 2.5a, -12v @ 0.5a, -5v @ 0.5a. £29.95(B)
- Farnell G6/40A. Switch mode. 5v @ 40a. Encased £95.00(C)
- Farnell G24/5S. As above but 24v @ 5a. £85.00(C)

BBC Model B APM Board

WIN £100 CASH!

£100 CASH FOR THE MOST NOVEL DEMONSTRABLE APPLICATION!

BBC Model B type computer on a board. A major purchase allows us to offer you the PROFESSIONAL version of the BBC computer at a parts only price. Used as a front end graphics system on large networked systems the architecture of the BBC board has so many similarities to the regular BBC model B that we are sure that with a bit of experimentation and ingenuity many useful applications will be found for this board! It is supplied complete with a connector panel which brings all the I/O to 'D' and BNC type connectors - all you have to do is provide +5 and ±12 v DC. The APM consists of a single PCB with most major ic's socketed. The ic's are too numerous to list but include a 6502, RAM and an SAA5050 teletext chip. Three 27128 EPROMs contain the custom operating system on which we have no data. On application of DC power the system boots and provides diagnostic information on the video output. On board DIP switches and jumpers select the ECONET address and enable the four extra EPROM sockets for user software. Appx. dims: main board 13" x 10". I/O board 14" x 3". Supplied tested with circuit diagram, data and competition entry form.

Only £29.95 or 2 for £53 (B)

SPECIAL INTEREST

- Trio 0-18 vdc bench PSU. 30 amps. New £ 470
- Fujitsu M3041 600 LPM band printer £2950
- DEC LS/02 CPU board £ 150
- Rhode & Schwarz SBUF TV test transmitter 25-1000mhz. Complete with SBTF2 Modulator £6500
- Calcomp 1036 large drum 3 pen plotter £ 650
- Thurby LA 160B logic analyser £ 375
- 1.5kw 115v 60hz power source £ 950
- Anton Pillar 400 Hz 3 phase frequency converter 75Kw POA
- Newton Derby 400 Hz 70 Kw converter POA
- Nikon PL-2 Projection lens meter/scope £750
- Sekonic SD 150H 18 channel Hybrid recorder £2000
- HP 7580A 1 8 pen high speed drum plotter £1850
- Kenwood DA-3501 CD tester, laser pickup simulator £ 350

BRAND NEW PRINTERS

- Microline 183. NLO 17x17 dot matrix. Full width. £139 (D)
- Hyundai HDP-920. NLO 24x18 dot matrix full width. £149 (D)
- Qume LetterPro 20 daisy. Qume QS-3 interface. £39.95 (D)
- Centronics 152-2 9 x 7 dot matrix. Full width. £149 (D)
- Centronics 159-4 9 x 7 dot matrix. Serial. 9-1/2" width £ 99 (D)

386 AT - PC386



- 2 meg RAM expanded by slots
- 20 Mhz with 32k cache. Expandable to 64k
- 40 meg hard disk
- 1.2 meg 5-1/4" floppy
- VGA card installed
- 2 serial & 1 parallel ports
- MS-DOS 4.01
- Co-processor socket
- Enhanced 102 keyboard
- Kwik Disk Accelerator Software - FREE

BRAND NEW AND BOXED!

Only £425.00 (F)

MONITORS

14" Forefront Model MTS-9600 SVGA multisync with resolution of 1024 x 768. 0.28 pitch. "Text" switch for word processing etc. Overscan switch included. Ideal for the PC-386 or PC-286 with SVGA card added. Also compatible with BBC, Amiga, Atari (including the monochrome high resolution mode), Archimedes etc. In good used condition (possible minor screen burns) 90 day guarantee. 15" x 14" x 12". Only.....£159(E)

14" Philips Model CM8873 VGA multisync with 640 x 480 resolution. CGA, EGA or VGA, digital/analog, switch selectable. Sound with volume control. There is also a special "Text" switch for word processing, spreadsheets and the like. Compatible with IBM PC's, Amiga, Atari (excluding the monochrome high resolution mode), BBC, Archimedes etc. Good used condition (possible minor screen burns) 90 day guarantee. 15" x 14" x 12". Only.....£139(E)

Philips 9CM073 similar (not identical) to above for EGA/CGA PC and compats. 640 x 350 resolution. With Text switch with amber or green screen selection. 14" x 12" x 13-1/2".....£99(E)

KME 10" high definition colour monitors. Nice tight 0.28" dot pitch for superb clarity and modern styling. Operates from any 15.625 khz sync RGB video source, with RGB analog and composite sync such as Atari, Commodore Amiga, Acorn Archimedes & BBC. Measures only 13.5" x 12" x 11". Also works as quality TV with our HGB Telebox. Good used condition. 90 day guarantee. Only.....£125 (E)

KME as above for PC EGA standard.....£145 (E)

Brand new Centronic 14" monitor for IBM PC and compatibles at a lower than ever price! Completely CGA equivalent. Hi-res Mitsubishi 0.42 dot pitch giving 669 x 507 pixels. Big 28 Mhz bandwidth. A super monitor in attractive style moulded case. Full 90 day guarantee. Only.....£129 (E)

NEC CGA 12" IBM-PC compatible. High quality ex-equipment fully tested with a 90 day guarantee. In an attractive two tone ribbed grey plastic case measuring 15" L x 13" W x 12" H. The front cosmetic bezel has been removed for contractual £69 (E) reasons. Only.....

20", 22" and 26" AV SPECIALS

Superbly made UK manufacture. PIL all solid state colour monitors, complete with composite video & sound inputs. Attractive teak style case. Perfect for Schools, Shops, Disco, Clubs. In EXCELLENT little used condition with full 90 day guarantee. 20".....£135 22".....£155 26".....£185 (F)

CALL FOR PRICING ON NTSC VERSIONS! Superb Quality 6 foot 40u

19" Rack Cabinets

Massive Reductions Virtually New, Ultra Smart! Less Than Half Price!

Top quality 19" rack cabinets made in UK by Optima Enclosures Ltd. Units feature designer, smoked acrylic lockable front door, full height lockable half louvered back door and removable side panels. Fully adjustable internal fixing struts, ready punched for any configuration of equipment mounting plus deeply mounted integral 12 way 13 amp socket switched mains distribution strip make these racks some of the most versatile we have ever sold. Racks may be stacked side by side and therefore require only two side panels or stand singly. Overall dimensions are 77-1/2" H x 32-1/2" D x 22" W. Order as:

Rack 1 Complete with removable side panels.....£275.00 (G)

Rack 2 Less side panels.....£145.00 (G)

1992 Winter Issue of Display News now available - send large SAE - PACKED with bargains!

DISPLAY

MAIL ORDER & OFFICES
Open Mon-Fri 9.00-5.30
Dept WW, 32 Biggin Way,
Upper Norwood,
London SE19 3XF.

LONDON SHOP
Open Mon-Sat 9.5-5.30
Thursday till 9.00pm
215 Whitehorse Lane,
South Norwood,
London. SE25.

DISTEL © The Original
Free dial-up database!
1000's of items+info on line
V21, V22 & V22 bis
081-679-1888

ALL ENQUIRIES
081-679-4414
Fax: 081-679-1927



-ELECTRONICS-

All prices for UK Mainland. UK customers add 17.5% VAT to TOTAL order amount. Minimum order £10. PO orders from Government, Universities, Schools & Local Authorities welcome-minimum account order £30. Carriage charges (A)=£2.00. (A1)=£3.75. (B)=£5.50. (C)=£8.50. (D)=£11.50. (E)=£14.00 (F)=£18.00 (G)=Call. Scotland surcharge: call All goods supplied subject to our standard Conditions of Sale and unless otherwise stated guaranteed for 90 days. All guarantees on a return to base basis. Rights reserved to change prices & specifications without prior notice. Orders subject to stock. Quotations willingly given for higher quantities than those stated. Bulk surplus always wanted for cash.

CIRCLE NO. 115 ON REPLY CARD

£1 BARGAIN PACKS

In fact...cheaper than £1 because if you buy 10 you can choose one other and receive it free!

- 1 x 12v Stepper Motor. 7.5 degree. Order Ref: 910.
- 1 x 10 pack Screwdrivers. Order Ref: 909.
- 2 x 5 amp Pull Cord Ceiling Switches. Brown. Order Ref: 921.
- 5 x reels Insulation Tape. Order Ref: 911.
- 4 x 14mm Ball-races. Order Ref: 912.
- 2 x Cord Grip Switch lamp Holders. Order Ref: 913.
- 1 x DC Voltage Reducer. 12v-6v. Order Ref: 916.
- 1 x 10 amp 40v Bridge Rectifier. Order Ref: 889.
- Lightweight Stereo Headphones. Moving coil so superior sound. Order Ref: 896.
- 2 x 25W Crossovers. For 4ohm loudspeakers. Order Ref: 22.
- 2 x nicad Constant Current Chargers. Easily adaptable to charge almost any nicad battery. Order Ref: 30.
- 10m Twin Screened Flex. White pvc cover. Order Ref: 122.
- 2 x White Plastic Boxes. With lids, approx. 3" cube. Lid has square hole through the centre so these are ideal for light operated switch. Order Ref: 132.
- 2 x Reed Relay Kits. you get 8 reed switches and 2 coil sets with notes on making relays and other gadgets. Order Ref: 148.
- 1 x Big Pull Solenoid. Mains operated. Has 1/2" pull. Order Ref: 871.
- 1 x Big Push Solenoid. Mains operated. Has 1/2" push. Order Ref: 872.
- 1 x Mini Mono Amp. 3W into 4 ohm speaker or 1W into 8 ohm. Order Ref: 268.
- 1 x Mini Stereo 1W Amp. Order Ref: 870.
- 1 x In-Flight Stereo Unit is a stereo amp. Has two most useful mini moving coil speakers. Made for BOAC passengers. Order Ref: 29.
- 1 x 0-1mA Panel Meter. Full vision fact 70mm square. Scaled 0-100. Order Ref: 756.
- 2 x Lithium Batteries. 2.5V penlight size. Order Ref: 874.
- 2 x 3m Telephone Leads. With BT flat plug. Ideal for 'phone extensions, fax, etc. Order Ref: 552.
- 1 x 12V Solenoid. Has good 1/2" pull or could push if modified. Order Ref: 232.
- 4 x In-Flex Switches. With neon on/off lights, saves leaving things switched on. Order Ref: 7.
- 2 x 16V 1A Mains Transformers. Upright mounting with fixing clamps. Order Ref: 9.
- 2 x Humidity Switches. As the air becomes damper, the membrane stretches and operates a micro switch. Order Ref: 32.
- 5 x 13A Rocker Switch. Three tags so on/off, or changeover with centre off. Order Ref: 42.
- 2 x Flat Solenoids. You could make your multi-tester read AC amps with this. Order Ref: 79.
- 1 x Suck or Blow-Operated Pressure Switch. Or it can be operated by any low pressure variation such as water level in tanks. Order Ref: 67.
- 1 x 6V 750mA Power Supply. Nicely cased with mains input and 6V output lead. Order Ref: 103A.
- 2 x Stripper Boards. Each contains a 400V 2A bridge rectifier and 14 other diodes and rectifiers as well as dozens of condensers, etc. Order Ref: 120.
- 12 Very Fine Drills. For PCB boards etc. Normal cost about 80p each. Order Ref: 128.
- 5 x Motors for Model Aeroplanes. Spin to start so needs no switch. Order Ref: 134.
- 6 x Microphone Inserts. Magnetic 400 ohm, also act as speakers. Order Ref: 139.
- 6 x Neon Indicators. In panel mounting holders with lens. Order Ref: 180.
- 1 x In-Flex Solderstat. Keeps your soldering iron etc always at the ready. Order Ref: 196.
- 1 x Mains Solenoid. Very powerful as 1/2" pull, or could push if modified. Order Ref: 199.
- 1 x Electric Clock. Mains operated. Put this in a box and you need never be late. Order Ref: 211.
- 4 x 12V Alarms. Makes a noise about as loud as a car horn. All brand new. Order Ref: 221.
- 2 x (6"x4") Speakers. 16 ohm 5 watts, so can be joined in parallel to make a high wattage column. Order Ref: 243.
- 1 x Panostat. Controls output of boiling ring from slimmer up to boil. Order Ref: 252.
- 2 x Oblong Push Switches. For bell or chimes, these can switch mains up to 5A so could be foot switch if fitted in patress. Order Ref: 263.
- 50 x Mixed Silicon Diodes. Order Ref: 293.
- 1 x 6 Digit Mains Operated Counter. Standard size but counts in even numbers. Order Ref: 28.
- 2 x 6V Operated Reed Relays. One normally on, other normally closed. Order Ref: 48.
- 1 x Cabinet Lock. With two keys. Order Ref: 55.
- 1 x Magnetic Brake. For stopping a motor or rotating tool. Order Ref: 66.
- 1 x Shaded Pole Mains Motor. 3/4" stack, so quite powerful. Order Ref: 85.
- 2 x 5 Aluminium Fan Blades. Could be fitted to the above motor. Order Ref: 86.
- 1 x Case. 3 1/2 x 2 1/4 x 1 1/4 with 13A socket pins. Order Ref: 845.
- 2 x Cases. 2 1/2 x 2 1/4 x 1 1/4 with 13A pins. Order Ref: 565.
- 4 x Luminous Rocker Switches. 10A mains. Order Ref: 793.
- 4 x Different Standard V3 Micro Switches. Order Ref: 340.
- 4 x Different Sub Min Micro Switches. Order Ref: 313.

BARGAINS GALORE

Medicine Cupboard Alarm. Or it could be used to warn when any cupboard door is opened. The light shining on the unit makes the bell ring. Completely built and neatly cased, requires only a battery. £3. Order Ref: 3P155.

Don't Let It Overflow! Be it bath, sink, cellar, sump or any other thing that could flood. This device will tell you when the water has risen to the pre-set level. Adjustable over quite a useful range. Neatly cased for wall mounting, ready to work when battery fitted. £3. Order Ref: 3P156.

Very Powerful Mains Motor. With extra long (2 1/2") shafts extending out each side. Makes it ideal for a reversing arrangement for, as you know, shaded pole motors are not reversible. £3. Order Ref: 3P157.

Solar Panel Bargain. Gives 3v at 200mA. Order Ref: 2P324.

£1 Super Bargain

12V axial fan for only £1, ideal for equipment cooling, brand new, made by West German company. Brushless so virtually everlasting. Needs simple transistor drive circuit, we include diagram. Only £1, Order Ref: 919. When we supply this we will include a list of approximately 800 of our other £1 bargains.

40W-250W Light Dimmers On standard plate to put directly in place of flush switch. Available in colours, green, red, blue and yellow. £2.50, Order Ref: 2.5P9. Or on standard 3x3 cream metal switch plate, £3, Order Ref: 3P174.

45A Double Pole Mains Switch. Mounted on a 6x3 1/2 aluminium plate, beautifully finished in gold, with pilot light. Top quality, made by MEM, £2, Order Ref: 2P316.

Amstrad 3" Disk Drive. Brand new and standard replacement for many Amstrad and other machines, £20, Order Ref: 20P28.

High Quality Key Switch. This is a single pole, 2 position switch, changeover or on/off, with 2 keys. Good British make, normally retails at £3, our price £1.50, Order Ref: 1.5P12.

Movement Alarm. Goes off with the slightest touch. Ideal to protect car, cycle, doorway, window, stairway, etc. Complete with Piezo shrieker, ready to use, only £2, (PP3 battery not supplied), Order Ref: 2P282.

Touch Dimmers 40W-250W, no knob to turn, just finger on front plate, will give more, or less light, or off. Silver plate on white background, right size to replace normal switch £5, Order Ref: 5P230.

AM-FM Radio Chassis. With separate LCD module to display date and time. This is complete with loudspeaker, £3.50, Order Ref: 3.5P5.

2, 3 and 4 Way Terminal Blocks. The usual grub screw types. Parcel containing a mixture of the 3 types, giving you 100 ways for £1, Order Ref: 875.

12/24 DC Solenoid. The construction of this is such that it will push or pull. With 24V this is terrifically powerful but is still quite good at 12V. £1, Order Ref: 877.

Don't Stand Out In The Cold Our 12m telephone extension lead has a flat BT socket one end and flat BT plug other end, so this would enable you to answer your telephone still sitting in a comfortable chair, or in the summer when you want to be out in the sun. This a sturdy white pvc covered lead with white plug and socket, £2, Order Ref: 2P338.

20W 5" 4 Ohm Speaker mounted on baffle with front grille, £3, Order Ref: 3P145. Matching 4 ohm 20W tweeter on separate baffle, £1.50, Order Ref: 1.5P9.

LCD 3 1/2 Digit Panel Meter

This is a multi range voltmeter/ammeter using the A-D converter chip 7106 to provide 5 ranges each of volts and amps. Supplied with full data sheet. Special snip price of £12, Order Ref: 12P19.

Telephone Extension Wire 4 core correctly colour coded, intended for permanent extensions, 25m coil, £2, Order Ref: 2P339.

High Power Switch Mode PSU. Normal mains input, 3 outputs: +12V at 4A, +5V at 16A and -12V at 1/2A. Completely enclosed in plated steel case. Brand new. Our special offer price of £9.50, Order Ref: 9.5P1.

High Current AC Mains Relay This has a 230v coil and changeover switch rated at 15A with PCB mounting with clear plastic cover. £1, Order Ref: 965.

Ultra Thin Drills, actually 0.3mm. To buy these regular costs a fortune. However, these are packed in half dozens and the price to you is £1 per pack, Order Ref: 797B.

You Can Stand On It! Made to house GPO telephone equipment, this box is extremely tough and would be ideal for keeping your small tools in, internal size approx. 10 1/2" x 4 1/2" x 6". Complete with carrying strap, price £2, Order Ref: 2P283B.

Ultra Sonic Transducers. Two metal cased units, one transmits, one receives. Built to operate around 40kHz. Price £1.50 the pair, Order Ref: 1.5P4.

Safety Leads. Curly coil so they contract but don't hang down. Could easily save a child from being scalded, 2 core, 5A, extends to 3m, £1, Order Ref: 846, 3 core, 13A, extends to 3m £2 each, Order Ref: 2P290.

Power Supply with Extras. Mains input is fused and filtered and the 12V DC output is voltage regulated. Intended for high class equipment, this is mounted on a PCB and, also mounted on the board but easily removed, are two 12V relays and Piezo sander, £3, Order Ref: 3P80B.

Colour TV Or Monitor Tube Mullard Ref. No. A17590X/2000, brand new, still in makers packing, £25, Order Ref: 25P16.

Philips 9" High Resolution Monitor. Black and white in metal frame for easy mounting. Brand new, still in maker's packing, offered at less than price of tube alone, only £15, Order Ref: 15P1.

Insulation Tester with Multimeter. Internally generates voltages which enable you to read insulation directly in megohms. The multimeter has four ranges, AC/DC volts, 3 ranges DC milliamps, 3 ranges resistance and 5 amp range. These instruments are ex-British Telecom but in very good condition, tested and guaranteed OK, probably cost at least £50, yours for only £7.50 with leads, carrying case £2 extra, Order Ref: 7.5P4.

BARGAINS GALORE

Mains 230V Fan. Best make "PAPST", 4 1/2" square, metal blades, £8, Order Ref: 8P8.

2MW Laser. Helium neon by Philips, full spec. £30, Order Ref: 30P1. Power supply for this in kit form with case is £15, Order Ref: 15P16, or in larger case to house tube as well £18, Order Ref: 18P2. The larger unit, made up, tested and ready to use, complete with laser tube £69, Order Ref: 69P1.

1/2hp 12V Motor - The Famous Sinclair C5. Brand new, £15, Order Ref: 15P8.

Solar Charger. Holds 4AA nicads and recharges these in 8 hours, in very neat plastic case £6, Order Ref: 6P3.

Ferrite Aerial Rod. 8" long x 3/8" diameter, made by Mullard. Complete with two coils, 2 for £1, Order Ref: 832P.

Air Spaced Trimmer Caps. 2-20pF, ideal for precision tuning UHF circuits, 4 for £1, Order Ref: 818B.

Mains Isolation Transformer. Stops you getting "to earth" shocks, 230V in and 230V out, 150 watt, £7.50, Order Ref: 7.5P5 and a 250W version is £10, Order Ref: 10P97.

Fully Enclosed Mains Transformer On a 2m 3 core lead terminating with a 13A plug. Secondary rated at 6v 4A. Brought out on a well insulated 2 core lead terminating with insulated push on tags, £3, Order Ref: 3P152. Also available with 8A, £4, Order Ref: 4P69.

Amstrad Power Unit. 13.5V at 1.9A or 12V at 2A encased and with leads and output plug, normal mains input £8, Order Ref: 6P23.

Atar 65XE. At 65K this is quite powerful, so suitable for home or business, unused and in perfect order but less PSU, only £19.50, Order Ref: 19.5P/5B.

80W Mains Transformer. Two available, good quality, both with normal primaries and upright mounting, one is 20V 4A, Order Ref: 3P106, the other 40V 2A, Order Ref: 3P107, only £3 each.

Project Box. Size approx. 8"x4"x4 1/2" metal, sprayed grey, loured ends for ventilation otherwise undrilled. Made for GPO so best quality, only £3 each, Order Ref: 3P74.

Water Valve. 230V operated with hose connections, ideal for auto plant spray or would control air or gas into tanks etc. £1 each, Order Ref: 370.

Sentinel Component Board Amongst hundred of other parts, this has 15 ICs, all plug in so do not desoldering. Cost well over £100, yours for £4, Order Ref: 4P67.

Sinclair 9V 2.1A Power Supply Made to operate the 138K Spectrum Plus 2, cased with input and output leads. Originally listed at around £15, are brand new, our price is only £3, Order Ref: 3P151.

Experimenting with Valves. Don't spend a fortune on a mains transformer, we can supply one with standard mains input and secs. of 250-0-250V at 75mA and 6.3V at 3A, £5, Order Ref: 5P167.

15W 8 Ohm 8" Speaker & 3" Tweeter. Made for a discontinued high quality music centre, gives real hi-fi and only £4 per pair, Order Ref: 4P57.

Water Pump. Very powerful, mains operated, £10, Order Ref: 10P74.

0-1mA Full Vision Panel Meter. 2 3/4" square, scaled 0-100 but scale easily removed for re-writing, £1 each, Order Ref: 756.

VU Meter. Illuminate this from behind becomes on/off indicator as well, 1 1/2" square, 75 each, Order Ref: 366.

Amstrad Keyboard Model KB5 This is a most comprehensive keyboard, having over 100 keys including, of course, full numerical and qwerty. Brand new, still in maker's packing, £5, Order Ref: 5P202.

1 RPM Motor. This is only 2W so will not cost much to run. Speed is ideal for revolving mirrors or lights. £2, Order Ref: 2P328.

OPD Dual Micro Drive Unit This is a twin unit, each with motor, record playback head and PCB with all electronics and the much coveted Ferranti IC8446. Can also be used with the Spectrum or the QL. Data supplied. £5, Order Ref: 5P194.

Battery Quick Charger. Into a flat battery to about 5A the charging rate would be 8-10A, this would fall away as the battery charges up or it can be switched to a lower rate. Complete kit includes mains transformer, rectifier, capacitor, switch and metal case. £7.50, Order Ref: 7.5P20.

15V PSU. Mains operated nicely cased, adequately smooth dc output. £1, Order Ref: 942.

Mains Filter. Resin impregnated, nicely cased, pcb mounting. £2, Order Ref: 2P315.

Unusual Solenoid. Solenoids normally have to be energised to pull in and hold the core, this is a disadvantage where the appliance is left on for most of the time. We now have magnetic solenoids which hold the core until a voltage is applied to release it. £2, Order Ref: 2P327.

200VA Mains Transformer. Secondary voltages 8v-0-8v. So you could have 16v at 12A or 8v at 25A. Could be ideal for car starter charger, soil heating, spot welding, carbon rod welding or driving high powered amplifiers etc. £15, Order Ref: 15P51.

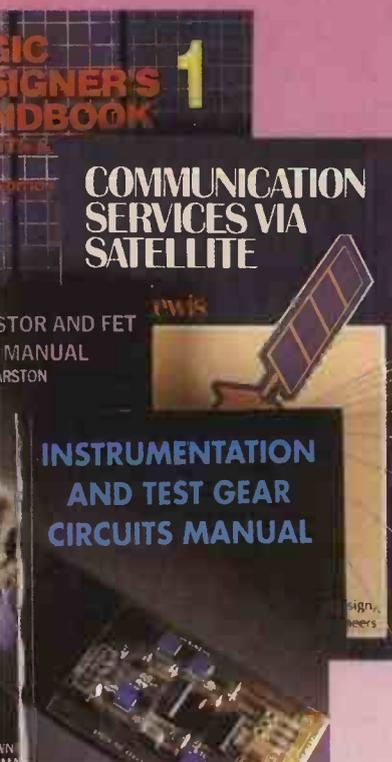
Prices include VAT. Send cheque/postal order or ring and quote credit card number. Add £3 post and packing. Orders over £25 post free.

M&B ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES LTD

Pilgrim Works (Dept. WW),
Stairbridge Lane, Bolney,
Sussex RH17 5PA

Telephone (0444) 881965 -
phone for Fax
Callers to 12 Boundary Road,
Hove, Sussex.

BOOKS TO BUY



in grasping electrical and electronics theory. This book has been written to help such students to understand the mathematical principles underlying their subject so that they can go on with confidence to tackle problems in practical circuits. Paperback 256 pages.
Price £14.95 0 7506 0924 9

CIRCUIT MANUALS

Ray Marston

A series of books dealing with their subjects in an easy-to-read and non-mathematical manner, presenting the reader with many practical applications and circuits. They are specifically written, for the design engineer, technician and the experimenter, as well as the electronics student and amateur. All the titles are written by Ray Marston, a freelance electronics design engineer and international writer.

Op-amp Circuits Manual

Paperback 224 pages
Price £13.95 0 434 912077

Audio IC Circuits Manual

Paperback 168 pages
Price £13.95 0 434 912107

CMOS Circuits Manual

Paperback 192 pages
Price £13.95 0 434 912123

Electronic Alarm Circuits Manual

Paperback 144 pages
Price £13.95 0 7506 00640

Timer/Generator Circuits Manual

Paperback 224 pages
Price £13.95 0 434 912913

Diode, Transistor and FET Circuits Manual

Paperback 240 pages
Price £13.95 0 7506 0228 7

Instrumentation and Test Gear Circuits Manual

Ray Marston
Modern instrumentation and test gear circuits of value to the industrial, commercial, or amateur electronic engineer or designer make up this book. Almost 500 outstandingly useful and carefully selected practical circuits are in here. This is one book you must have if you need access to practical working circuits ranging from simple attenuators and bridges to complex digital panel meters, waveform generators, and scope trace doublers. Paperback 400 pages.
Price £16.95 0 7506 0758 0

Logic Designers Handbook

Andrew Parr

Easy to read, but none the less thorough, this book on digital circuits is for use by students and engineers and provides an accessible source of data on devices in the TTL and CMOS families. It's a 'Designers Handbook' that will live on the designer's bench rather than on the bookshelf. The basic theory is explained and then supported with specific practical examples. Paperback 488 pages.
Price £25.00 0 7506 0535 9

Digital Audio and Compact Disc Technology

Luc Baert, Luc Theunissen & Guido Vergult

Essential reading for audio engineers, students and hi-fi enthusiasts. A clear and easy-to-follow introduction and includes a technical description of DAT (digital audio tape). Contents includes principles of digital signal processing, sampling, quantization, A/D conversion systems, codes for digital magnetic recording, principles of error correction, the compact disc, CD encoding, optoelectronics and the optical block, servo circuits in CD players, signal processing, digital audio recording systems, PCM, Video 8, R-DAT and S-DAT. Paperback 240 pages.
Price £16.95 0 7506 0614 2

NEWNES POCKET BOOKS

A series of handy, inexpensive, pocket sized books to be kept by your side and used every day. Their size makes them an ideal 'travelling' companion as well.

Newnes Electronics Engineer's Pocket Book

Keith Brindley
Hardback 319 pages
Price £12.95 0 7506 0937 0

Newnes Electronics Assembly Pocket Book

Keith Brindley
Hardback 304 pages
Price £10.95 0 7506 0222 8

Newnes Television and Video Engineer's Pocket Book

Eugene Trundle
Hardback 384 pages
Price £12.95 0 7506 0677 0

Newnes Circuit Calculations Pocket Book

T Davies
Hardback 300 pages
Price £10.95 0 7506 0195 7

Newnes Data Communications Pocket Book

Michael Tooley
Hardback 192 pages
Price £12.95 0 7506 0427 1

Newnes Telecommunications Pocket Book

JE Varrall & EA Edis
Hardback 400 pages
Price £12.95 0 7506 0307 0

Newnes Z80 Pocket Book

Chris Roberts
Hardback 185 pages
Price £12.95 0 7506 0308 9

Newnes 68000 Pocket Book

Mike Tooley
Hardback 257 pages
Price £12.95 0 7506 0309 7

Newnes Electrical Pocket Book

21st edition
E A Parr
Paperback 526 pages
£12.95 0 7506 05138

Newnes Electric Circuits Pocket Book Linear IC

Ray Marston
Hardback 336 pages
Price £12.95 0 7506 0132 9

Newnes Guide to Satellite TV

D J Stephenson
A practical guide, without excessive theory of mathematics, to the installation and servicing of satellite TV receiving equipment for those professionally employed in the aerial rigging/TV trades. Hardback 256 pages.
Price £17.95 0 7506 0215 5

Newnes Practical RF Handbook

Ian Hickman
Pressure on the RF spectrum has never been greater and it's people with knowledge and skills of RF design who are now in demand in the electronics industry to design, produce, maintain and use equipment capable of working in this crowded environment. This practical introduction to modern RF circuit design will equip you with the necessary RF knowledge and skills to enable you to compete effectively in the industry. Paperback 320 pages.
Price £16.95 0 7506 0871 4

Troubleshooting Analog Circuits

R A Pease
Bob Pease is one of the legends of analog design. Over the years, he's developed techniques and methods to expedite the often-difficult tasks of debugging and

Programmable Logic Handbook

Geoff Bostock

Logic circuit designers are increasingly turning to programmable logic devices as a means of solving problems. This book, for the established electronics engineer, student and technician, is a thorough introduction to programmable logic. Geoff Bostock will take you to a level where you, as a designer, can take full advantage of the growing product range of ASICs and other self-programmable arrays used in computer and control systems. Paperback 256 pages.
Price £19.95 0 7506 0808 0

Understand Electrical and Electronic Maths

Owen Bishop

People who find maths difficult often have, as a result, difficulty

troubleshooting analog circuits. Now, Bob has compiled his 'battle-tested' methods in the pages of this book. Based on his immensely popular series in EDN Magazine, the book contains a wealth of new material and advice for Digital/Analog electronics engineers on using simple equipment to troubleshoot. Paperback 217 pages.

Price £14.95 0 7506 16326

PC-Based Instrumentation and Control

M Tooley

Do you need information to enable you to select the necessary hardware and software to implement a wide range of practical PC-based instrumentation and control systems? Then this book is for you. Paperback 320 pages.

Price £14.95 0 7506 1631 8

Electronic Circuits Handbook

M Tooley

Provides you with a unique collection of practical working circuits together with supporting information so that circuits can be produced in the shortest possible time and without recourse to theoretical texts. Paperback 345 pages.

Price £24.95 0 7506 0750 5

Communication Services via Satellite

G E Lewis

DBS is already with us, and will create a series of new technical problems for engineers/technicians in television and communication services. This book gives you the solutions to these problems by:

explaining how the system functions; describing several actual systems and giving several analyses and design rules. You can't afford to be without this invaluable technology update if you're a systems design engineer, service engineer or technician. Paperback 400 pages.

Price £25.00 0 7506 0437 9

Digital Logic Design

Brian Holdsworth

As one of the most successful and well established electronics textbooks on digital logic design, this book reflects recent developments in the digital fields. The book also covers new functional logic symbols and logic design using MSI and programmable logic arrays. Paperback 448 pages.

Price £19. 50 0 7506 0501 4

The Circuit Designers Companion

T Williams

This compendium of practical wisdom concerning the real-world aspects of electronic circuit design is invaluable for linear and digital designers alike. Hardback 320 pages.

Price £25 00 0 7506 1142 1

Credit card orders accepted by phone 081 652 3614

Return to: Lorraine Spindler, Room L333, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS

Please supply the following titles:

Qty	Title	ISBN	Price
	Programmable Logic Handbook	07506 0808 0	19.95
	Understanding Electrical & Elec Maths	07506 0924 9	14.95
	Op-amp Circuits Manual	0434 912077	13.95
	Audio IC Circuits Manual	0434 912107	13.95
	CMOS Circuit Manual	0434 912123	13.95
	Electronic Alarm Circuits Manual	07506 0064 0	13.95
	Power Control Circuits Manual	07506 06908	13.95
	Timer/Generator Circuits Manual	0434 91291 3	13.95
	Diode, Transistor & FET Circuits Man	07506 0228 7	13.95
	Instrumentation & Test Gear Circuits Man	07506 0758 0	16.95
	Logic Designers Handbook	07506 0535 9	25.00
	Digital Audio and Compact Disc	07506 0614 2	16.95
	Newnes Elec Engineers Pkt Bk	0 7506 0937 0	12.95
	Newnes Elec Assemby Pk Bk	07506 0222 8	10.95
	Newnes TV and Video Eng Pkt Bk	07506 0677 0	12.95
	Newnes Circuit Calculations Pkt Bk	07506 0427 1	10.95
	Newnes Data Communications Pkt Bk	07506 0208 9	12.95
	Newnes Telecommunications Pkt Bk	07506 0307 0	12.95
	Newnes Z80 Pkt Bk	07506 0308 9	12.95
	Newnes 68000 Pkt Bk	07506 0309 7	12.95
	Newnes Electrical Pk Bk	07506 05138	12.95
	Newnes Electric Circuits Pocket Bk	07506 0132 9	12.95
	Newnes Guide to Satellite TV	07506 0215 5	17.95
	Newnes Practical RF Handbook	07506 0871 4	16.95
	Troubleshooting Analog Circuits	07506 16326	14.95
	PC-Based Instrumentation and Control	07506 1631 8	14.95
	Electronic Circuits Handbook	07506 0750 5	24.95
	Communication Services via Satellite	07506 0437 9	25.00
	Digital Logic Design	07506 05014	19.50

PLEASE ADD £2.50 FOR POSTAGE
 Add VAT at local rate
 NB ZERO RATE FOR UK & EIRE TOTAL

Business purchase: Please send me the books listed with an invoice. I will arrange for my company to pay the accompanying invoice within 30 days. I will attach my business card/letterhead and have signed the form below.
Guarantee: If you are not completely satisfied, books may be returned within 30 days in a resaleable condition for a full refund.

Remittance enclosed £
 Cheques should be made payable to **Reed Book Services Ltd.**
 Please debit my credit card as follows:

Access/Master Barclay/Visa Amex Diners

Credit Card No. _____ Exp date _____

NAME (Please print) _____

ORGANISATION _____

STREET _____

TOWN _____

COUNTY _____ POST CODE _____ COUNTRY _____

DATE _____ TELEPHONE NUMBER _____

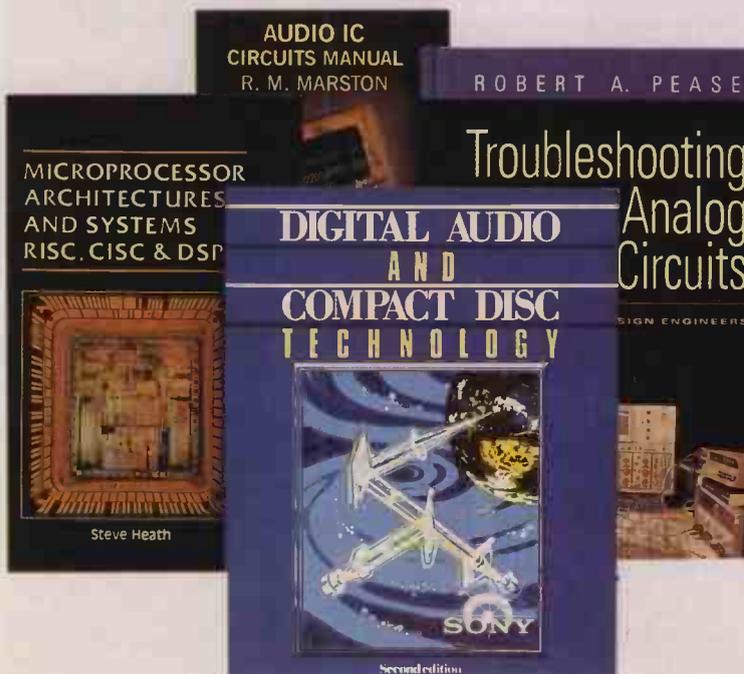
SIGNATURE _____

VAT RATES T3000

6% Belgium, 25% Denmark, 5.5% France, 7% Gemany, 4% Greece, 4% Italy, 3% Luxembourg, 6% Netherlands, 5% Portugal, 3% Spain. FOR COMPANIES REGISTERED FOR VAT, PLEASE SUPPLY YOUR REGISTRATION NUMBER BELOW (customers outside the EEC should leave this part blank)
 VAT NO. _____

If in the UK please allow 28 days for delivery. All prices are correct at time of going to press but may be subject to change.
 Please delete as appropriate. I do/do not wish to recieve further details about books, journals and information services.

Reed Business Publishing - Registered Office - Quadrant Hse The Quadrant Sutton Surrey SM2 5AS Registered in England 151537



USING RF TRANSISTORS

Power construction techniques

Norm Dye and Helge Granberg show how rf transistor package design, board construction and mounting techniques must all be optimised for efficient circuit operation and long term reliability.

From the book RF Transistors: principles and practical applications.

In a common emitter/source amplifier configuration, maximum power gain of a given device depends on the emitter/source-to-ground inductance being kept as low as possible. For low impedance devices, such as high power transistors operating at low voltages, minimising their inductance is critical.

Two factors inside the package should be analysed: die design and package construction. Small signal transistor dice are tiny (die size around 0.5mm square or less) and generally have a single bond pad for attaching a wire to the emitter/source portion of the transistor (Fig. 1). A power transistor die is created by combining large numbers of small signal transistor cells on a single die and interconnecting these cells with a metal "feed structure", as Fig. 2 illustrates.

Several bond pads are available for attaching wires to the emitter/source portions of the transistor die, with the bond pad sizes in the dice made relatively small to minimise parasitic capacitances. Largest wire sizes used are around 50 μm , while many higher frequency transistors are designed to use 37 μm or even 25 μm wire.

A 50 μm wire over a ground plane has an associated inductance of approximately 20nH per inch of length. So both die and package design must be coordinated to produce minimum inductance from bond wires. In dice for high power transistors, this is achieved by making the die long and narrow with a large

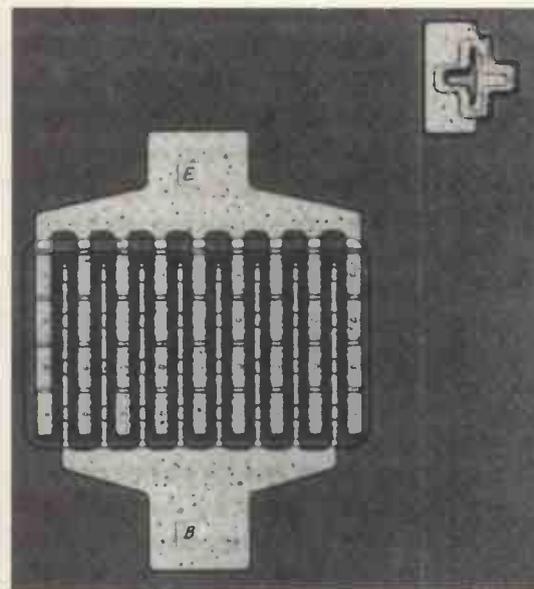


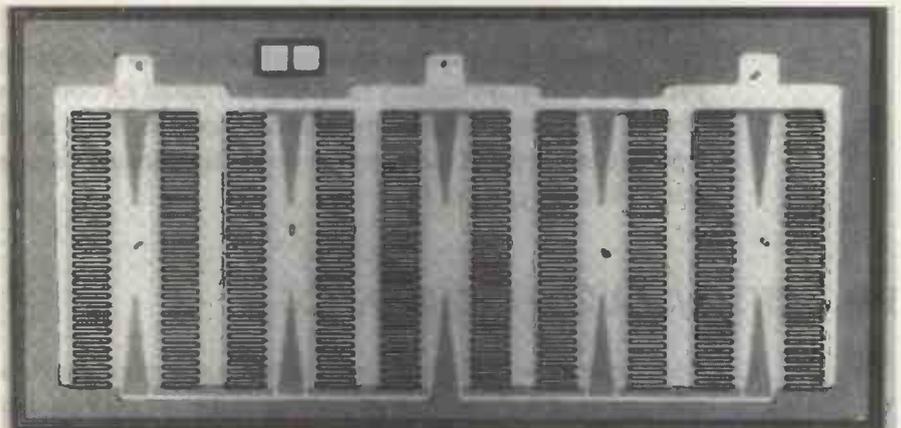
Fig. 1. Low power rf transistor die.

number of bond pads.

The emitter/source inductance outside the transistor consists of the transistor lead inductance to ground and the inductance of the circuit board ground plane.

Thickness of the circuit-board copper-clad foil could affect maximum power gain. But in practice the effect is negligible, except in spe-

Fig. 2. High power rf transistor die.



cial cases such as very high power and low voltage applications.

Most professional designs use double-foil-sided circuit board, providing a continuous ground plane at the bottom side of the board. Electrical access is by plated-through-holes or feed-through eyelets around the transistor mount opening near the emitter/source area. If a designer lacks the facility for plated-through holes, the emitter/source areas in the transistor mount opening can be wrapped around with straps of metal foil, connecting the areas on the top of the board to the ground plane as illustrated in Fig. 3.

Ground feed-throughs can also be created by using small lengths of hook-up wire placed through holes drilled in the pcb and then soldered to each side. In some cases – such as low frequency three to four octave bandwidth linear designs with biasing circuitry and feedback networks – the ground plane must be the top layer of the circuit board, eliminating feed-through connections for the emitter/source grounding.

Great care has to be taken by semiconductor manufacturers to minimise emitter/source inductance when characterising rf transistors because higher inductance – in addition to causing reduced power gain – also leads to errors in input impedance values.

To minimise lead inductance, the transistor mount opening in the circuit board, which allows the device to be attached to a heat sink, should be no larger than necessary for a given package type. The emitter/source inductance affects the device's power gain to the same extent as an un-bypassed resistance with a value equal to the inductive reactance in question. The only differences are that the inductive reactance does not generate a dc voltage drop and its effective value is more frequency-dependent.

If the lead inductance is converted to reactance at the frequency of operation, its effect

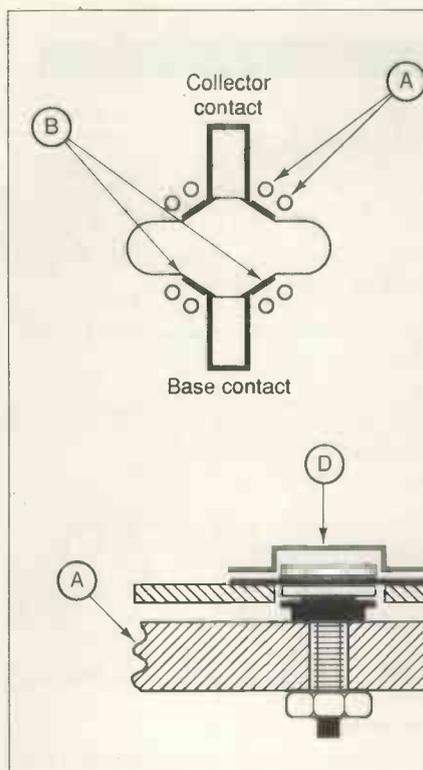


Fig. 3. Emitter grounding method for a transistor in a "CQ" (controlled Q) package. (A) designates plated-through holes or feed-through eyelets to the bottom ground plane of the board. Or wrap-around metal foil straps (B) can be used.

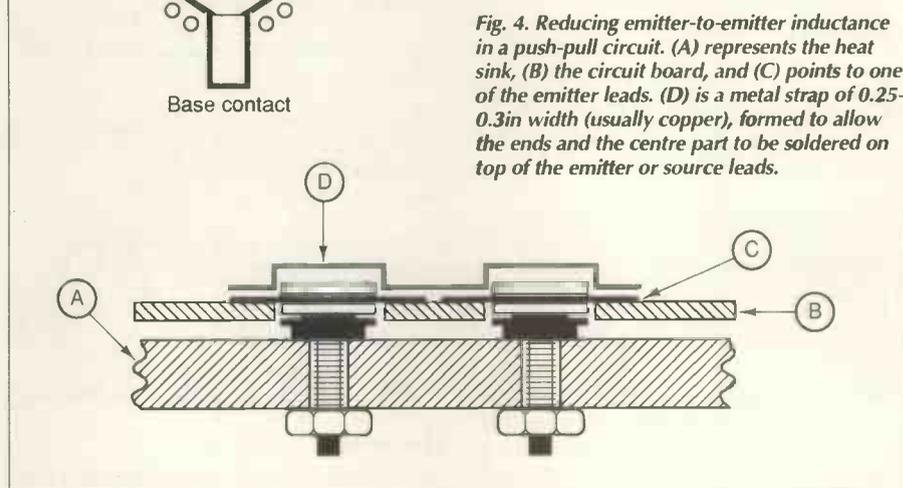


Fig. 4. Reducing emitter-to-emitter inductance in a push-pull circuit. (A) represents the heat sink, (B) the circuit board, and (C) points to one of the emitter leads. (D) is a metal strap of 0.25-0.3in width (usually copper), formed to allow the ends and the centre part to be soldered on top of the emitter or source leads.

can be compared to that of an equal value resistance between the emitter/source and ground. For small signal amplifiers the voltage gain is simply defined as $R_L/R_{E(S)}$, where R_L is the load impedance and $R_{E(S)}$ is the external emitter/source resistance or reactance.

But phase errors – generally, greater reactance values and lower device impedances – complicate the situation for power devices at high frequencies. The effect of emitter/source inductance on the power gain of an rf power transistor can be calculated using S-parameters, if available.

The transistor wire bond (for a specified number of bond pads) and lead frame induc-

tances are usually fixed by package dimensions. They can only be reduced by selecting the physically-smallest package in which the die can be mounted, note however that making the package too small could increase thermal resistance.

Sometimes the same transistor die is housed in various package styles – for example, the standard 0.380 soe, 0.500 soe or plastic-220. Of the three, the 0.380 style would give the highest power gain since its internal package inductance is lower than in the two other case styles.

Stud mounted packages, though not as good thermally as flange types, allow closer access to the ground plane since no openings are needed for the flange ears. But many devices are not available in these packages, nor could they be used in designs where the rear side of the heat sink is not accessible.

Push-pull inductances

In push-pull circuits, the emitter/source-to-ground inductance becomes less important and the ground path only provides the dc supply to the devices. Analysis of push-pull operation reveals that the rf current is now flowing from emitter-to-emitter (or source-to-source), so devices should be mounted as physically close to each other as possible. Where existing circuit layout or other reasons precludes this, some improvement can be obtained by connecting all the emitters or sources together with a wide metal strip placed over the transistor caps (Fig. 4).

Flange mounted devices allow each emitter to be connected to the flange using solder lugs or wire loops under the mounting screws, enabling the heat sink to provide a low inductance connection between emitter leads. In practice, emitter-to-emitter (or source-to-

Tips for systematic printed circuit layout

Assuming the frequency or frequency range of operation, power output level desired, and supply voltage as well as the circuit details are known:

- 1) Is a double-sided design necessary? Would a partial ground plane on each side help design or save board space?
- 2) Select the laminate with proper dielectric characteristics and foil thickness according to the specifications.
- 3) Make a sketch to see how much area is required. Where size is limiting, parts of the layout, such as widths of the rf- and dc-carrying foil runners, may have to be compromised.
- 4) Remember that in intermittent operation (eg two way communications) or in pulse operation, much less stress is placed on passive components than in applications

with longer "on" durations, such as tv or fm broadcast. So components (such as capacitors) could have lower rf current ratings and smaller sizes.

- 5) Provide as many grounding feed-throughs as possible within practical limits. Too many is always better than too few.
- 6) In a push-pull circuit, locate transistors as close to each other as possible for optimum power gain and broad band performance.
- 7) Laminates with organic dielectric materials tend to have a higher temperature expansion coefficient than transistors. If the pcb becomes very large, divide it into two sections, one for input and one for output. Splitting input and output boards minimises the expansion stresses on the transistor leads and their solder joints, especially useful in high power push-pull designs.

RF power transistor mounting

- 1) Control torque on mounting screws and observe manufacturer specifications. Avoid over-torque as it usually produces a worse thermal interface than under-torque. Use proper mounting hardware.
- 2) Avoid excessive thermal compound, or risk a poor thermal interface and deformation of the flange in some device types.
- 3) When soldering down leads, apply solder abundantly to leach most of the gold from the leads and prevent formation of a brittle joint.
- 4) Never mount the device in such a way to apply force on the leads in a vertical direction towards the cap.
- 5) Never mount to place ceramic-to-metal joints in tension.
- 6) Make sure that mounting holes are deburred.
- 7) Always fasten the device to the heat sink prior to soldering the leads.
- 8) Avoid bending the leads repeatedly to prevent their breakage.
- 9) Do not hold the leads of stud mounted devices to prevent device rotation while tightening the nut. A wrench flat is provided for this purpose.
- 10) Leave sufficient clearance between the circuit board opening and the device body. 1.25mm is adequate.

source) inductance can be made lower than emitter/source to ground inductance, so it is obvious that a push-pull circuit will exhibit a higher power gain than a single-ended one using the same devices.

For push-pull operation at vhf and uhf, special packages have been developed where two transistor dice are attached next to each other, limiting the emitter-to-emitter inductance to that of the bonding wires. This is probably the only practical approach to using push-pull techniques at uhf frequencies, particularly at higher power levels.

Laying out a circuit board

Requirements for rf circuit layouts depend on frequency, power level, and voltage of operation.

Today, practically all solid state rf circuits use some type of laminate of dielectric material and metal foil (usually copper) – referred to as copper clad laminate – available either with the foil attached to only one side or both sides. Foil thickness is measured in ounces per square foot, with the thinnest being a half ounce laminate, converting to a foil thickness of 0.018mm. Similarly, one ounce would be 0.036mm.

The half ounce would be sufficient for small signal circuits, and in some instances can be used at higher power levels, at uhf to

microwaves where the skin depth is shallow.

Skin effect

AC concentrates in the surface layer of a conductor, due to the "skin effect." The lower the frequency, the deeper this layer extends (or the thicker it is), and vice versa. But part of the current also passes below the top layer. So the conductor can be visualised as having a number of layers, each one of the thickness of one skin depth.

By definition, a skin depth is the distance in which the current decreases to a value of $1/e$ or 36.8% of its initial value, analogous to sigma in a Gaussian distribution. So for practical purposes, all current is contained in about five or six layers, each having the thickness of a skin depth.

Skin depth, δ , of a copper conductor is approximately 0.009mm at 100MHz. Using this as a reference, the skin depth versus frequency in practice can be calculated as $\delta = 0.009 \times \sqrt{100/f}$, where δ is the skin depth in mm, f is the actual frequency in MHz, and 100 is the reference frequency in MHz.

The formula shows that low frequencies require heavier foil thicknesses than high frequencies. But other factors also affect total circuit losses: including dielectric losses; ir losses in the rf circuitry and ir losses in dc carrying conductors.

Board materials

Single-sided circuit board is primarily used in circuits designed for very low frequencies where ground plane inductance is not critical. It can also be used in uhf and microwave circuits where coplanar striplines (waveguides) are used for impedance matching or other functions. Since there is no ground plane, the coplanar waveguide is most practical where relatively high impedances are involved.

Two-sided circuit board laminate is the most commonly used material, and is useful where a ground plane is required on top of the board with other circuitry underneath it (method 1). Openings to the top ground plane can be made in locations requiring clearances for component lead feed-throughs.

Probably the most common circuits using two-sided laminate board layouts are those designed for higher frequencies (vhf to microwave), with a continuous ground plane on the bottom side of the circuit board (method 2). This may be needed to provide solid grounding points for the components on the top using feed-throughs, or to establish a specific impedance for a microstrip. (Microstrip is commonly referred to as stripline although stripline is actually the name given to a transmission line consisting of a current-carrying conductor with a ground plane above and below.

Stripline is mostly used for constructing filters, hybrid couplers and other passive components. Sometimes, a combination of the two grounding methods gives the best result, with a partial ground plane on each side of the board, Fig. 5. In lf applications two-sided boards are used to reduce emitter-to-ground inductance for increased power gain.

Several dielectric materials are used in making pcb. In a single-sided laminate the quality of the dielectric and how well the foil adheres to it at elevated temperatures are more important than the material's relative dielectric constant (ϵ_r) except in designs with high impedance lines or relatively high Q resonating elements: relative dielectric constant of a material is defined as the material's actual dielectric constant referred to the dielectric constant of a vacuum ϵ_0 .

The dielectric constants most commonly used for insulating media in circuit board laminates range from 2 to 7, although aluminium oxide with its ϵ_r of 9.5 has gained popularity due to advances in ceramic technology, laser machining and metal deposition on such substrates. The higher ϵ_r of Al_2O_3 produces more compact circuit designs and circuits capable of withstanding high temperatures without changes in performance (compared to ones using organic based dielectrics).

Material lossiness

The dielectric constant of a material is actually a complex number with a real and imaginary part. The imaginary part, sometimes referred to ϵ'' , when divided by the real part, ϵ' , is called the loss tangent of the material. ϵ'' is referred to as the loss factor, a measure of the lossiness of the material.

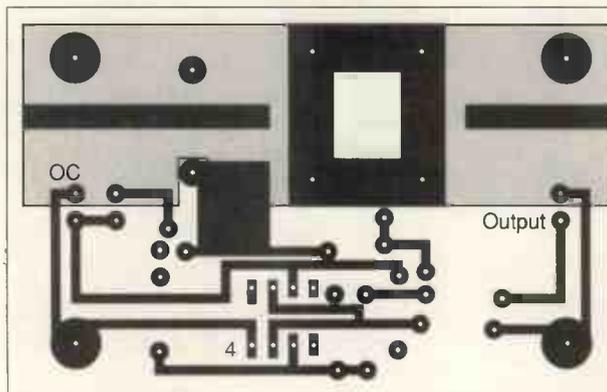


Fig. 5. Partial ground plane on each side of a circuit board. The black rectangle (bottom) is connected to the top ground plane (shaded area) via feed-throughs.

The real part, ϵ' , is usually normalised to the dielectric constant of a vacuum (ϵ_0) and is referred to as ϵ_r .

In insulating materials, ϵ_r is temperature and frequency dependent. The changes are largest in high loss materials such as phenolic and epoxy fibreglass and lowest in materials such as Teflon (tfe) and Al_2O_3 . The effect is true for both the real and imaginary parts of ϵ_r , making phenolic materials usable only at audio or ultrasonic frequencies; or perhaps to frequencies of 10-20MHz, particularly in small signal applications.

Epoxy fibreglass is usable to about 200MHz. Beyond that, glass tfe, Duroid, or plain tfe should be used.

Rather complex formulas can be used to calculate microstrip impedance, when ϵ and height H are known. But a graph from data obtained by such calculations (Fig. 6) should be accurate enough for most applications. The term H , in the expression W/H is confusing to many, but it actually refers to the thickness of the dielectric medium (Fig. 7).

For a given characteristic impedance, the line gets wider with a dielectric medium of low ϵ_r , and vice versa. As a point of comparison, air is assumed to have an ϵ_r of 1.0.

Materials with an ϵ_r in the range of 100 and higher have been used for dielectrics in capacitors for many years. But only recently have high-dielectric ceramics (most of them barium-titanium-oxide-based substances) been developed that are stable enough at temperature to be used for microstrip substrates.

Also, for high values of ϵ_r , the line width decreases, and so more accurate dimensioning is required.

Velocity reduction

Electrical wavelength in transmission lines that have a relative dielectric constant greater than one is reduced by a factor related to the square root of the dielectric constant. This is given by $\lambda_m = \lambda_0/\sqrt{\epsilon_r}$ where λ_m is the wavelength in the dielectric, λ_0 is the wavelength in free space and ϵ_r is the relative dielectric constant of the transmission line.

Sometimes this wavelength reduction is thought of as a reduction in velocity of the propagated wave (which it is) giving rise to the term "velocity factor" for a dielectric material.

Velocity factors for typical materials, from lowest to highest ratios are:

Duroid:	0.68 to 0.66
Teflon:	0.65 to 0.63
Glass-epoxy:	0.52 to 0.49
Al_2O_3 :	0.36 to 0.32.

In uhf and microwave circuit layouts, using coplanar waveguides, striplines or microstriplines, sharp corners (Fig. 8a) in folded lines should be avoided. They create standing waves in these areas and result in the line having an irregular impedance along its length. Angling the corner is a common practice to avoid this discontinuity (Fig. 8b).

In case of a folded microstrip, a length cor-

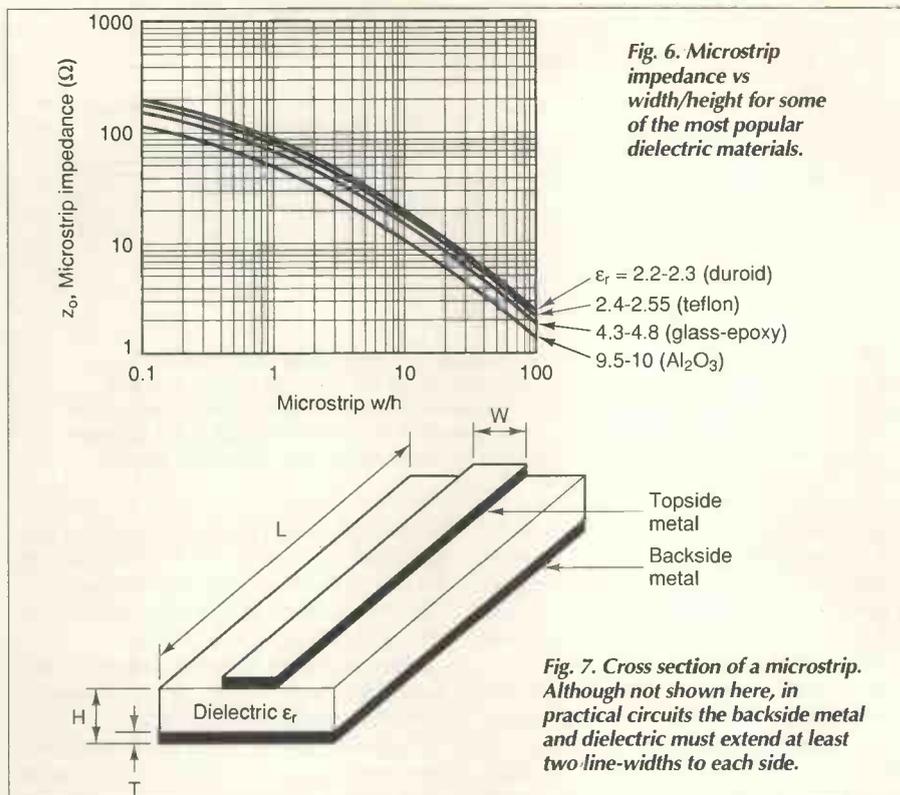


Fig. 7. Cross section of a microstrip. Although not shown here, in practical circuits the backside metal and dielectric must extend at least two line-widths to each side.

rection factor must be entered as $L - Wn/\sqrt{2}$, where L is the calculated line length, W is the line width, and n is the number of folds.

As recently as 1980 circuit board layouts had to be made with black adhesive tape laid down on a transparent or opaque Mylar foil: or for more demanding applications by cutting and peeling red "ruby" coating from its Mylar backing. Since the ruby peel-off layer is very thin, more precise layouts can be realised with this method than with the adhesive tape.

The tape and ruby layouts are typically produced oversize (200 to 800%) and reduced to normal size by photolithography, yielding the very accurate dimensioning required for microwave and other microstrip designs. Ruby printed circuit artwork is still used for the most demanding circuit designs.

Now, most circuit board layouts are made using computers, and special software is available from a variety of sources. Depending on the hardware, accurate dimensioning is possible, especially if the initial artwork is made on an expanded scale.

Images can be printed with a suitable printer to produce black and white art work, which

can be photographed and reduced for the final layout film.

The computer image can also be directly transferred to a printed circuit board-manufacturing facility, via modem, speeding up the procedure though accuracy is not guaranteed. A point to note is that printers such as laser writers can change the artwork dimensions typically in a negative direction by 1-2%, requiring a correction factor.

Suitability for continuous operation

Low-frequency and high-power amplifier circuits are frequently realised in push-pull configurations with wide band transformers as matching elements - even where only single frequency operation is desired. Such designs are much easier to implement and more reliable than either a push-pull or a single-ended one with narrow band LC matching networks.

In the latter case, the L s would reach very low values and the C s would be required to carry high rf currents. Excessive heating of components and possibly even solder melting could be the result.

Transistor manufacturers frequently show

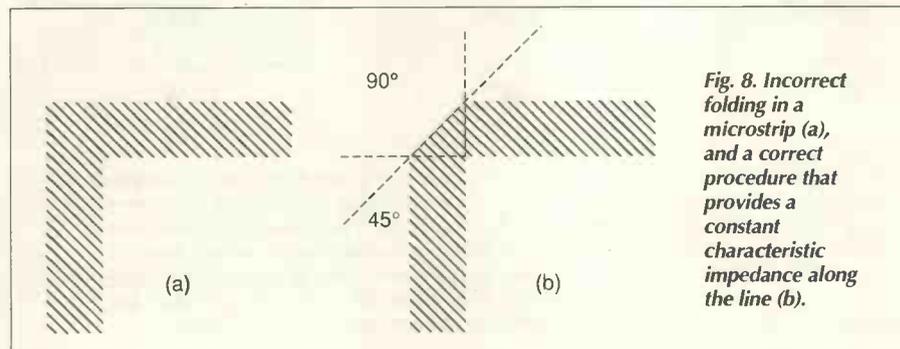


Fig. 8. Incorrect folding in a microstrip (a), and a correct procedure that provides a constant characteristic impedance along the line (b).

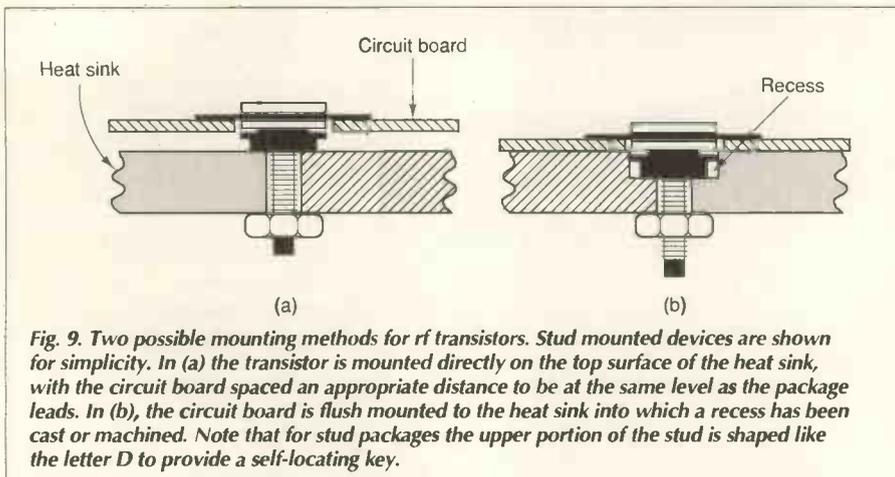


Fig. 9. Two possible mounting methods for rf transistors. Stud mounted devices are shown for simplicity. In (a) the transistor is mounted directly on the top surface of the heat sink, with the circuit board spaced an appropriate distance to be at the same level as the package leads. In (b), the circuit board is flush mounted to the heat sink into which a recess has been cast or machined. Note that for stud packages the upper portion of the stud is shaped like the letter D to provide a self-locating key.

single-ended narrow band circuits as test circuits in device data sheets. But not many of the circuits (for very high power devices) are suitable for continuous operation – though they may permit the rated peak performance of the device to be achieved.

For example, in the characterisation of a 600W transistor, where narrow band test circuits were required for three frequencies (3-30MHz), problems similar to those described above were encountered. The circuits barely held intact during a 2-3min tune-up operation, despite providing forced-air cooling on the passive components.

Even at low frequencies (such as 2-30MHz), when designing a high power amplifier (say 300W) ground planes and circuit layout are just as important as they are at higher frequencies (500MHz) with lower power amplifiers (50W).

Impedance levels in the two instances are comparable, both being relatively low, and if wideband transformers are used, special attention should be paid to minimising the inductance between the device's output terminal and the transformer's connection points. Excessive series inductance results in loss of output power and early saturation and deterioration in wide band performance. Performance would also be affected by excessive series inductance on the input side in the form of possible resonances within the pass-band.

But resorting to exact 50Ω lines at the inputs and outputs of amplifiers below vhf is not nec-

essary because the line lengths are only a fraction of the wavelength. So discontinuities do not noticeably affect circuit performance.

In addition to the rf carrying conductors, dc circuitry should also be examined.

At a power level of 300W and with a 28V supply, typical dc currents are approximately 16A, assuming a 50% efficiency.

In pulsed operation, under certain conditions over twice the power output of CW can be obtained from the same device: peak dc can be as high as 40A. But a particular problem with pulsed operation is that any ir voltage drops, in addition to reducing the peak power output, also deform the shape of the pulse. So a laminate foil thickness heavier than normal may be required for the rf circuitry

Mounting power transistors

RF power transistors are reliable devices and can operate for over 100,000 hours without failure when proper mounting techniques and electrical specifications are observed.

Excessive torque in fixing both stud-mounted and flange mounted devices is a relatively common cause of premature failure. Over-torque, especially with flange mounting, makes thermal contact to the heat sink worse than under-torque. It also prevents the flange from expanding longitudinally with heat, resulting in upwards bowing and separation of its centre area from the heat sink.

Maximum recommended screw torques are: 6.5 and 11.0inlbs for the 8-32 and 10-32 stud-mounted packages respectively, and 5.0inlbs

for flange-mounted packages. In all cases, split lock washers and flat washers are recommended, of which the latter should be in immediate contact with the flange top surface or with the bottom of the heat sink when using stud packages.

Along with flat washers, some equipment manufacturers use Belleville washers made of thin steel sheet bowed by 10-30°. They are available in a variety of torque ratings and so probably provide the most constant and controlled pressure for flange mounted devices.

Metric system hardware, with its finer threads than British standard hardware (#4 = 3mm, #6 = 4mm), continues to cause debate. But according to experts in thermal studies, a difference would only be noticeable if proper mounting torque and selection of other mounting hardware were not observed.

Certain packages are less critical in their mounting than others. Examples are packages having the flange made of mechanically hard material such as a copper-tungsten mixture, commonly referred to as Elkonite. This material, although not as good a heat conductor as copper, is often used because its thermal expansion coefficient is closer to that of ceramics than is pure copper.

On the other hand, large push-pull packages (Gemini), which can be up to 40mm long and have flange thicknesses of only 1.5mm, are more critical in mounting than normal flange packages. With these headers, over torque of the mounting screws and an excessive amount of thermal compound can make the flange bow upwards in the centre. In addition to forming a bad thermal interface, the result could be fractures in the BeO insulators and the dice.

Good deburring of the mounting holes, whether for a stud or flange device, is vital. The transistor must make good physical contact with the heat sink and should not sit on burrs surrounding the mounting holes.

Flatness required of the heat sink also depends on the transistor package type. Most flange transistors have an unpublished flatness standard of $\pm 0.25\mu\text{m}$. So the heat sink surface at the mounting area should have at least the same flatness, which is not difficult to achieve.

Some devices come in pill headers, conventional headers with standard lead configurations but without the mounting stud or flange. Pills are mounted with the heat sink by soldering, using heat conductive epoxy or pressing the pill against the heat sink by some mechanical means with a thermal compound interface. Soldering yields the best thermal interface of all mounting methods and so is common practice in most high reliability equipment.

Two common methods for mounting rf power transistors (Figs. 9a and 9b) are to mount them directly on the top surface of the heat sink, with the circuit board at the same height as the package leads; or to have the circuit board flush mounted to the heat sink, which has a recess in it. Both are equally good and used in the industry, except that the recessed heat sink surface is thinner by the

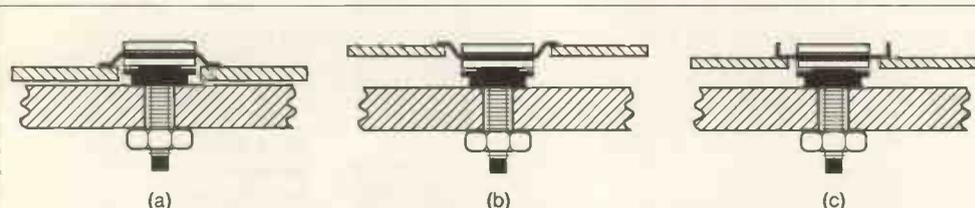


Fig. 10. (a) and (b) show improper mounting of rf power transistors. Both have increased lead inductance, and (b) may have reliability problems due to breaking of the epoxy seal of the cap. The joint between the ceramic cap and the BeO ceramic disc is composed of a plastic sealing material which loses strength above 175°C. While strength of the material returns upon cooling, any force applied to the cap at high temperature may result in failure of the cap-to-BeO joint. (c) is a proper mounting method in which board and lead heights are equal. The lead ends are bent upwards to make lead soldering and removal of the device easier.

amount of the depth of the recess. But if the ratio of the recess to the total thickness is 1:4 or more, there will be no appreciable difference in thermal transfer.

To improve reliability and to minimise lead inductance, the seating plane of the transistor lead frame should be close to that of the circuit board (Fig. 10c). Lead ends should be bent upwards to aid soldering and to make removal of the device easier in case of a failure.

If the circuit board is very large and the soldered area of leads is small, a long term failure mechanism may develop. Depending on the temperature excursions, a difference in thermal expansion coefficients could cause eventual separation of the electrical connection due to solder fatigue. Gold plating on the transistor leads is approximately 1.25-2.5µm thick and is essential since rf power transistors are exposed to 425-450°C during die bonding. These temperatures would oxidise or liquify most metals having good properties of solderability.

But gold does form a very brittle intermetallic compound with the tin in most solders. This makes the immediate interface of lead and solder a more likely candidate for the solder fatigue problem. Using more solder helps to some extent, but in military projects transistor leads are generally pre-tinned to leach the gold out of the solder joint before mounting.

Where formation of intermetallics is a serious problem, tin-based solders should be switched, for example, to those having an indium base.

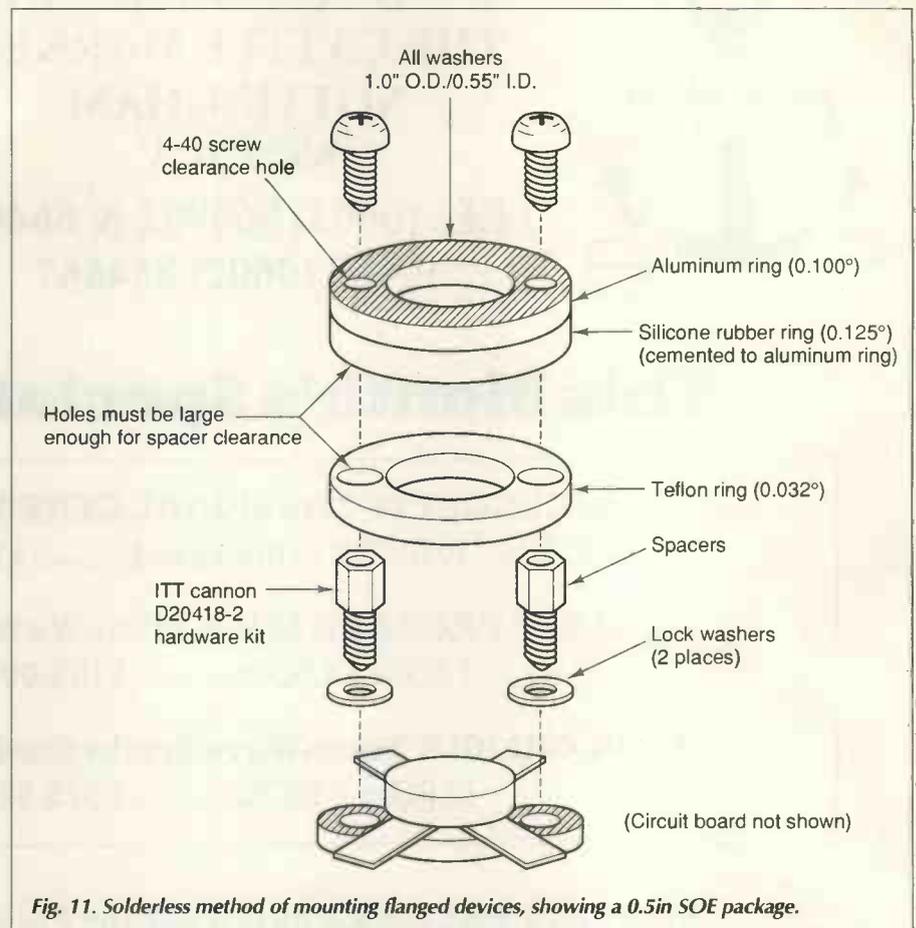
Some military specifications call for strain reliefs in the transistor lead frame in the form of small loops in the leads, close to the transistor housing. But these are generally difficult to implement.

RF power transistors should always be fastened to the heat sink before soldering leads to the circuit board – though the opposite procedure may make automated assembly easier in production. If the leads are soldered first, achieving tolerances tight enough to prevent tensions that push the leads up, down or sideways is almost impossible, and in such cases semiconductor manufacturers usually limit their responsibility for failed devices.

Semiconductor leads are usually made of materials such as Kovar or other nickel-based alloys, which have thermal expansion coefficients close to those of ceramics. But such alloys are hard, have low ductility, and harden easily. Only a few sharp bends in a given area can easily break a lead. This usually occurs in the interface between the lead and ceramic. If repeated bends cannot be avoided, they should be made as far from the transistor housing as possible.

Solderless mounting

Unique to flanged devices is a solderless method for mounting (Fig. 11). First the flange is fastened to the heat sink with spacers, then the transistor leads are pressed against contacts on the circuit board surface by a Teflon ring, a silicone rubber ring and an aluminum ring. Circuit board contact areas must



be clean. Solder plating is acceptable but gold plating would be best in the areas of contact.

Depending on rigidity of the circuit board and the location of its mounting points to the heat sink, additional support may be required to prevent the board from bending downwards under pressure.

The advantage is that this method allows for various degrees of expansion of the heat sink, circuit board and the transistor with temperature. The more usual method of soldered lead connections does not allow for any movement through temperature expansions, resulting in mechanical tension in the transistor leads. Breakage of the leads or separation of the solder joints may occur, risking long term failure.

But the solderless method does not guarantee a positive contact between transistor leads and the circuit board surface at uniform distances from the transistor housing. So it is not recommended for frequencies higher than 100-150MHz where circuit series inductances of the leads become increasingly critical. Mechanically clamped transistors have been tested in a 2kW prototype rf amplifier for ten years with over 5000 hours of operation without failures.

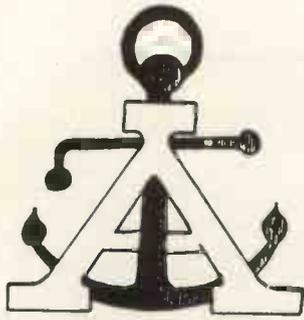
One common practice with stud mounted transistors is to tighten the mounting nut while holding the device by the leads to prevent it from turning. This should never be permitted. Stud mounted transistors generally have a "wrench flat" at the end of the stud to prevent the stud from turning while tightening the mounting nut.

An even worse practice is initially to fasten the transistor to the heat sink with a low torque, then solder the leads and finally tighten the mounting nut to its full torque. Such a method will always leave some twisting tension in the leadframe. ■

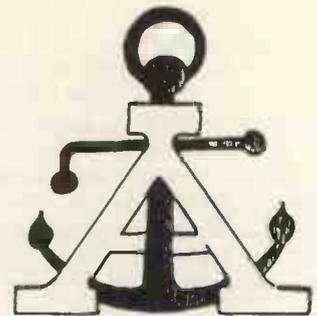
Norm Dye is Motorola's product planning manager in the Semiconductor Products Sector, and Helge Granberg is Member of Technical Staff, Radio Frequency Power Group (Semiconductor Products) at Motorola. Their rf transistors book includes practical examples from the frequency spectrum from 2MHz to microwaves, with special emphasis on the UHF frequencies.

RF Transistors: Principles and practical applications is available by postal application to room L333 EW+WW, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5AS.

Cheques made payable to Reed Books Services. Credit card orders accepted by phone (081 652 3614). 288pp **HARDBACK 07506 9059 3** Cost £19.95 + Postage £2.50



ANCHOR SURPLUS LTD
THE CATTLE MARKET
NOTTINGHAM
NG2 3GY
TEL: (0602) 864902 & 864041
FAX: (0602) 864667



This Month's Special Offers

MARCONI TF 2019 SIGNAL GENERATORS

80Khz - 1040Mhz Synthesised **£1350.00**

HEWLETT PACKARD 8616A MicroWave Generators

1.8Ghz - 4.5Ghz **£195.00**

GIGA GR1101A MicroWave Synthesised Generators

12.0Ghz - 18Ghz **£575.00**

HEWLETT PACKARD 8015A 50Mhz Pulse Generators

Bi-Phase 30V Outputs with Burst Mode Option **£175.00**

HEWLETT PACKARD 5256A Frequency Converters

8Ghz - 18Ghz for HP Counters **£75.00**

SOLARTRON 1310 Frequency Response Analysers

for Audio Analysis **£175.00**

KEMO DP1 Digital Phase Meters 1Hz - 100 KHz £175.00

RACAL DANA 9904 50Mhz Universal Counter Timers

LED Readout with TXO Reference Oscillators **£95.00**

RACAL DANA 9915M 600Mhz UHF Frequency Counters

8 Digit LED Readout with TXO **£125.00**

Systron Donner 6053 UHF Digital Frequency Counters

20Hz to 3000Mhz Tube Readout **£275.00**

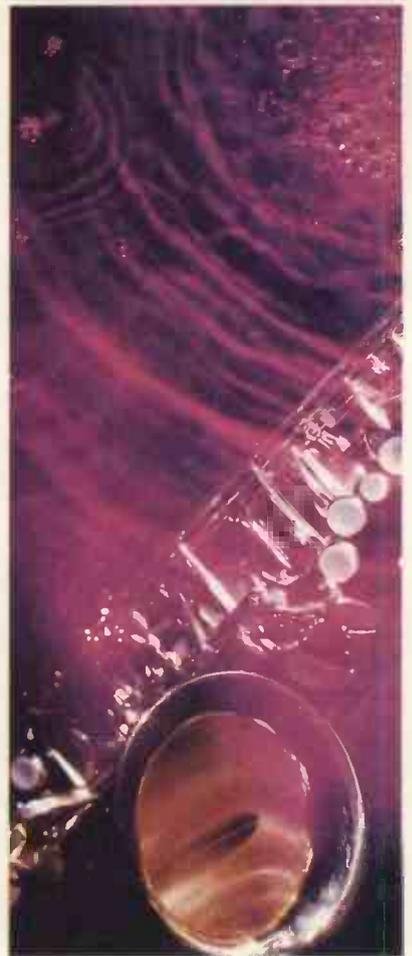
**ALL EQUIPMENT IS FULLY TESTED WITH VERIFIED CALIBRATION
AND COMES WITH OUR 30 DAY UNCONDITIONAL WARRANTY.**

ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT AND CARRIAGE



CIRCLE NO. 116 ON REPLY CARD

In the final part of his series on designing out distortion in audio amplifiers, Douglas Self examines the compromise in class A circuitry. Trading efficiency for performance he presents a worked design for the nearest thing to a straight wire with gain.



Distortion in power amplifiers

8: class A amplifiers

There are two salient facts about Class A amplifiers: they are inefficient; they give the best possible distortion performance.

The quiescent dissipation of the classic Class A amplifier is equal to twice the maximum output power, making massive output power impractical. But the nature of our hearing means that the power of an amplifier must be considerably increased to sound significantly louder. It is well known that power in watts must be quadrupled to double sound pressure level, (SPL) but this is *not* the same as doubling subjective loudness; this is measured in Sones rather than dB above threshold, and some researchers have reported that doubling subjective loudness requires a 10dB rather than 6dB rise in SPL, implying that amplifier power must be increased tenfold, rather than merely quadrupled¹. This may help to put worries about amplifier size into perspective...

There is an attractive simplicity about class A. Most of the distortion mechanisms studied so far stem from class B, and we can thankfully forget crossover and switchoff phenomena (Distortions 3b, 3c), non-linear vas loading, (Distortion 4) injection of supply-rail signals, (Distortion 5) induction from supply currents, (Distortion 6), and erroneous feedback connections. (Distortion 7) Beta-mismatch in the output devices can also be ignored.

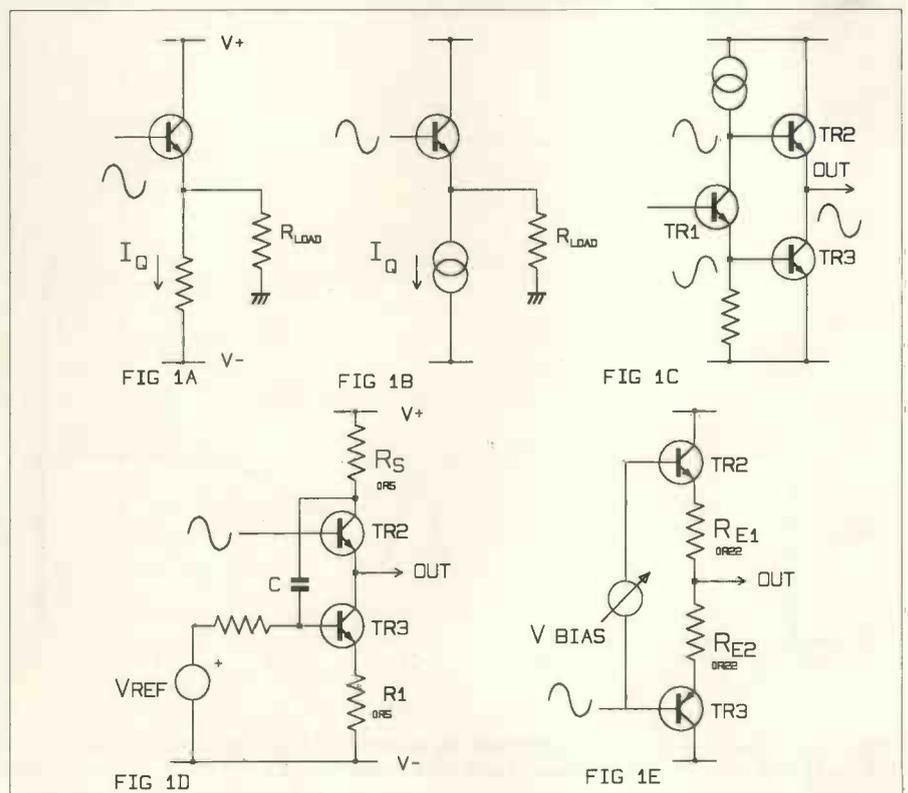
The art of compromise

The only real disadvantage of class A is inefficiency, so inevitably efforts have been made to compromise between A and B. As com-

promises go, traditional class AB is not a happy one because, when the AB region is entered, the step change in gain generates significantly greater high order distortion than that from optimally biased class B. However, a well-designed AB amplifier will give pure class A performance below the AB threshold, something a class B amp cannot do.

Another compromise is the so-called non-switching amplifier, with its output devices clamped to pass a minimum current. However, it is not immediately obvious that a sudden

Fig. 1. The major class A configurations. 1c, 1d and 1e are push-pull variants, 1e being simply a class B stage with higher V_{bias} .



halt in current-change as opposed to complete turn-off makes for a better crossover region. Those residual oscillograms that have been published seem to show that some kind of discontinuity still exists at crossover².

A potential problem is the presence of maximum ripple on the supply rails at zero signal output; the PSRR must be taken seriously if good noise and ripple figures are to be obtained. This problem can be simply solved

by the measures proposed for class B designs.

There is a kind of canonical sequence of efficiency improvement in class A amplifiers. The simplest kind is single-ended and resistively loaded, as at Fig. 1a. When it sinks output current, there is an inevitable voltage drop across the emitter resistance, limiting the negative output capability, and resulting in an efficiency of 12.5% (erroneously quoted in at least one textbook as 25%, apparently on the grounds that power not dissipated in silicon doesn't count) This would be of purely theoretical interest – and not much of that – except that a single ended design has recently appeared. This reportedly produces a 10W output for a dissipation of 120W, with output swing predictably curtailed in one direction³.

A better method – constant current class A – is shown in Fig. 1b. The current sunk by the lower constant current source is no longer related to the voltage across it, and so the output voltage can approach the negative rail with a practicable quiescent current. (Hereafter shortened to " I_q ") Maximum efficiency is doubled to 25% at maximum output; for an example with 20W output (and a big fan) see reference 4. Some versions (Krell) make the current source value switchable, controlling it with a kind of noise gate.

Push-pull operation once more doubles full-power efficiency, producing a more practical 50%; most commercial class A amplifiers have been of this type. Both output halves now swing from zero to twice the I_q , and least voltage corresponds with maximum current, reducing dissipation. There is also the intriguing prospect of cancelling the even-order harmonics generated by the output devices.

There are several ways to induce push-pull action. Figs 1c,d show the lower constant current source replaced by a voltage controlled current source. This can be driven directly by the amplifier forward path, as in Fig. 1c⁵, or by a current control negative feedback loop, as at 1d⁶. The first of these methods has the drawback that the stage generates gain, phase splitter Tr_1 doubling as the vas; hence there is no circuit node that can be treated as the input to a unity gain output stage, making the circuit hard to analyse, as vas distortion cannot be separated from output stage non-linearity. There is also no guarantee that upper and lower output devices will be driven appropriately for class A if the effective quiescent varies by more than 40% over the cycle⁵.

The second push-pull method in 1d is more dependable, and I can vouch that it works well. The disadvantage with the simple form shown is that a regulated supply is required to prevent rail ripple from disrupting the current loop control. Designs of this type have a limited current control range. In Fig. 1d, Tr_3 cannot be turned on further once the upper device is fully off – so the voltage controlled current source will not be able to respond to an unforeseen increase in the output loading. If this happens there is no way of resorting to class AB to keep the show going and the amplifier will show some form of asymmetrical hard clipping.

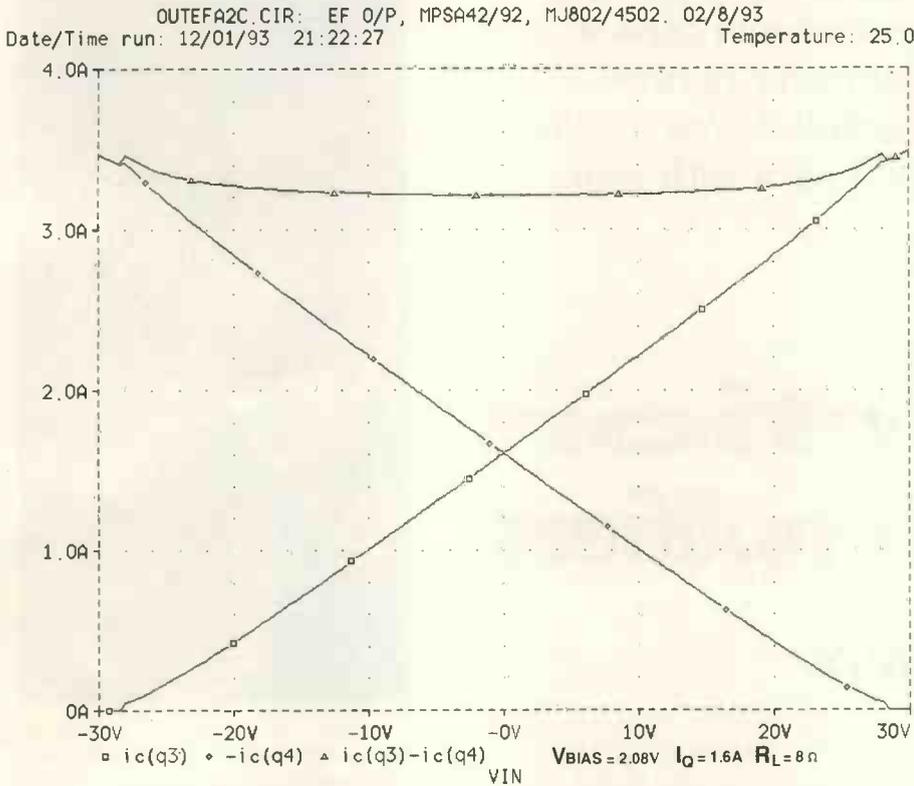


Fig. 2. How output device current varies in push-pull class A. The sum of the currents is near-constant, simplifying biasing.

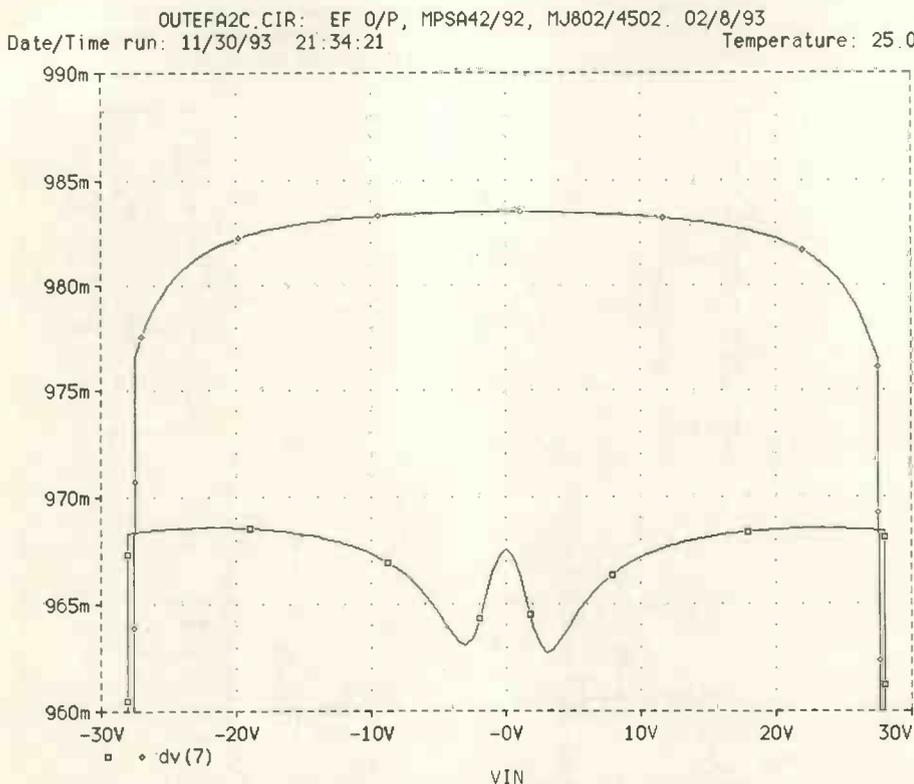


Fig. 3. Gain linearity of the class A emitter-follower output stage. Load is 8Ω, and quiescent current (I_q) is 1.6A. Upper trace class A, lower trace optimal class B.

The best push-pull stage seems to be that in Fig. 1e, which probably looks rather familiar. Like all the conventional class B stages examined in Part 4, this one will operate effectively in push-pull class A if the bias voltage is sufficiently increased; the increase over class B is typically 700mV, dependant on the value of the emitter resistors. For an example of high biased class B see reference 7. This topology has the great advantage that, when confronted with an unexpectedly low load impedance, it will operate in class AB. The distortion performance will be inferior not only to class A but also to optimally biased class B, once above the AB transition level, but can still be made very low by proper design.

Although the push-pull concept has a maximum efficiency of 50%, this is only true at maximum sinewave output. Due to the high peak/average ratio of music, the true average efficiency probably does not exceed 10%, even at maximum volume before obvious clipping.

Other possibilities are signal controlled variation of the class A amplifier rail voltages, either by a separate class B amplifier, or a modulated switch mode supply. Both approaches are capable of high power output, but involve extensive extra circuitry, and present some daunting design problems.

A class B amplifier has a limited voltage output capability, but can be flexible about load impedances, as more current will be simply turned on when required. However, class A has also a current limitation, after which it enters class AB, and so loses its *raison d'être*. The choice of quiescent value has a major effect on thermal design and parts cost so a clear idea of load impedance is important. The calculations to determine the required I_q are straightforward, though lengthy if supply ripple, $V_{ce(sat)}$, and R_e losses, etc., are all considered, so I just give the results here. An unregulated supply with 10,000 μ F reservoirs is assumed.

A 20W/8 Ω amplifier will require rails of approx $\pm 24V$ and a quiescent of 1.15A. If this is extended to give roughly the same voltage swing into 4 Ω , then the output power becomes 37W, and to deliver this in class A the quiescent must increase to 2.16A, almost doubling dissipation. If however full voltage swing into 6 Ω will do, (which it will for many reputable speakers) then the quiescent only needs to increase to 1.5A; from here on I assume a quiescent of 1.6A to give a margin of safety.

The class A output stage

I consider here only the high biased class B topology, because it is probably the most popular approach, effectively solving the problems presented by the others. Fig. 2 shows a Spice simulation of the collector currents in the output devices versus output voltage for the emitter follower configuration, and also the sum of these currents. This sum of device currents is, in principle, constant, but need not be so for low THD. The output signal is the difference of device currents and is not inher-

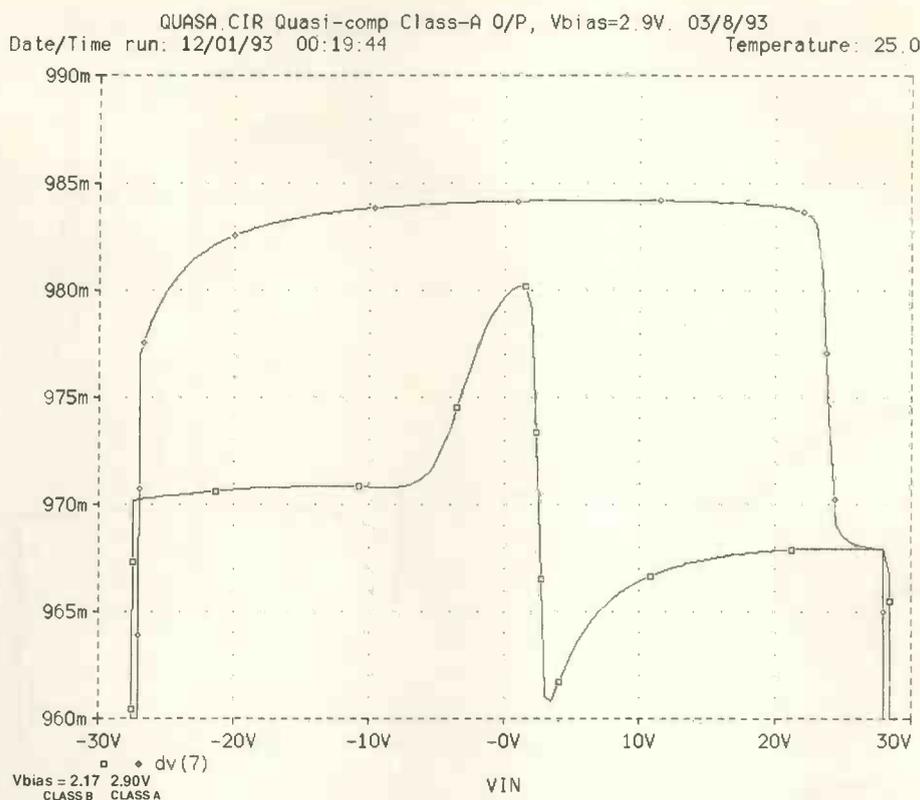


Fig. 4. Gain linearity of the class A quasi-complementary output stage. Conditions as Fig. 3. Upper trace class A, lower class B.

TABLE 1.

Harmonic:	Emitter Follower	Quasi Comp	CFP Output
Second	.00012%	.0118%	.00095%
Thrd	.0095%	.0064%	.0025%
Fourth	.00006%	.0011%	.00012%
Fifth	.00080%	.00058%	.00029%
THD	.0095%	.0135%	.0027%

THD is calculated from the first nine harmonics, though levels above the fifth are very small

ently related to the sum. However, a large deviation from this constant sum condition means inefficiency, as the stage is conducting more quiescent than it needs for some part of the cycle. The constancy of this sum is important because it shows that the voltage measured across R_{e1} and R_{e2} together is also effectively constant so long as the amplifier stays in class A. This in turn means that I_q can be simply set with a constant voltage bias generator, in very much the same way as class B.

Figs 3, 4, 5 show Spice gain plots for open loop output stages, with 8 Ω loading and 1.6A quiescent; the circuitry is exactly as for class B in Part 4. The upper traces show class A gain, and the lower traces gain under optimal class B bias for comparison. Fig. 3 shows an emitter follower output, Fig. 4a simple quasi complementary stage, and Fig. 5 a CFP output.

We would expect class A stages to be more linear than B, and they are. Harmonic and THD figures for the three configurations, at 20V peak, are shown in Table 1. There is absolutely no gain wobble around 0V, and

push-pull class A genuinely does cancel even order distortion. Class B only does this in the crossover region, in a partial and unsatisfactory way.

It is immediately clear that the emitter follower has more gain variation, and therefore worse linearity, than the CFP, while the quasi comp circuit shows an interesting mix of the two. The more curved side of the quasi gain plot is on the negative side, where the CFP half of the quasi circuit is passing most of the current. However we know by comparing Fig. 3 and Fig. 5 that the CFP is the more linear structure. Therefore it appears that the shape of the gain curve is determined by the output half that is turning off, presumably because this shows the biggest g_m changes. The CFP structure maintains g_m better as current decreases, and so gives a flatter gain curve with less rounding of the extremes.

The gain behaviour of these stages is reflected in their harmonic generation; Table 1 reveals that the two symmetrical topologies give mostly odd order harmonics as expected.

OUTPTA4C.CIR CFP CLASS-A O/P, MPSA42/92, MJ802/4502, Vbias= 02/8/93
 Date/Time run: 12/01/93 00:10:50 Temperature: 25.0

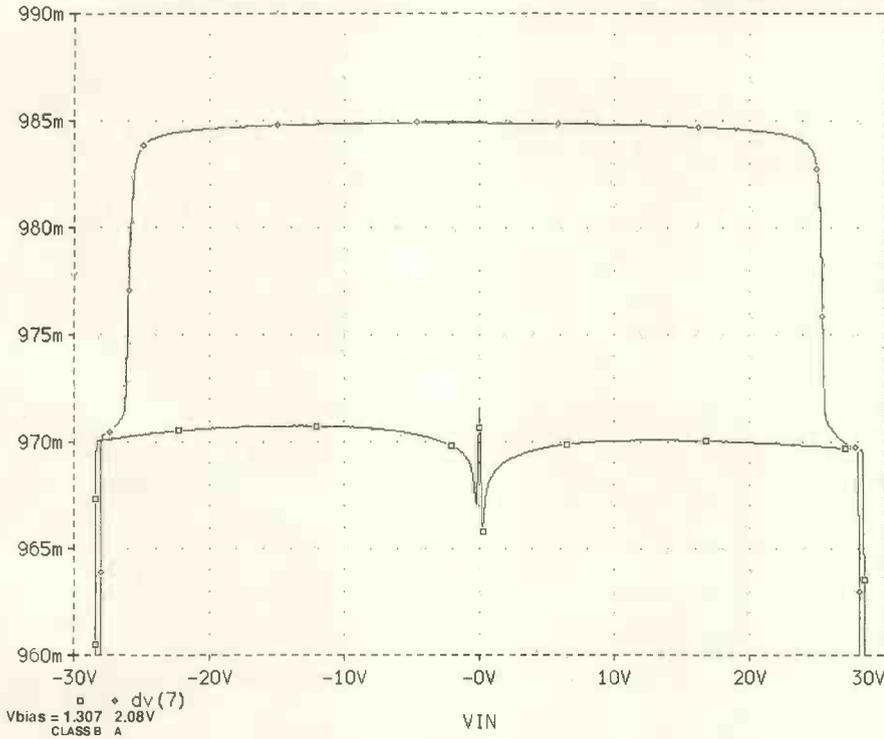


Fig. 5. Gain linearity of the class A CFP output stage. Upper trace class A, lower trace class B

The asymmetry of the quasi comp version causes a large increase in even order harmonics, and this is reflected in the higher THD figure. Nonetheless the THD figures are still two to three times lower than for their class B equivalents.

If this factor of improvement seems a poor return for the extra dissipation of class A, this is not so. The crucial point about the distortion from a class A output stage is not just that it is low, but that it is low order, and so benefits much more from a typical NFB factor that falls with frequency than does high order crossover distortion.

The choice of class A output topology is

now simple. For best performance, use the CFP. Apart from greater basic linearity, the effects of output device temperature on I_q are servoed out by local feedback, as in class B. For utmost economy, use the quasi complementary with two NPN devices: these need only a low $V_{ce(max)}$ for a typical class A amp, so here is an opportunity to recoup some of the money spent on heatsinking.

The rules are different from class B; the simple quasi configuration will give first class results with moderate NFB, and adding a Baxandall diode to simulate a complementary emitter follower stage makes little difference to linearity⁷.

It is sometimes assumed that the different mode of operation of class A makes it inherently short circuit proof. This may be true with some configurations, but the high biased type shown here will continue delivering current until it bursts. Overload protection is no less necessary.

Quiescent control systems

Unlike class B, precise control of quiescent current is not required to optimise distortion. For good linearity there just has to be enough of it. However, I_q must be under some control to prevent thermal runaway, particularly if the emitter follower output is used, and an ill conceived controller can ruin the THD. There is also the point that a precisely held standing current is considered the mark of a well bred class A amplifier; a quiescent that lurches around like a drunken sailor does not inspire confidence.

Thermal feedback from the output stage to a standard V_{be} multiplier bias generator will work⁸, and should be sufficient to prevent runaway. However, unlike class B, class A gives the opportunity of tightly controlling I_q by negative feedback. This is profoundly ironic because now that we can precisely control I_q , it is no longer critical. Nevertheless it seems churlish to ignore the opportunity.

There are two basic methods of feedback current control. In the first, the current in one output device is monitored, either by measuring the voltage across one emitter resistor, (R_s in Fig. 6a), or by a collector sensing resistor. The second method monitors the sum of the device currents, which as described above, is constant in class A.

The first method as implemented in 6a⁷ compares the V_{be} of Tr_4 with the voltage across R_s , with filtering by R_F, C_F . If quiescent is excessive, then Tr_4 conducts more, turning on Tr_5 and reducing the bias voltage between points A and B.

In 6b, which uses the voltage controlled current source approach, the voltage across collector sensing resistor R_s is compared with V_{ref} by Tr_4 , the value of V_{ref} being chosen to allow

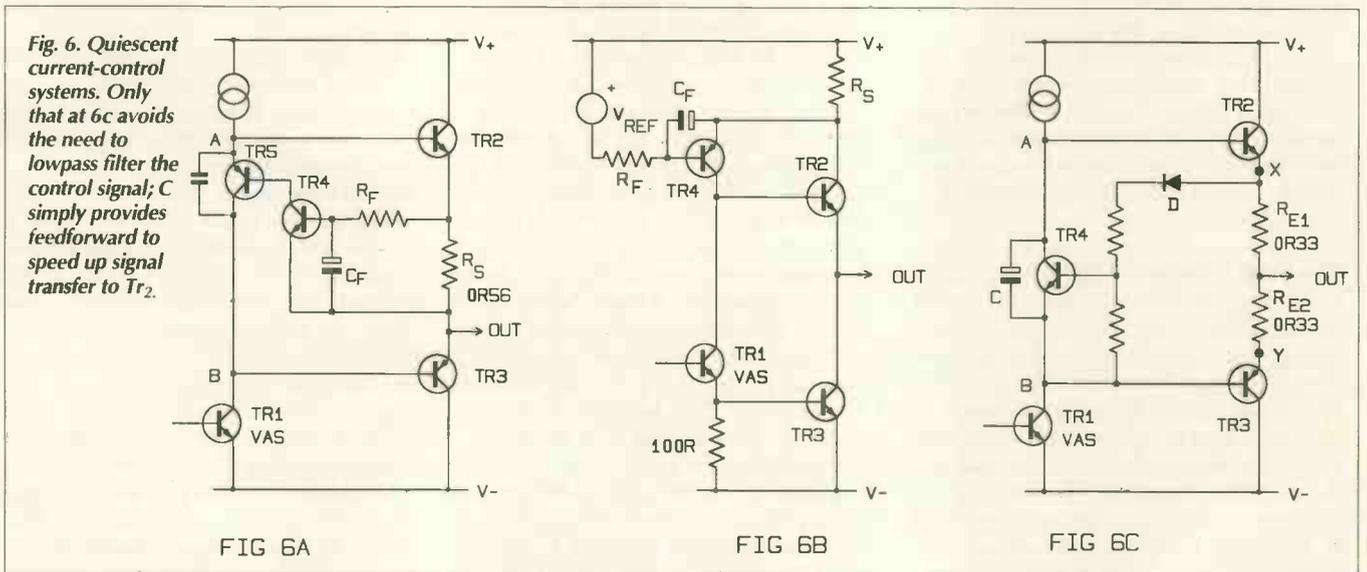


Fig. 6. Quiescent current-control systems. Only that at 6c avoids the need to lowpass filter the control signal; C simply provides feedforward to speed up signal transfer to Tr_2 .

for $Tr_4 V_{be}$. Filtering is once more by $R_F C_F$.

For either 6a or 6b, the current being monitored contains large amounts of signal, and must be low pass filtered before being used for control purposes. This is awkward as it adds one more time constant to worry about if the amplifier is driven into asymmetrical clipping, and implies the desirability of large electrolytic capacitors to minimise the ac voltage drop across the sense resistors. In the case of collector sensing there are unavoidable losses in the extra sense resistor. It is my experience that imperfect filtering can produce a serious rise in distortion.

The better way is to monitor current in *both* emitter resistors. As explained above, the voltage across both is very nearly constant, and in practice filtering is unnecessary. An example of this approach is shown in Fig. 6c, based on a concept originated by Nelson Pass¹⁰. Here Tr_4 compares its own V_{be} with the voltage between X and B; excessive quiescent turns on Tr_4 and reduces the bias directly. Diode D is not essential to the concept, but usefully increases the current feedback loop gain; omitting it more than doubles I_q variation with Tr_7 temperature in the Pass circuit.

The trouble with this method is that $Tr_3 V_{be}$ directly affects the bias setting, but is outside the current control loop. A multiple of V_{be} is established between X and B, when what we really want to control is the voltage between X and Y. The temperature variations of Tr_4 and $Tr_3 V_{be}$ partly cancel, but only partly. This method is best used with a CFP or quasi output so that the difference between Y and B depends only on the driver temperature, which can be kept low. The "reference" is $Tr_4 V_{be}$,

Table 2. I_q change per °C change in temperature

	Changing Tr_7 temp only	Changing Global temp.
Quasi- V_{be} mult	+0.112%	-0.43%
Pass: as Fig. 6c	+0.0257	-14.1%
Pass: no diode D	+0.0675	-10.7%
New system:	+0.006%	-0.038%

(assuming 0.22Ω emitter resistors and 1.6A I_q)

which is itself temperature dependent. Even if it is kept away from the hot bits it will react to ambient temperature changes, and this explains the poor performance of the Pass method for global temperature changes. (Table 2).

To solve this problem, I would like to introduce the novel control method in Fig. 7. We need to compare the floating voltage between X and Y with a fixed reference, which sounds like a requirement for two differential amplifiers. This can be reduced to one by sitting the reference V_{ref} on point Y. This is a very low impedance point and can easily swallow a reference current of 1mA or so. A simple differential pair $Tr_{15,16}$ then compares the reference voltage with that at point Y: excess quiescent turns on Tr_{16} , causing Tr_{13} to conduct more and reducing the bias voltage.

The circuitry looks enigmatic because of the high impedance of Tr_{13} collector would seem to prevent signal from reaching the upper half of the output stage; this is in essence true, but the vital point is that Tr_{13} is part of a NFB loop that establishes a voltage at A that will

keep the bias voltage between A and B constant. This comes to the same thing as maintaining a constant V_{bias} across Tr_5 . As might be imagined, this loop does not shine at transferring signals quickly, and this duty is done by feedforward capacitor C_4 .

Without it, the loop (rather surprisingly) works correctly, but HF oscillation at some part of the cycle is almost certain. With C_4 in place the current loop does not need to move quickly, since it is not required to transfer signal but rather to maintain a DC level.

The experimental study of I_q stability is not easy because of the inaccessibility of junction temperatures. Professional Spice implementations like *PSpice* allow both the global circuit temperature and the temperature of individual devices to be manipulated; this is another aspect where simulators shine. The exact relationships of component temperatures in an amplifier is hard to predict: I show here just the results of changing the global temperature of all devices, and changing the junction temp of Tr_7 alone (Fig. 7) with different current controllers. Tr_7 will be one of the

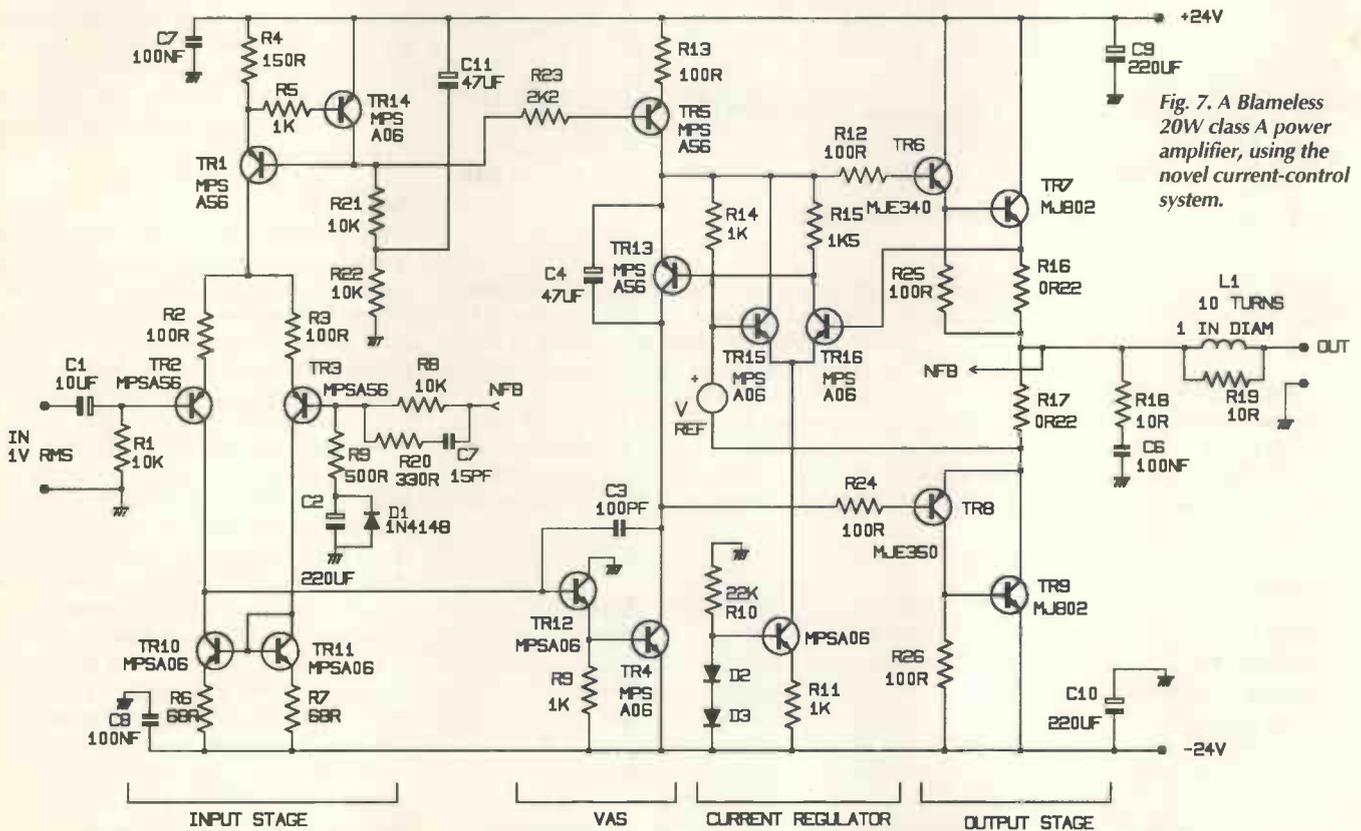


Fig. 7. A Blameless 20W class A power amplifier, using the novel current-control system.

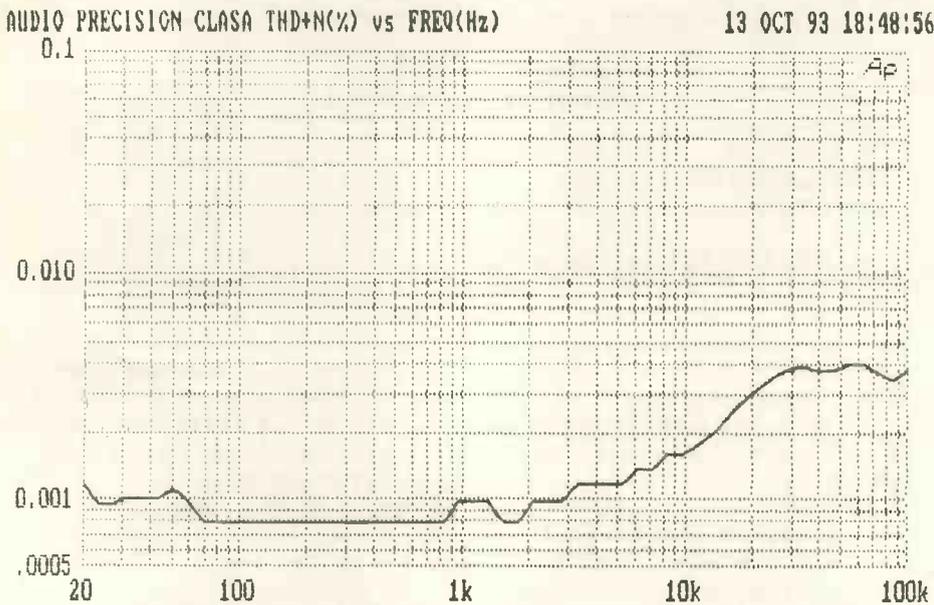


Fig. 8. Class A amplifier THD performance with quasi-comp output stage. The steps in the LF portion of the trace are measurement artifacts.

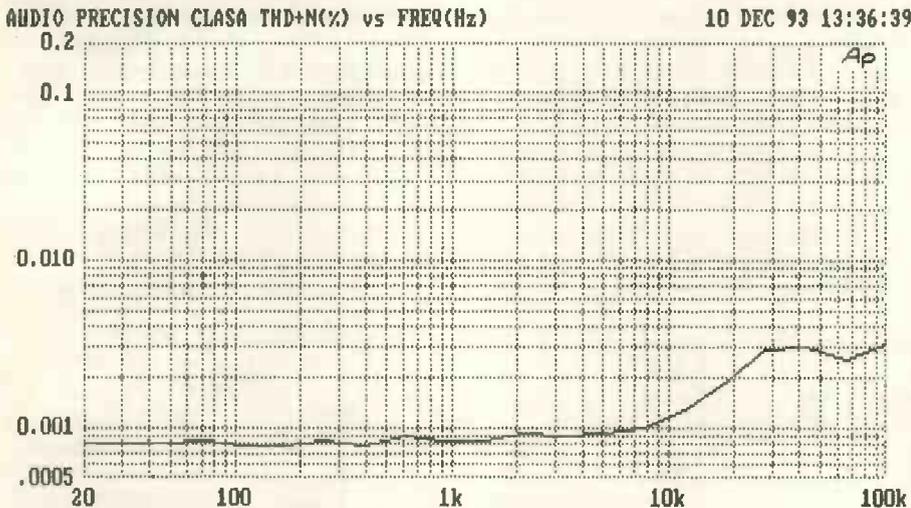


Fig. 9. Class A distortion performance with CFP output stage.

hottest transistors and unlike T_{r9} it is not in a local NFB loop, which would greatly reduce its thermal effects.

A new class A design

The full circuit diagram shows a 'blameless' 20W/8Ω class A power amplifier. This is as close as possible in operating parameters to the previous class B design to aid comparison.

In particular the NFB factor remains 30dB at 20kHz. The front end is as for the class B version, which should not be surprising as it does exactly same job, input Distortion 1 being unaffected by output topology.

As before the input pair uses a high tail current, so that $R_{2,3}$ can be introduced to linearise the transfer characteristic and set the transconductance. Distortion 2 (vas) is dealt with as

before, the beta enhancer T_{r12} increasing the local feedback through C_{dom} . There is no need to worry about Distortion 4 (non linear loading by output stage) as the input impedance of a class A output, while not constant, does not have the sharp variations shown by class B.

The circuit uses a standard quasi output. This may be replaced by a CFP stage without problems. In both cases the distortion is extremely low but, gratifyingly, the CFP proves even better than the quasi, confirming the simulation results for output stages in isolation.

The operation of the current regulator $T_{r13,15,16}$ has already been described. Using a band gap reference, it holds a 1.6A I_q to within $\pm 2mA$ from a second or two after switch on. Looking at Table 2, there seems no doubt that the new system is effective.

As before, an unregulated power supply with 10,000μF reservoirs was used, and despite the higher prevailing ripple, no PSRR difficulties were encountered once the usual decoupling precautions were taken.

Performance

The closed loop distortion performance (with conventional compensation) is shown in Fig. 8 for the quasi comp output stage, and in Fig. 9 for a CFP output version. The THD residual is pure noise for almost all of the audio spectrum, and only above 10kHz do small amounts of third harmonic appear. The suspected source is the input pair, but this so far remains unconfirmed.

The distortion generated by the class B and A design examples is summarised in Table 3, which shows a pleasing reduction as various measures are taken to deal with it. As a final tweak, two pole compensation was applied to the most linear (CFP) of the class A versions, reducing distortion to 0.0012% at 20kHz, at some cost in slew rate (Fig. 10). While this may not be the fabled straight wire with gain, it must be a near relation...

And finally...

The techniques in this series have a relevance beyond power amplifiers. Applications obviously include discrete op-amp based preamplifiers¹¹ and extend to any amplifier offering static or dynamic precision. My philosophy is that all distortion is bad, and high order distortion is worse... $n^2/4$ worse, according to many authorities¹². Digital audio routinely delivers the signal with less than 0.002% THD, and I can earnestly vouch for the fact that analogue console designers work hard to keep the distortion in long and complex signal paths down to similar levels. I think it an insult to allow the very last piece of electronics in the chain to make nonsense of these efforts.

I do not believe that an amplifier yielding 0.001% THD is going to sound much better than another generating 0.002%. However, if there is ever a doubt as to what level of distortion is perceptible, then using the techniques I have presented, it should be possible to reduce the THD below the level at which there can be any rational argument.

Table 3

	1kHz	10kHz	20kHz	Power
class B EF	<.0006%	.0060%	.012%	50W
class B CFP	<.0006%	.0022%	.0040%	50W
class B EF 2-pole	<.0006%	.0015%	.0026%	50W
class A quasi	<.0006%	.0017%	.0030%	50W
class A CFP	<.0006%	.0010%	.0018%	20W
class A CFP 2-pole	<.0006%	.0010%	.0012%	20W

(All for 8Ω loads and 80kHz bandwidth. Single pole compensation unless otherwise stated)

I am painfully aware of the school of thought that regards low distortion as inherently immoral, but this is to confuse electronics with religion. The implication is that very low THD can only be obtained by huge global NFB factors which in turn require heavy dominant pole compensation that severely degrades slew rate. The obvious flaw in this argument is that, once the compensation is applied, the amplifier no longer has a large global NFB factor: Its distortion performance presumably reverts to mediocrity, further burdened with a slew rate of four volts per fortnight.

To me low distortion has its own aesthetic appeal. All of the linearity enhancing strategies examined in this series are of minimal incremental cost to existing designs with the possible exception of using class A. Thus the answer to the question "if all other arguments fail" is "Why Not?"

References

1. Moore, B.J. *An Introduction To The Psychology of Hearing*. Academic Press, 1982, p48-50
2. Tanaka, S. *A New Biasing Circuit for class B Operation*. JAES Jan/Feb 1981 p27
3. Fuller, S. Private communication.
4. Nelson Pass *Build A class A Amplifier*. Audio, Feb 1977, p28. (constant current)

AUDIO PRECISION CLASS THD+N(%) vs FREQ(Hz)

02 DEC 93 15:14:26

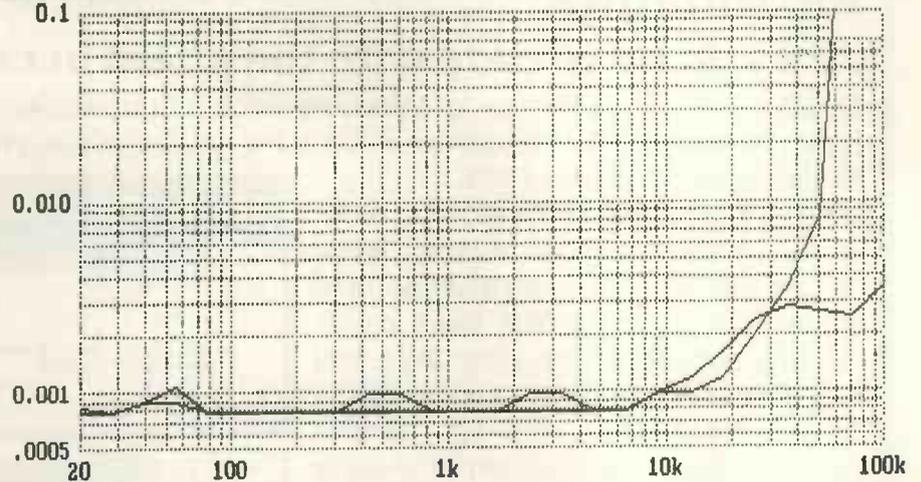


Fig. 10. Distortion performance for CFP output stage with 2-pole compensation. The THD drops to 0.0012% at 20kHz, but the extra *vas* loading has compromised the positive-going slew capability. The 2-pole trace is shown moving off the graph at 50kHz.

5. Linsley Hood, J. *Simple class A Amplifier*. Wireless World, April 1969, p148.
6. Self, D. *High-Performance Pre-amplifier*. Wireless World, Feb 1979, p41.
7. Nelson-Jones, L. *Ultra-Low Distortion class A Amplifier*. Wireless World, March 1970, p98.
8. Giffard, T. *Class A Power Amplifier*. Elektor Nov 1991, p37.
9. Linsley-Hood, J. *High-Quality Headphone Amp*. HiFi News & RR, Jan 1979, p81.
10. Nelson Pass. *The Pass/A40 Power Amplifier*. The Audio Amateur, #4, 1978, p4. (Push-pull)
11. Self, D. *Advanced Pre-amplifier Design*. Wireless World, Nov 1976, p41.
12. Moir, J. *Just Detectable Distortion Levels*. Wireless World, Feb 1981, p34.

PCB & SCHEMATIC CAD	DIGITAL SIMULATION	ANALOGUE SIMULATION	SMITH CHART CAD
EASY-PC £98	PULSAR £195	ANALYSER III £195	Z-MATCH II £195
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Design Single sided, Double sided and Multilayer boards. • One software package for Schematics and PCB's. • Standard output includes Dot Matrix / Laser / Inkjet printers, Pen Plotters, Photo-plotters and NC Drill. • Award Winning EASY-PC is in use in over 17,000 installations in 70 Countries World-Wide. • Runs on PC/XT/AT/286/386 with Herc, CGA, EGA, VGA. • Optional libraries S.M. Components etc. From £38.00 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • At last! A full featured Digital Circuit Simulator for less than £1000! • Pulsar allows you to test your logic designs without the need for expensive test equipment. • Catch glitches down to a pico-second per week! • Includes 4000 Series CMOS and 74LS Libraries. • Runs on PC/XT/AT/286/386/486 with EGA or VGA. Hard disk recommended. • 74HC / HCT Libraries optional at £48.00 each. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NEW powerful ANALYSER III has full graphical output. • Handles R's, L's, C's, Bipolar Transistors, FET's, Op-Amp's, Tapped and Untapped Transformers, and Microstrip and Co-axial Transmission Lines. • Plots Input and Output Impedances, Gain, Phase and Group Delay. • Covers 0.001 Hz to >10GHz • Runs on PC/XT/AT/286/386/486 with EGA or VGA displays. • Very fast computation. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Z-MATCH II takes the drudgery out of RF matching problems and includes many more features than the standard Smith Chart. • Provides quick accurate solutions to many matching problems using transmission line transformers, stubs, discrete components etc.etc.. • Supplied with comprehensive user instructions including many worked examples. • Runs on PC/XT/AT/386/486, CGA, EGA, VGA. • Ideal for both education and industry.
<p>For full info' Phone, Fax or use Enquiry card!</p>	<p>Number One Systems Ltd. The Electronics CAD Specialists</p>		<p>Technical support free for life! Programs not copy protected. Special prices for Education.</p>
<p>REF: WW, HARDING WAY, ST.IVES, HUNTINGDON, CAMBS, PE17 4WR, ENGLAND. Telephone: 0480 461778 (7 lines) Fax: 0480 494042 International: +44-480-461778 Fax: +44-480-494042</p>			
<p>Prices Exclude P&P and VAT ACCESS, AMEX, MASTERCARD, VISA Welcome.</p>			

SpiceAge for Windows

Those
Engineers Ltd



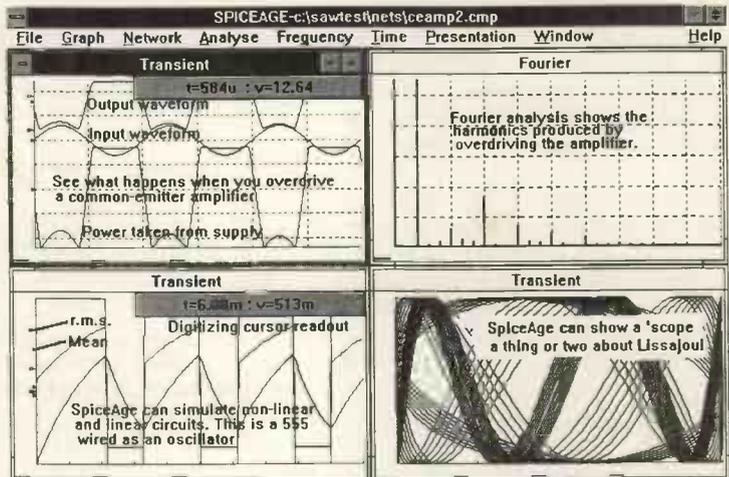
Are you up to date with the latest in circuit simulation?

Development on SpiceAge for Windows since its introduction in 1991 has been moving at a pace. SpiceAge 2 for Windows arrived in the autumn of last year. SpiceAge 3 for Windows is available for Christmas 1993.

V3 provides digital simulation an order of magnitude faster than before. It has a 32 channel logic analyser display, input signal bus grouping plus more digital models, but unlike logic simulators, you can of course see the analogue effects of capacitive loads, pull-ups, diodes etc. Analogue developments include bundling of the Zetex SPICE library and a brand new opamp model.

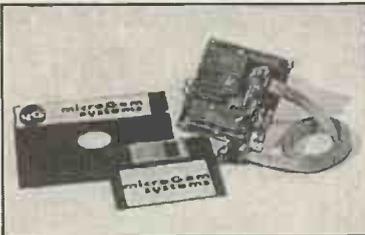
Existing SpiceAge for Windows owners will be notified of these developments by post. Owners of the Original SPICE-

AGE, BITSPICE, LOGANOU and NODALOU should contact us for upgrade details. If you are new to SpiceAge for Windows, please phone us for a demonstration kit. Those Engineers Ltd, 31 Birkbeck Road, LONDON NW7 4BP. Tel: 081-906 0155, Fax: 081-906 0969.



CIRCLE NO. 118 ON REPLY CARD

ULTRA LOW COST 8051 DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM



**MG51EV
EVALUATION BOARD
BUILT & TESTED
FROM
£49
+VAT + P&P**

- MONITOR / DEBUGGER EPROM
all debug commands: Dump, Enter, Fill, Go, Move, Register...
Breakpoints, single stepping or multiply single step,
ASSEMBLE & UNASSEMBLE functions...
- full access to ROM, internal (inc. SFRs) and external RAM areas
- 8kbytes RAM for prog./data (Extendable upto 32kbytes)
- 16 I/O LINES (including the serial port, timers, interrupts PORT 1&3)
- DOWNLOAD INTEL HEX FILES
- HW/SW RESET
- AUTOMATIC BAUD-RATE ADJUSTING (600, ... 4800 baudrate)
- TERMINAL PROGRAM & USER'S MANUAL
- supplied on 5.25" or 3.5" disks for IBM PC compatibles
- SERIAL COMMUNICATION CABLE for IBM PC compatibles
- FULL TECHNICAL SUPPORT (inc. layout diagram & mounting plan)
- 8052 FAMILY SYSTEMS ALSO AVAILABLE

ORDERCODE	µC	RAM	each price for UK & EC* (incl.VAT & P&P = £5)	Each price for outside Europe (incl.P&P=£10)
MG51EV-12	8031 12MHz	8k	£49 + VAT + P&P = £62.58	£49 + P&P = £59
MG51EV-16	80C31 16MHz	32k	£59 + VAT + P&P = £74.33	£59 + P&P = £69
MG52EV-16	80C32 16MHz	32k	£69 + VAT + P&P = £86.08	£69 + P&P = £79

*Unless the EC purchaser has a VAT number

CALL US NOW ON 081-656 96 43



**microGem
systems**

COMPUTER BASED SYSTEMS
DESIGN & CONSULTANCY

INTERNATIONAL +44 81 6569643

FAX: 081-6569643

112 LONGHEATH GRDNS
ADDISCOMBE
CROYDON
SURREY
CR0 7TP

CIRCLE NO. 119 ON REPLY CARD

RADIO MODEM

- ★ MPT1329 licence exempt.
- ★ Range up to 20km in free space or 1km in buildings.
- ★ Half duplex asynchronous transmission at 4800/9600 bits/sec.
- ★ Serial interface with baud rates of 1200, 2400, 4800 and 9600.
- ★ 4K of buffer memory.
- ★ Predictor/corrector error checking.
- ★ Automatic repeater mode to extend range.
- ★ Station addressable.
- ★ Analogue and digital interfaces.
- ★ Low power battery operation.



Warwick Industrial Electronics Ltd
The Manor Aston Flamville
Leicestershire
Tel: 0455 233616

CIRCLE NO. 120 ON REPLY CARD



Chelmer Valve Company

Worldwide supplier
with 30 year's experience

● **Electron tubes: Transmitting, Industrial, Microwave, Audio, Receiving, Display, etc, etc.**

● **For Maintenance, Spares or Production.**

● **Semiconductors: Transistors, Thyristors, Diodes, RF, Power I/C's, etc.**

● **We have one of the largest stocks in the U.K.**

★ TRY US! ★

FAX, PHONE, POST OR TELEX YOUR REQUIREMENTS
130 NEW LONDON ROAD, CHELMSFORD,
ESSEX CM2 0RG, ENGLAND

Telephone: (0245) 355296/265865
Telex: 995398 SEEVEE G Fax: (0245) 490064

CIRCLE NO. 121 ON REPLY CARD

BROADCAST MONITOR RECEIVER 2 150kHz-30MHz



We have taken the synthesised all mode FRG8800 communications receiver and made over 30 modifications to provide a receiver for rebroadcast purposes or checking transmitter performance as well as being suited to communications use and news gathering from international short wave stations.

The modifications include four additional circuit boards providing *Rechargeable memory and clock back-up *Balanced Audio line output *Reduced AM distortion *Buffered IF output for monitoring transmitted modulation envelope on an oscilloscope *Mains safety improvements.

The receiver is available in free standing or rack mounting form and all the original microprocessor features are retained. The new AM system achieves exceptionally low distortion: THD, 200Hz-6kHz at 90% modulation -44dB, 0.6% (originally 20dB, 10%).

*Advanced Active Aerial 4kHz-30MHz *PPM10 In-vision PPM and chart recorder *Twin Twin PPM Rack and Box Units *Stabilizers and Fixed Shift Circuit Boards for howl reduction *10 Outlet Distribution Amplifier 4 *Stereo Variable Emphasis Limiter 3 *Stereo Disc Amplifier 4 *Peak Deviation Meter *PPM5 hybrid, PPM9 microprocessor and PPM8 IEC/DIN -50/+6dB drives and movements *Broadcast Stereo Coders

SURREY ELECTRONICS LTD

The Forge, Lucks Green, Cranleigh,
Surrey GU6 7BG.

Telephone: 0483 275997. Fax: 276477

THE DEFINITIVE 'OFF-AIR' FREQUENCY STANDARD



Still Only
£195.+VAT
carriage extra

- * Provides 10MHz, 5MHz & 1MHz
- * Use it for calibrating equipment that relies on quartz crystals, TCXOs, VXCOs, oven crystals
- * Phase locks to DROITWICH (rubidium controlled and traceable to NPL)
- * For ADDED VALUE also phase locks to ALLOUIS (cesium controlled and traceable to OP — French equivalent to NPL)
- * British designed and British manufactured
- * Sine wave option of 10, 5 & 1MHz. Nominal 1V into 50 ohm
- * 13MHz option for G.S.M.

Output frequencies:
10MHz, 5MHz, 1MHz
Short term stability — better than 1×10^{-8} (1 sec)
Typical: 4×10^{-9} (1 sec)
Long term — tends to 2×10^{-12} (1000 sec)

IDEAL BEGINNERS SCOPE, SCOPEX 4S6/AQUILASCOPE 6MHz SINGLE TRACE, INT/EXT TRIG, TRACE LOCATE, BRIGHT LINE AUTO, 10mV SENSITIVITY, 1µS-100mS/cm, etc. £95

LEADER LB0-9C ALIGNMENT SCOPE	£195	LEADER LCG396 NTSC COLOUR PATT. GEN.	£383
TELEQUIPMENT D61A 10MHz DUAL TRACE	FROM £99	UDI2026 SONAR SCANNER, SURFACE UNIT	£975
TELEQUIPMENT S62 SINGLE TRACE 5MHz SCOPE	£95	7SEG 12" & 9" DISPLAYS DIGITEX/SIGNALEX	£15 & £70
IWATSU SS5116 DUAL TRACE, 10MHz	£175	RADIOMETER BKF6 DIST. METER 20Hz-20kHz	POA
TELEQUIPMENT D1011 10MHz DUAL TRACE	£165	RADIOMETER AFM2 MOD. METER 7MHz-1GHz	POA
IWATSU SS-5802 DIGITAL STORAGE	£295	UPS MICROPROP SX250 250W	£135
TEKTRONIX 2215 60MHz 2 TRACE DEL T/B	£450	CITOH CX6000 6PEN A4 PLOTTER, CENT/RS232	£135
TEKTRONIX 453A 50MHz 2 TRACE DEL T/B	£249	GENERAL RADIO 1531A XENON STROBOTAC	£79
H.P. 8405A VECTOR V/METER 1GHz	£395	BACHARACH MV2 MERCURY SNIFFERS	£89
PLESSEY T010 SIG GEN/ANAL. 50-300 BDS	£95	FISONS FIM MONITORS LIQ LEVEL SENSORS	£85
TEK 465B 100MHz DUAL TRACE DEL T/B	£475	JAQUET TIMER 1110SECS. RESN 01SEC	£59
TELEQUIPMENT D67A 25MHz, 2T, DEL T/B	£215	COMMODORE PETS, D/DRIVES, PRINTERS	£29EA
HITACHI VC 6015 10MHz DIGITAL STORAGE	£295	COMARC 2303 MV SOURCES, DUAL RANGE	£49
HP1340A X-Y DISPLAYS	£149	INTRON IFG422 FUNC GEN 0.1Hz-2MHz	£125
OERTLING V20 SINGLE PAN BAL 0.1MG/200GM	£69	ECG MONITOR SEM430 WITH SEM420/2	£75
ANALYTICAL BALANCES WITH WEIGHTS 250GM	£69	GOULD 2400 4-PEN CHART RECORDER	£149
VACUUM PUMPS 1.5 & 2.8 CU.MHR	£125 & £149	X-Y PLOTTERS A3 & A4	FROM £35 to £139
KINGSHILL NS1540 15V 40A PSU'S CASED, AS NEW	£195	PHILIPS PM6456 FM STEREO GENERATOR	£175
ACRON 402P SYNCHRONISING PULSE GEN & 60SP ENCODER	£37 sea £695/pr	MARCONI TF2300 FM/AM MODULATION METER	£195
MARCONI TF2304 AM/FM MOD METER PR/TBLE	£249	McKENZIE 7 DAY TEMP/HUMIDITY RECORDER	£95
MARCONI TF2330 WAVE ANALYSER 20Hz-50kHz	£149	FEEDBACK SS0603 1MHz SINE/SQ OSC	£125
H.P. 5815A 1GHz FCTR, OPTS 1, 2 & 3	£595	FARNELL E350 PSU'S 0-350v 100mA, 2 x 6.3V	£59 to £69
LEVELL TM65 MICRO V-METER 450MHz	£95	COMMUNICATIONS RECEIVERS, HF, LF, VHF	POA
LEVELL TM3B MICRO V-METER 3MHz	£85	LCR MARCONI TF1330 0.25%	£95
		LCR COMPONENT COMPARATOR AVO CZ457S	£95

LIST AVAILABLE BUT 1000'S OF UNLISTED BARGAINS FOR CALLERS. ALL PRICES EXC. OF P&P AND VAT
QUALITY ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT ALWAYS WANTED

HALCYON ELECTRONICS
423, KINGSTON ROAD, WIMBLEDON CHASE, LONDON SW20 8JR
SHOP HOURS 9-5.30 MON-SAT. TEL 081-542 6383. FAX 081-542 0340

CIRCLE NO. 122 ON REPLY CARD

THIS IS THE COUPON that brings the 1993-94 CATALOGUE

140 pages, A4, copiously illustrated, bang up to date and with bonus vouchers. Send cheque/PO for £1.50

that brings the SERVICE



with choice of very wide ranges of famous-name quality electronic components and associated gear sent promptly on receipt of your order. A service

that **ElectroValue**

have been providing constructors with continuously since 1965. With this Catalogue, you will find our service the best ever. Send for your copy NOW!

ELECTROVALUE LTD., 3 CENTRAL TRADING ESTATE, STAINES TW18 4UX
Telephone 0784 442253 Fax 0784 460320

I enclose Cheque/PO Order/Credit Card No.
value £1.50 for your 1993-94 CATALOGUE
Name
Address
Post Code
WWW

CIRCLE NO. 123 ON REPLY CARD

APPLICATIONS

Minimising THD from JFET op-amps

Although they have many benefits, op-amps with JFET inputs suffer from non-linearity of the capacitance seen at the two inputs, which is typically 3-5pF. This causes distortion which increases as the source impedance of the input signal rises.

Parasitic substrate capacitance is non-linear as a function of applied common-mode voltage. It lowers with increasing bias voltage, and varies instantaneously with applied ac common-mode voltage.

For input source impedances from 0.1 to 1M Ω , the non-linear capacitance can result in distortion as high as several tenths of a percent in the audio band. According to Analog Devices note AN232 - *Bootstrapped IC substrate lowers distortion in JFET op-amps* - 50k Ω is the threshold where the effect "starts to be easily detectable at audio frequencies".

One way round the problem is to use input impedance compensation, as shown in the circuit. This balances the source RC components at the two amplifier inputs.

Feedback resistor R_{S2} is simply made equal to the net nominal source impedance represented by R_{S1} . If the source is capacitive, feedback capacitance can also be added.

In some cases unbalanced feedback and source impedances are unavoidable. The circuit diagram illustrates a further technique for reducing the effects of common-mode input capacitance - bootstrapping the IC substrate. This technique has the capability to reduce distortion due to C/V non-linearity below the residual noise level.

Loading on the input amplifier is negligible, which helps improve linearity. The buffer following the input op-amp provides a high impedance load yet operates at video speeds and drives at up to 100mA.

As with a conventional non-inverting amplifier, gain of this circuit is $(R_1/R_2)+1$. Divider R_3/R_4 feeds back a proportion of the buffered output to the negative supply pin of the input amplifier. Since the ratios of R_1/R_2

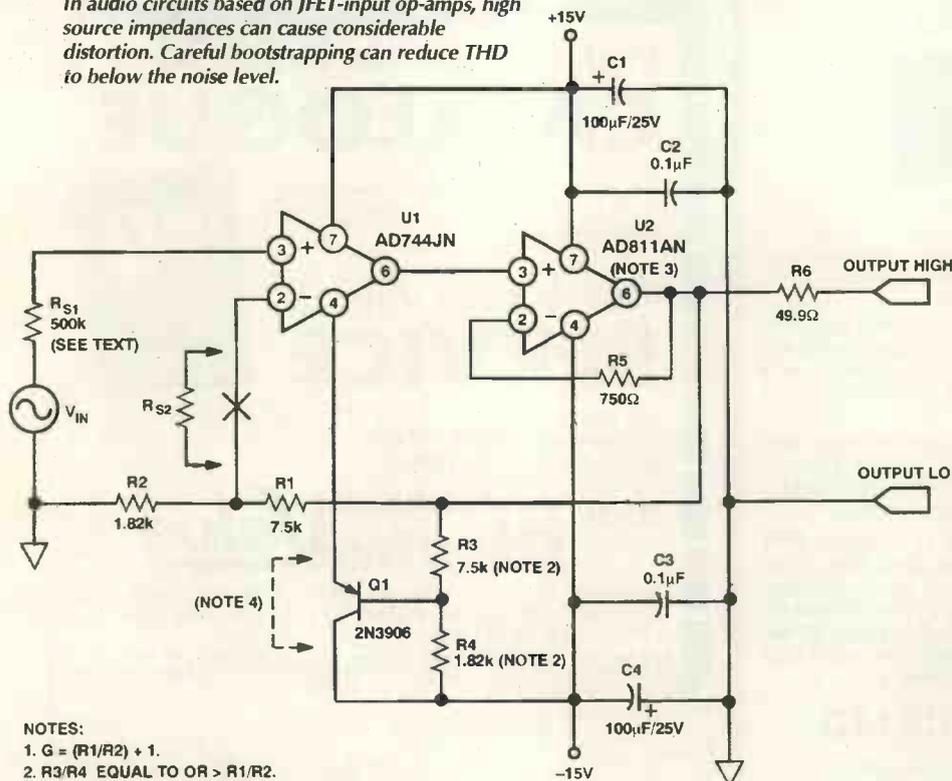
and R_3/R_4 are the same, the substrate of the IC is driven with a signal equal to that at the non-inverting input. This reduces input capacitance by reducing the voltage across it.

For overall stability, the feedback via R_3/R_4 must be less than that of R_1/R_2 . Because divider R_3/R_4 reduces supply voltage to the input op-amp, this configuration can limit dynamic range so it should only be used for gains of five and above.

With the transistor shorted, i.e. the bootstrapping removed, the circuit distorts a 10kHz, 3V rms signal by about 0.1%. Unbootstrapped performance is illustrated in the first photograph. Advantages of bootstrapping are shown in the second photograph, where distortion is swamped by the residual noise.

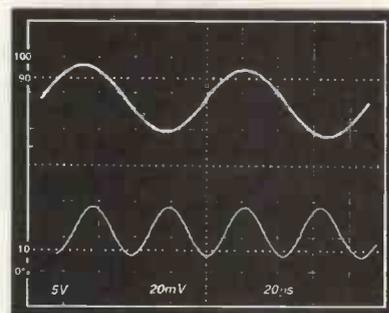
Analog Devices, Walton House, Walton on Thames, Surrey KT12 1PF. Tel. 0932 253320, fax 0932 247401.

In audio circuits based on JFET-input op-amps, high source impedances can cause considerable distortion. Careful bootstrapping can reduce THD to below the noise level.

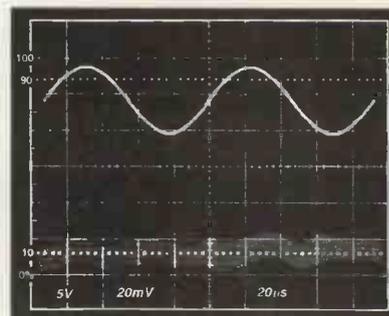


NOTES:

1. $G = (R_1/R_2) + 1$.
2. R_3/R_4 EQUAL TO OR $> R_1/R_2$.
3. HEAT SINK RECOMMENDED, SEE TEXT.
4. OPEN JUMPER FOR BOOTSTRAP ON.



If source impedance is high, distortion caused by non-linear capacitance at a JFET op-amp input is considerable. Top trace is output at 3V and the bottom trace is 0.3% distortion.



Bootstrapping the JFET op-amp reduces distortion caused by non-linear input capacitance to 0.03% - most of the bottom trace is noise.

Power supply control

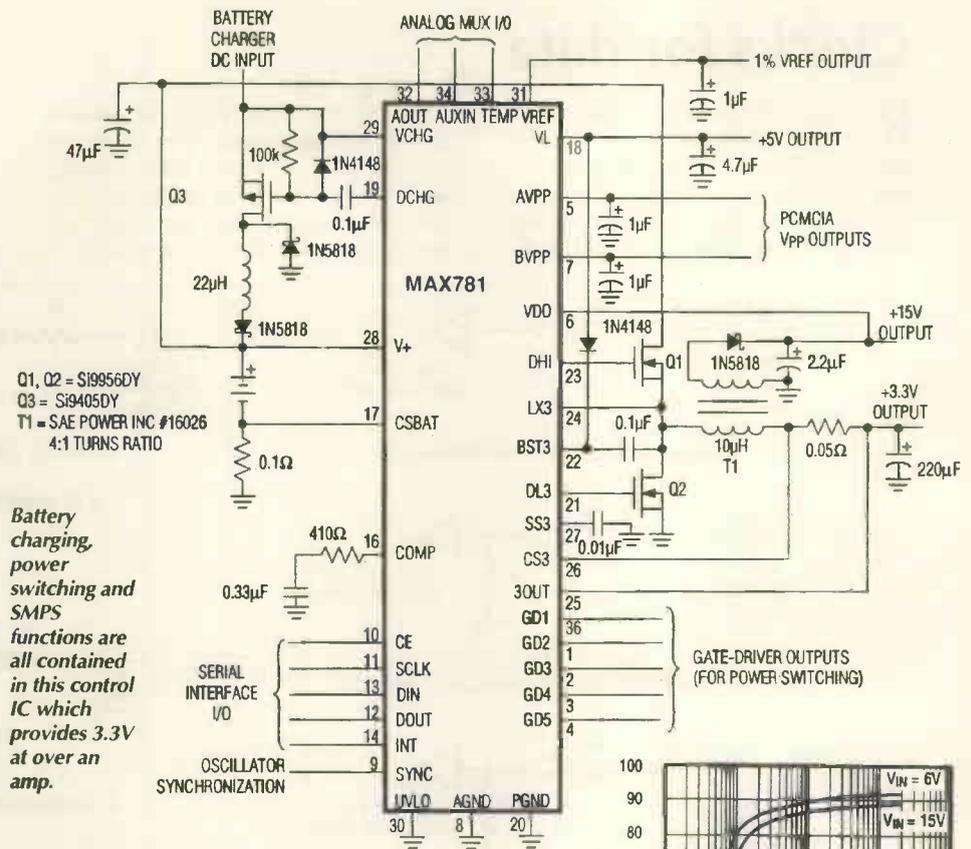
In order to conserve energy in battery-powered equipment, power controller circuits are becoming increasingly complex.

The first of these two designs, from Maxim's *Battery management and DC-DC converter circuit collection* not only provides regulated supply rails but also switch-mode battery charge control and fet gate drives for power switching. A current-mode PWM buck configuration produces the main 3.3V supply while a flyback circuit converts the battery voltage to produce the 15V rail. There is also a 25mA, 5V supply provided by a low-dropout linear regulator.

In shut-down mode, initiated via the chip's serial port, the circuit consumes around 10µA. At the minimum input of 5V, quiescent current is 1mA while maximum load on the 3.3V supply is 1.5A. Two PCMCIA feeds switching between 0V, 5V, 12V and high-impedance are available in addition to the five gate drivers. These drivers are used to disable parts of the equipment being powered when not in use. There is also an analogue multiplexer that allows voltages to be monitored externally.

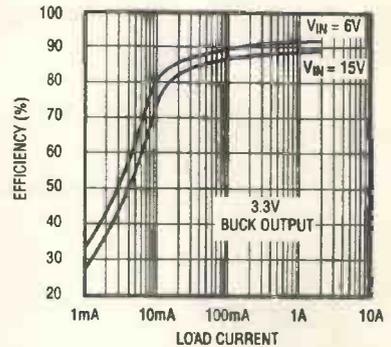
Although the chip provides switch-mode power for battery charging, external control is needed. Switching regulator current is set by an on-chip 7bit d-to-a converter. Code for this converter is input via the SPI three-wire serial interface.

The second circuit is a higher-power dual PWM controller but has no facilities for battery charging. In this case, maximum current output is up to 3A on both the 5V and 3.3V outputs and 300mA for the 15V rail. Unlike the first circuit, whose input is



limited to 18V, this design can handle any battery voltage from 6.5 to 30V.

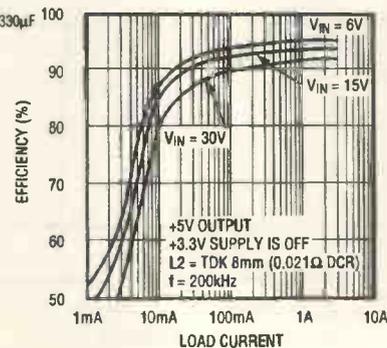
Output at 15V is regulated by an extra feedback input to the main 5V buck PWM controller which causes the synchronous rectifier to stay on for a longer period if the 15V rail is low. In this case, the flyback winding operates in forward mode. This method ensures excellent cross regulation even with no load on the 5V output without compromising quiescent supply current.



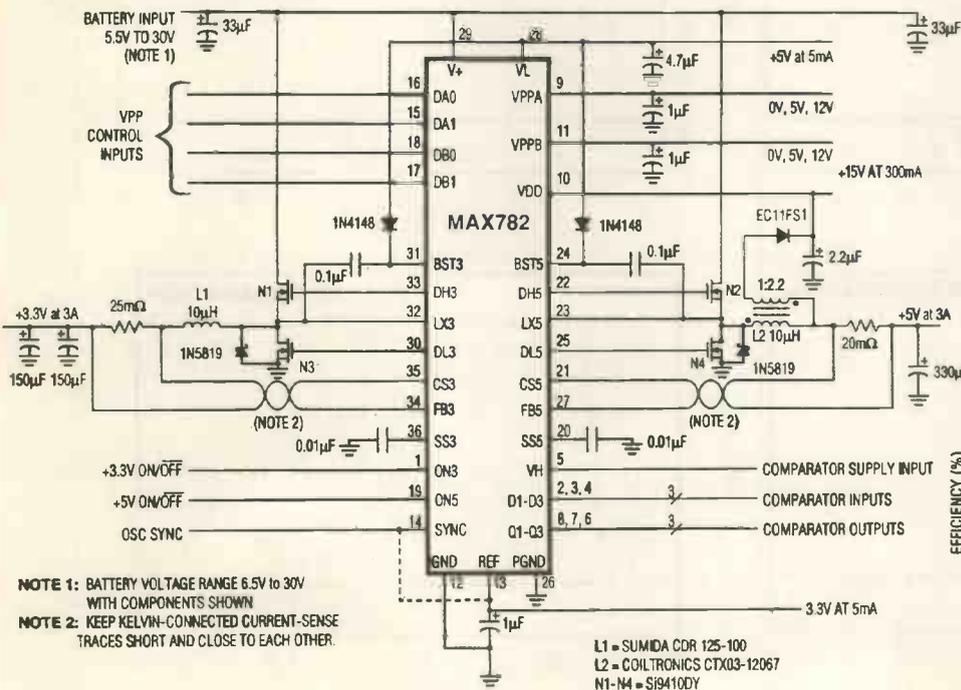
Switching frequency is 300kHz in both designs. In the second circuit, a novel current-mode SMPS configuration employs a direct error voltage and current-sense summing technique. This results in smaller filter capacitor values and corrects for load and line transients within three or four switching cycles.

Further information in the book describes how to modify the circuit for lower input voltages.

Maxim Integrated Products, 21C
Horseshoe Park, Pangbourne, Reading RG8 7JW. Tel. 0734 845 255, fax 0734 843863.



Highly integrated multi-rail SMPS controller for battery-power equipment such as laptops, far left. Efficiency is high, even at low power levels, as the graph shows.



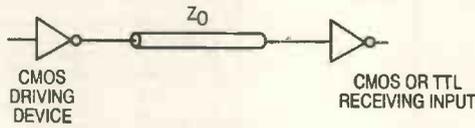
Clocks for data

Revision 3 of Motorola's *Timing Solutions handbook* has recently been published. It contains over 180 pages of data sheets together with applications information on design considerations and techniques for distributing clock signals.

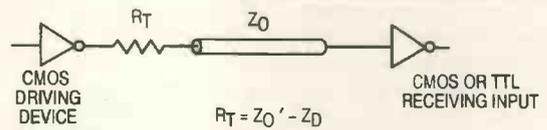
These diagrams are from a discussion on low-skew clock drivers. Transmission line effects become significant when a driving device's rise or fall time, whichever is smallest, is less than three times the propagation delay of a switching wave

along a track.

The first two diagrams are Spice simulations assuming a propagation delay of 0.234ns per inch of track and a driver delay of 1ns. On the above assumption regarding transmission-line effects, the

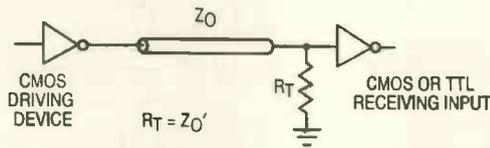


A. TRANSMISSION LINE WITH NO TERMINATION

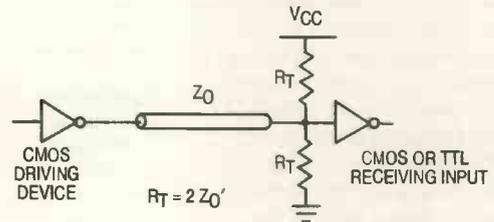


WHERE, Z_D = DRIVING DEVICE OUTPUT IMPEDANCE

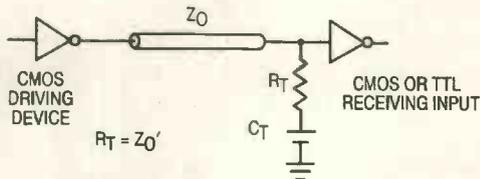
B. TRANSMISSION LINE WITH SERIES TERMINATION



C. TRANSMISSION LINE WITH PARALLEL TERMINATION

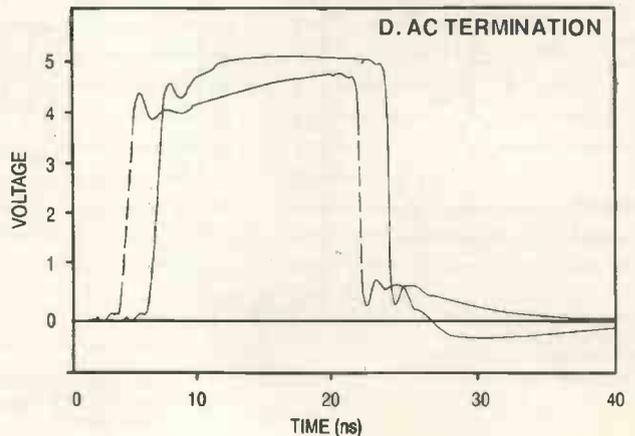
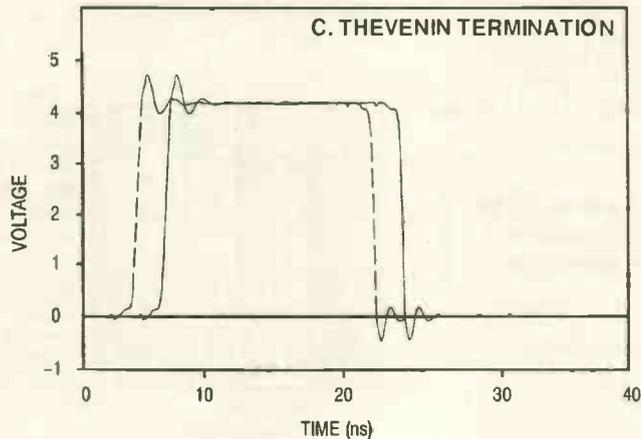
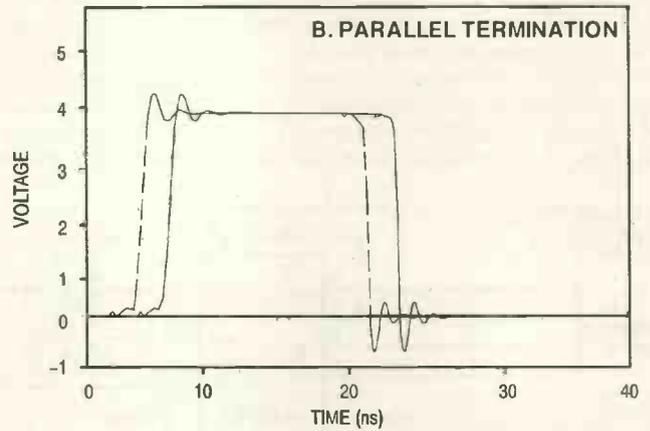
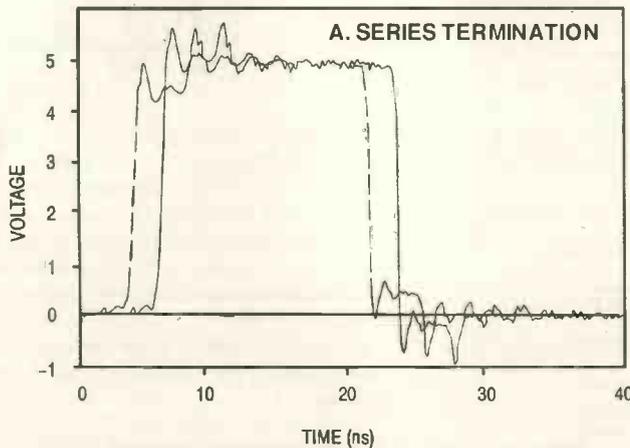


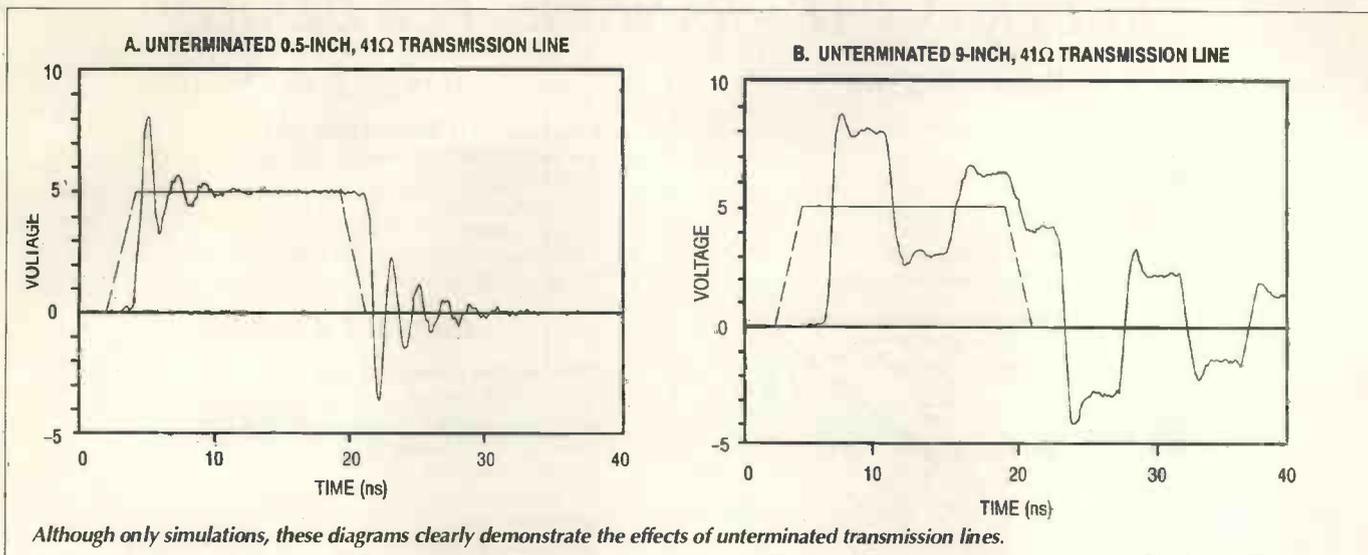
D. TRANSMISSION LINE WITH THEVENIN TERMINATION



E. TRANSMISSION LINE WITH AC TERMINATION

Options for terminating clock lines, above, together with resulting waveforms, bottom. All are a compromise but Motorola concludes that ac termination is generally best below 25MHz, and Thévenin for above 40MHz.





maximum track length is about 1.5in but as is clear significant ringing already occurs at 0.5in when no termination is used

Terminating clock lines is simpler than terminating buses since there is only one driving source. The second set of diagrams shows commonly used terminating methods and resulting output waveforms. It demonstrates the effects of various types of termination on a 230mm 41Ω transmission line using MC88941 as a driver.

Each method has its own fortes and drawbacks. Series termination is recommended where the load is lumped at the end of the track and the output impedance of the driver is less than the loaded characteristic impedance of the track.

Series termination needs only one component and does not create a DC current path, which means that the driver output levels are not degraded. This method causes problems however if the driver has different impedance characteristics in its high and low states. Since the clock normally has more than one destination, series termination is rarely appropriate.

Parallel termination involves a loading resistor whose value is equal to the characteristic impedance of the line. Its major disadvantage is the DC path which causes signal level degradation and additional power dissipation. The main consideration with this type of termination is how much degradation in logic level – low or high depending on whether the resistor is tied to ground or the supply – can the receiving device tolerate?

Two resistors are used in Thévenin termination. An important task here is selecting the resistors to avoid settling of the signal between the high and low logic thresholds of the receiver. Designers of TTL circuits often use a 220/330 combination but with CMOS the switching point is half the supply voltage. In a 5V system, choosing a 1:1 divider ratio would result in a level of 2.5V if the driver failed. This means that the level would be indeterminate.

In Thévenin termination, the combined

resistances should equal the characteristic impedance of the line. Although the resistors cause a DC path in both high and low states, they are less problematical than the single parallel termination resistor. This is because the Thévenin DC path sees twice the resistance of its parallel counterpart. The improved on level is shown in the diagram.

A further reduction in the loss of signal level is obtained by adding a capacitor in series with the parallel termination resistor to open the DC path. Combined, the R and C should exhibit a time constant more than twice as great as the loaded line delay.

As well as reducing signal level degradation, this method lowers power consumption. An additional bonus is that resistors and capacitors for this task are obtainable in SIL packaging. At higher frequencies however, the benefits fall off. The book concludes that for frequencies below 25MHz, AC termination is generally best while above 40MHz, Thévenin is best.

Motorola, European Literature Centre, 88 Tanners Drive, Blakelands, Milton Keynes MK14 5BP. Tel. 0908 614614, fax 0908 618650.

Lead-acid battery charger has thermal control

Having 10A minimum current limit threshold, the LT1038 can form the basis of a substantial battery charger. This circuit, from Linear Technology's *Power Solutions* handbook (publication LT/GP 0793 25M), is for lead-acid cells and features both voltage and thermal control.

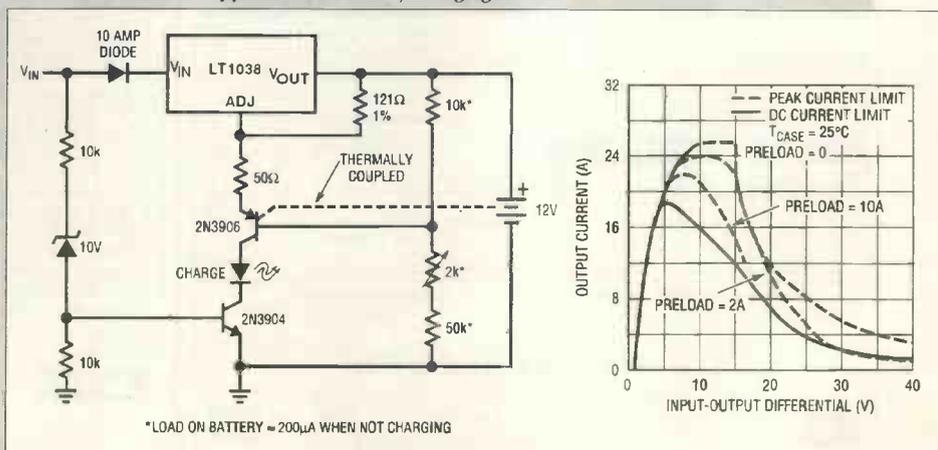
Temperature control is provided by the pnp transistor which is thermally coupled to the battery. The npn transistor shuts down the circuit if the input voltage falls

too low for correct circuit operation.

Over its full temperature range, the LT1038 internal reference remains within +3 and -2.5% of its rating. In addition to current limiting, the device also has thermal and safe-operating-area protection.

Linear Technology, Coliseum Business Centre, Riverside Way, Camberley, Surrey GU15 3YL. Tel. 0276 677676, fax 0276 64851.

With a 10A minimum current-limit threshold and comprehensive fault protection, the LT1038 is ideal for applications in battery charging.



SEETRAx CAE - RANGER - PCB DESIGN

Ranger1 £100

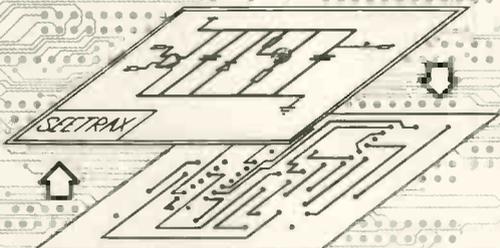
- * Schematic capture linked to PCB
- * Parts and wiring list entry
- * Outline (footprint) library editor
- * Manual board layout
- * Full design rule checker
- * Back annotation (linked to schematic)
- * Power, memory and signal autorouter - £50

Ranger2 £599

- All the features of Ranger1 plus
- * Gate & pin swapping (linked to schematic)
- * Track highlighting
- * Auto track necking
- * Copper flood fill
- * Power planes (heat-relief & anti-pads)
- * Rip-up & retry autorouter

Ranger3 £3500

- All the features of Ranger2 plus
- * UNIX or DOS versions
- * 1 Micron resolution and angles to 1/10th degree
- * Hierarchical or flat schematic
- * Unlimited design size
- * Any-shaped pad
- * Split power planes
- * Optional on-line DRC
- * 100 rip-up & retry, push & shove autorouter



All systems upward compatible. Trade-in deals available.

Call Seetraz CAE for further information (demo packs)
Tel 0705 591037 Fax 0705 599036

Seetraz CAE, Hinton, Danbury House, Broadway Lane,
Lovedean, Hampshire, PO8 0SG

All trademarks acknowledged

Outputs to:

- * 19 and 24 pin dot-matrix printers
- * HP Desk/Laser Jet, Canon BJet, Postscript (R3 only)
- * HP-GL, Houston Instruments plotters
- * Gerber photoplotters
- * NC Drill Excellon, Sieb & Meyer
- * AutoCAD DXF

CIRCLE NO. 124 ON REPLY CARD

WE HAVE THE WIDEST CHOICE OF USED OSCILLOSCOPES IN THE COUNTRY

TEKTRONIX 7000 SERIES OSCILLOSCOPES AVAILABLE FROM £200. PLUG-INS SOLD SEPARATELY

TEKTRONIX 2235 Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep	£800
PHILIPS 3065 2+1 Channels 100MHz Dual TB Delay Sweep	£700
TEKTRONIX 475 Dual Trace 200 MHz Delay Sweep	£550
TEKTRONIX 465 Dual Trace 200 MHz Delay Sweep	£450
M.P. 1715A Dual Trace 200MHz Delay Sweep	£500
HAMEG 605 Dual Trace 60MHz Delay	£400
PHILIPS PM3217 Dual Trace 50MHz Delay Sweep	£400
PHILIPS PM3244 4 Trace 50MHz Delay Sweep	£350
TELEQUIPMENT 083 Dual Trace 50MHz Delay Sweep	£200
YWATSU SSS705 3 Channel 40MHz Delay Sweep	£1400
HITACHI V422 Dual Trace 40MHz	£225
NIKOSU 5530 Dual Trace 35MHz	£180
GOULD O51100 Dual Trace 30MHz	£160
HITACHI V223 Dual Trace 20MHz Deal Sweep	£300
HAMEG 203-6 Dual Trace 20MHz Component Tester	£260
YWATSU SSS702 Dual Trace 20MHz	£225
GOULD OS300 Dual Trace 20MHz	£200
GOULD OS350B Dual Trace 15MHz	£125
TEKTRONIX 2430 Dual Trace 150MHz Digital Storage	£P.O.A.
TEKTRONIX 466 Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep Analogue Storage	£450
M.P. 1741A Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep Analogue Storage	£450

THIS IS JUST A SAMPLE, MANY OTHERS AVAILABLE

PHILIPS PM5193 Programmable synthesizer/Function Generator 0.1MHz-500MHz IEEE-488. As new	£1500
MARCONI 2019 Synthesized AM/FM Sig Gen 80kHz-1040MHz	£2000
RACAL 3081 Synthesized AM/FM Sig Gen 1.5-520MHz	£600
EIP DANA 3510 Microwave Frequency Counter 20Hz-18GHz	£950
RACAL 9921 Frequency Counter 3GHz	£300
RACAL/DANA 1991 Nanosecond Universal Counter	£800
RACAL 9302 Millivoltmeter True RMS 10kHz-1.5GHz	£450
RACAL 9301A RF Millivoltmeter True RMS 10kHz-1.5GHz	£300
RACAL 9005 Automatic Mod Meter 10MHz-1.5GHz Wide Deviation	£250
LYONS PG73M Pulse Gen. PRF 1Hz-20MHz	£150
GOULD Bicimation 85000 Logic Analyser	£350
FARNELL PS6520H Synthesized Sig Gen AM/FM 100kHz-520MHz	£600
PHILIPS PM6309 Distortion Meter 0.1%	£300

BRUEL & KJØER Vibration Exciter System. Consisting of exciter control 1047, Power Amp 2708 & Exciter Body 4802 (up to 1760N - 400N).

OTHER B&K EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE

SPECTRUM ANALYSERS

HP 141T with 8555A & IF Plug-in 10MHz-18GHz	£2000
HP 141T with 8554B & 8552B 500kHz-1250MHz	£1300
HP 140T with 8554L & 8552A 500kHz-1250MHz	£1000
HP 141T with 8555A & 8552B 20MHz-200MHz	£1000
HP 140T with 8553L & 8552A 1kHz-110MHz	£800
MARCONI FT2370 30kHz-110MHz	£1500
HP 182C with 8558B 100kHz-1500MHz	£1500
HP 3582A 0.02Hz-25.5MHz	£2000

Used Equipment - GUARANTEED. Manuals supplied if possible. This is a VERY SMALL SAMPLE OF STOCK. SAE or Telephone for lists. Please check availability before ordering. CARRIAGE all units £16. VAT to be added to Total of Goods and Carriage.

STEWART OF READING
110 WYKEHAM ROAD, READING, BERKS RG6 1PL
Telephone: (0734) 268041. Fax: (0734) 351696
Callers Welcome 9am-5.30pm Monday to Friday (until 8pm Thursday)

CIRCLE NO. 125 ON REPLY CARD

CHASE HFR 2000 INTERFERENCE MEASURING RECEIVER WITH MAINS NETWORK £1750

DATRON 1061A - 6 1/2 digit True RMS AC/Current £1250

DATRON 1065 Multimeter 5 1/2 digit AC/DC/Ohms. IEEE £600

HEWLETT PACKARD 3490A Bench Multimeter 5 1/2 digit AC/DC/Ohms £200

PHILIPS PM2534 Multifunction DMM 5 1/2 digit. GPIB/IEEE £450

MARCONI Digital Frequency Meter 2430A 10Hz-800MHz £125

MARCONI Digital Frequency Meter 2431A 10Hz-200MHz £150

MARCONI Universal Counter Timer 2430C-100MHz £175

MARCONI Universal Counter Timer 2430C-520MHz £225

HP 2311A Function Generator 0.1Hz-1MHz Sine/Sq/Tri £125

FEEDBACK FG600 Sine/Sq/Tri 0.01Hz-100MHz £60

MULTIMETERS Hand Held M2355-32 ranges AC. DC. 10 Amps Diode/Transistor Tester, Freq counter £32.50

SOLARTRON/SCHLUMBERGER 1250 Frequency Response Analyser £3500

HP 8690 Sweep Osc with 86974 Plug-in. 26.5-400Hz £300

RACAL/DANA RF Power Meter 9104 £400

RACAL/DANA 9341 Databridge Automatic LCR/AQ £350

WAYNE KERR 8905 Automatic Precision Bridge 0.05% £900

WAYNE KERR 8605 Automatic Component Bridge 0.1% £350

FARNELL PSU 1V570MK2 70V 5A/30V1A £300

FARNELL PSU H60/25 0-60V, 0-25Amps Metered £400

FARNELL B30/20 0-30V, 20Amps £250

FARNELL B30/10 0-30V, 10Amps £200

M.P. 6209B 0-320V, 0.1Amps Metered £125

BRANDENBERG 472R PSU +/-2kV £200

MARCONI FT2700 Universal LCR Bridge Battery from AVO Characteristic Meter VCM163 £150

RACAL LAS20 RF Power Amp. 1.5-520MHz 300mW £175

RACAL 9100 Absorption Wattmeter 1MHz-1GHz 3W £100

FARNELL Isolating Transformers
GU500, 240v 500VA. unused £50

NEW EQUIPMENT

HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE HM1005 Triple Trace 100MHz Delay Timebase £847

HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE HM604 Dual Trace 60MHz Delay Sweep £653

HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE HM203 7 Dual Trace 20MHz Component Tester £362

HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE HM205 3 Dual Trace 20MHz Digital Storage £653

All other models available - all oscilloscopes supplied with 2 probes

BLACK STAR EQUIPMENT (P&P all units £5)

APOLLO 10-100MHz Counter Timer Ratio/Period/Time Interval etc £222

APOLLO 100-100MHz (As above with more functions) £225

METEOR 100 FREQUENCY COUNTER 100MHz £119

METEOR 600 FREQUENCY COUNTER 500MHz £145

METEOR 1000 FREQUENCY COUNTER 1GHz £189

JUPITOR 500 FUNCTION GEN 0.1Hz-500kHz Sine/Sq/Tri £119

ORION COLOUR BAR GENERATOR Pal/TV/Video £229

All other Black Star Equipment available

OSCILLOSCOPE PROBES Switchable x1 x10 (P&P £3) £12

Field Electric Ltd. Tel: 0438-353781 Fax: 0438 359397 Unit 2, Marymead Workshops, Willows Link, Stevenage, Herts, SG2 8AB.

- IBM & Compaq colour 14" VGA monitors from £140 + C/P
- 16 bit VGA controller card £18 C/P £3.75
- 1.44Mb Laptop floppy disk drives new £16 C/P £3
- 16 bit Ram cards with Ram from £25 C/P £3
- PS2 upgrade cards please ring for list
- 72 pin Simms for PS2 Compaq Dell etc
- Parallel & Serial data switches up to 8 ways Ring for details
- Sony colour monitors with data 9" screen £130 C/P £17 240VAC input cased
- Compaq enhanced at keyboards (no cable) £11 C/P £5
- 5Mb Sipp Motherboard with various chips
- MC68451L10: MC68010FN10: SRM2264C12 etc: £60 C/P £6
- Wyse 60A Terminals with ASC1 keyboards, new & boxed 240VAC £190 C/P £25
- PC power supplies up to 600w, in stock Prices start from £19 C/P £6
- IBM 3363 optical disk drive £100 C/P £20
- 102 key AT enhanced keyboard with PS2 type plug £13.95. PS2 to 5 pin Din adpt-plug £3.25 C/P £3.50

TEST AND MEASUREMENT EQUIPMENT

- HP 18180A Protocol Analyzer c/w manual etc: RS232C V24/RS449 £1250
- HP86A Computer New & Boxed £70
- Tektronix 454 150MHz 24ns rise time scope £250
- Tektronix 455 50MHz scope £250
- Tektronix TM504 M/Frame c/w with DD501/WR501 LA 501 £90
- Tektronix 434 25MHz scope £95
- Tektronix 7B92/7A18N Plug ins £95
- Tequipment D75 50MHz c/w with V4 & S2A Plug ins £130
- Gould OS1100A 30MHz scope (faulty HT) £75
- Lambda LES-F-03-OV-V 0-36v 24A Digital PSU £375
- Lambda LK 342A FMV 0-36v 52A £120
- AVO RM 215F3 AC Breakdown Tester £95
- Schlumberger 4000 Precision Sig. Gen: £150
- Schlumberger 4900 RF-AF Measuring Unit £150
- RFL 912 Gaussmeter £120
- Wyse 60A Terminals new & boxed with keyboards £195
- Sony Videotex Terminal KTX 1000
- Datatruck 7 short haul multiplexer
- Gandalf GLM 518 Line miser
- All above equipment + 17.5% VAT Please ring for c/p prices



We would like the opportunity to tender for surplus equipment
Official orders, credit card telephone orders accepted with Access, Amex, Diners, Visa cards. Overseas enquiries welcome c/p rates UK mainland only. Please ring for c/p rates not shown All prices Inc VAT unless stated. Stock list available

CIRCLE NO. 126 ON REPLY CARD

NEW PRODUCTS CLASSIFIED

ACTIVE

A-to-D & D-to-A converters

Sensor interface. *AD1B60* is Analog's software-configurable interface between industrial sensors and digital systems. It accepts input from thermocouples, RTDs, and analogue voltage and current, output being engineering units in digital form on two serial interfaces. All excitation, compensation, scaling and linearisation is carried out by the IC. For non-standard sensors, two software-programmed ranges can be stored in internal eeprom. An evaluation board, the *AD1B60/EB*, is available. Analog Devices Ltd, 0932 253320.

Asynchronous-clear D-to-A. Analog's serial/byte input, 16-bit digital-to-analogue converter *AD660* has an asynchronous clear-to-zero function, for use in applications concerned with precise motion, as in machine tools. Complete with built-in output amplifier and zener reference, the *AD660* offers ± 1 lsb integral linearity and 15-bit monotonic performance; signal-to-noise ratio is 83dB. Interfacing to processors is serial or byte-wide, with double-buffered latches. It settles to 0.5lsb in 10 μ s for a full-scale step. Analog Devices Ltd, 0932 253320.

High-level graphics. Blue Micro's new range of palette digital-to-analogue converters run at clock frequencies up to 250MHz and have graphics memory ports from 64bit to 200bit wide, including in their application the newer types of monitor offering 1600 by 1280 pixel resolution. Three types are available or being released: *RGB530*, for low and mid-range workstations; *RGB525*, for enhanced graphics PCs; and *RGB561*, intended for higher-level working with the high-resolution monitors. Blue Micro, 0604 603310.

Discrete active devices

Power mosfets. Hitachi's DIV-L series of power mosfets feature very low on resistance, one of them at 7m Ω at a gate/source voltage of 10V, said to be the lowest available. They are meant for dc-to-dc converters and

power management and the range includes three p-channel types, *2SJ244/317/361* and two n-channel devices, *2SK1579/1950*. Drain currents are up to 3A at 12-60V and the smallest of three package styles is the surface-mounted μ pak, measuring 4.5mm by 2.5mm. Hitachi Ltd, 0628 585000.

SM power mosfets. Four of the six new Zetex medium-power SOT-89 surface-mounted transistors form complementary pairs with 200V and 60V ratings. There is also a 200V n-channel device with a 1.5V threshold and a 60V n-channel type rated for 0.87A continuous. All the devices dissipate 1.5W and peak currents of all are around ten times the continuous figure, which in the two pairs are 0.61A and 0.39A (60V) and 0.27A and 0.17A (200V). Turn-off delays are 10-20ns and input capacitance 75-100pF maximum. Zetex plc, 061-627 5105.

Digital signal processor

Audio for PCs. AT&T's new *DSP3207* digital signal processor provides real-time processing for multimedia applications featuring sound and communications as well as imaging. In this latest member of the *DSP32xx* family, i/o is removed from the core DSP functions by taking the serial interface from the chip. The power-down mode works at reduced power from the *DSP3210* and an even lower-power mode now works via a clock-gating pin that virtually shuts the chip down. AT&T Microelectronics, 0732 742999.

33Mips DSP at 0.5mW. *ADSP-2171* by Analog is a digital signal processor with 33mips performance and three power-reduction modes, needing 0.5mW maximum. It handles GSM, IS-54 VSELP (North America) and JDC (Japan Digital Cellular) speech coding standards for digital mobile communications. It operates from a half-rate clock, generating the 33MHz rate internally to reduce hf noise and lower crystal cost. Both hardware and software development support is on offer. Analog Devices Ltd, 0932 253320.

GSM vocoder. On one chip, the *AMSAS3501* vocoder to the CEPT Group Special Mobile standard integrates an analogue front end and a software-configurable digital signal processor. With a range of power-saving facilities, the device dissipates only 100mW and has a 13-bit linear sigma-delta codec and a 16-bit risc

DSP core, programmed for the RPE/LTP 13kb/s speech transcoding function. Its 16-bit parallel control port interfaces to most microcontrollers. Austria Mikro Systeme, 0276 23399.

Linear integrated circuits

350MHz dual op-amps. Two dual unity-gain current feedback op-amps, *HFA1205/1245* from Harris, are claimed to offer twice the bandwidth of any available op-amp at about the same supply current and at lower prices than some single op-amps. Main characteristics are: 350MHz -3dB bandwidth at 6mA per A supply current, 1100V/ μ s slewing, 0.04dB gain flatness to 50MHz and 0.02%/0.02 $^\circ$ differential gain and phase while putting out 60mA drive from a ± 5 V supply. *HFA1245* incorporates a pair of enable/disable pins for each op-amp, switching outputs to high impedance for line sharing. Harris Semiconductor (UK), 0276 686886.

Thrifty PLL. Sony's *CXA1786* frequency-synthesiser PLL chip for 1GHz mobiles is pin-compatible with Fujitsu's *MB1511*, but draws only 6mA from 3V when active and 300 μ A in the software programmed power saving mode. Sony Semiconductor Europe, 0256 478771.

RF modulator. An integrated uhf rf modulator, the *CXA1733* from Sony, combines the oscillator with video clamp, white clip, video modulator, audio FM modulator, test pattern generator and intercarrier switch, reducing the need for external support circuitry and easing board layout. An on-board voltage regulator accepts supply variations of up to 2V on a 5V supply. Bandwidth is 470-750MHz and peak-to-peak video input is 0.5V. RF output is 10mV nominal. Sony Semiconductor Europe, 0256 478771.

Logic building blocks

High-speed buffers. Two low-power buffer amplifiers from Comlinear, are suitable for ultra-fast flash A-to-D conversion and other high-frequency applications. *CLC109* has a bandwidth of 250MHz, settling to 0.2% in 5ns and a THD of -65dBc at 20MHz, driving 30mA at ± 4 V. *CLC111* is for low cost per channel design. With a bandwidth of 800MHz, slew rate of 2700V/ μ s, distortion of -62dB 2nd and 3rd at 20MHz, 60dB crosstalk at 10MHz and differential gain and phase of 0.08%/0.04 $^\circ$ at



8-bit microcontrollers. The *MB89620* series of 8-bit microcontrollers are added to Fujitsu's F2MC-8L family, the new series being low-power types. Seven internal and four external level or edge-controlled interrupt sources are used and peripheral blocks include A-to-D converter, PWMs, a 16-bit timer, a watchdog timer, serial Interface and 52 i/o ports. The chip combines the accumulator with a shadow register, the temporary accumulator, the two forming a stack for arithmetical operations. Supply voltage is 2.2V-6V and clock frequency 10MHz. Fujitsu Microelectronics Ltd, 0628 76100.

3.58MHz, the device is particularly suited to low-cost video buffering. Comlinear Europe Ltd, 0203 422958.

LCD controller/driver. Hitachi's *HD66710* IC controls and drives an LC display of up to 16 characters by two lines and up to 40 icon symbols, also producing a drive voltage of up to 9V from a 3V supply. Individual symbols may be flashed without software intervention. Hitachi Europe Ltd, 0628 585000.

6ns comparators. Two new Maxim edge-triggered comparators resolve inputs down to 2nV and exhibit propagation delays of 6ns, insensitive to any amount of overdrive. Timing skew between complementary outputs is about 500ps. *MAX915/6* are single/dual, TTL-compatible devices, operating from dual ± 5 V or a single 5V to -10V supply and, since input common mode extends to the

negative rail, they are usable in 5V ground sensing. Maxim Integrated Products UK, 0734 845255.

40MHz dram controllers. National's *DP8440* 40MHz dynamic ram controller is programmable to support a range of processors and memories up to 16Mbit with data paths to 32 bits; the *8441* being a 64Mbit controller driving up to 0.5Mbyte of memory on 64-bit data paths. The devices support auto processor burst-mode access, fast page mode, static column mode and nibble mode dram configurations. PLLs on-chip provide a precision delay generating sub-clock-cycle delays. No memory buffers are needed. National Semiconductor, 01049 8141103269.

Memory chips

Fast dram. Four times as fast as standard drams, NEC's 16-bit synchronous drams have a 10ns access time and were designed for use in 100MHz microprocessor-based systems. Pipelining is used to obtain the speed increase, as well as arranging memory in two independent banks, so that a new page can be selected from one while data is read from the other. NEC Electronics, 0908 691133.

Microprocessors and controllers

32-bit 486. Claimed to be the fastest 486-compatible, 32-bit microprocessor in the industry, Blue Micro's *Blue Lightning* is sold as a motherboard or card-level part and is fully compatible with the Intel 80486 series, but with advantages. It is a true 32-bit device with 32-bit external data bus width. It has 16Kbyte of four-way set associative cache memory and double or triple internal clocking allows CPU speeds of up to 100MHz with a 33MHz bus speed. Power consumption is 1.5-3W from 3.3V, 3.6V or 4.1V, depending on frequency. This is not the same device as the IBM 486SLC, which uses a 16-bit external bus. Blue Micro is the official IBM representative. Blue Micro Electronics, 0604 603310.

Mixed-signal ICs.

Single-chip audio decoder. A complete audio decompression system on one chip, the Crystal *CS4920* audio decoder dac contains everything needed to receive and process compressed audio and to convert it to high-quality stereo output, its digital signal processor supporting a wide range of decompression standards. Signal-to-noise ratio is up to 90dB and THD less than 0.01%. Crystal Semiconductor Corp, (512) 445 7222 (US).

RS-323C interface. Linear's *LTC1338* RS-232C interface IC shuts down to 1µA, with a 50µA supply current to keep the receivers alive. It offers protection against repeated ±10kV discharges and uses the Flowthrough package layout in which inputs are on one side of the package and outputs on the other. Speed is up to 120kbaud. Linear Technology (UK) Ltd, 0276 677676.

RS-232 transceiver. *MAX214* by Maxim is a programmable, 5V RS-232 transceiver with three drivers and five receivers. One control pin programs the device as a complete eight-line serial port for data terminal equipment or as data circuit terminating equipment. A dual charge pump, which needs external capacitance, generates the necessary voltages to produce the RS-232 standard ±5V transmitter output levels. Data rates are up to 116kb/s. In shutdown mode, supply current is 20µA, receivers remaining active. Maxim Integrated Products UK, 0734 845255.

Optical devices

Photodiode/amplifier. Burr-Brown's *OPT201* photodiode plus amplifier IC is a 2.29 by 2.29mm photodiode and a transimpedance amplifier which gives an output voltage proportional to the incident light intensity; the large diode size reduces the need for critical positioning. Response is 0.45A/W, dark error 2mV, bandwidth 4kHz and quiescent current 400µA. Package is an 8-pin transparent plastic dip and dice are available. Burr-Brown International Ltd, 0923 233837.

Laser for fibres. A 1300nm laser diode by Hitachi, the *HL1326MF*, is for use in short and medium range optical communications, offering stable operation over the -40°C to 85°C range of temperatures. It is based on a multi-quantum well structure and is an InGaAsP Fabry-Perot diode with a threshold current of 10mA and high efficiency. Output power is 5mW at 1310nm and operating current 25mA at 25°C. Package is low-cost and hermetically sealed. Hitachi Europe Ltd, 0628 585000.

InGaAs avalanche photodiodes. Photodiodes from EG&G are now available from Pacer Components. *C30644/5* series diodes are for use in communications at 1300-1550nm wavelengths and have a gain of 10. Quantum efficiency is 80% at 1300nm and response 8.4A/W. The diodes come in a variety of packages, including pigtail types. Pacer Components Ltd, 081-642 9997.

Keyboard components. Range of keyboard switches from Rafi has versions using a combination of multi-

colour leds to provide red, green and yellow as well as their combinations. PCB-mounted *RF15* types now include round-actuator versions, low-profile types and high-profile models. Keyboards may be assembled that have the protective capability of membranes with the rather better feel of short-travel keys. Rafi (GB) Ltd, 0737 778660.

Oscillators

Smallest VCO? Measuring 7.62mm by 7.63mm by 2.97mm and taking only 16mA from a 3V supply, the Z-Comm *SMV2500* voltage-controlled oscillator tunes the 2.4-2.485GHz band and is intended for use in wireless lans and personal communications, a whole transceiver now being able to fit on a "credit-card"-sized board. Band is covered by a 0-3V tuning voltage. Power output is 10mW across the band, phase noise -85dBc at 10kHz offset and second harmonic -20dBc. Eurosource Electronics, 081-568 3332.

Programmable logic arrays

270MHz FPGAs. Now in 0.6µm cmos instead of the earlier 0.8µm technology, AT&T's *ATT30XX* series of FPGAs toggle at 190-270MHz with gate densities of 2000-9000 usable gates. The series is a true second source to the Xilinx *Xc3100* family and provides direct equivalents. *ATT30XX-4* at 230MHz toggling rate and *ATT30XX-5* with 190MHz rate are now available, the *ATT30XX-3*, toggling at 270MHz, to come during the first half of 1994. AT&T Microelectronics, 0732 742999.

Power semiconductors

PSU controller. For use in battery-powered equipment, Maxim's *MAX786* comprises separate step-down regulators for 3.3V and 5V, two comparators for low-battery detection and two low-dropout, micropower linear regulators to supply backup power to cmos ram and real-time clocks. Efficiency with a 2A load is 95%, and 80% for 3mA-3A loads. At the heavier loads, operation is shifted to synchronous rectification with pulse-width modulation at 200kHz or 300kHz. Standby and shut-down modes are provided. Maxim Integrated Products Ltd, 0734 845255.

500W transient suppressors. *SA* series silicon transient voltage suppressors made by Semtech handle 500W peak pulse power. They are both unidirectional and bidirectional types, have a response time of 1ps and a voltage range of 5-170V, with forward surge rating of 70A and steady-state power dissipation of 1W. Semtech Ltd, 0592 773520.

High-power IGBT. Handling 600A from a 1200V supply, Toshiba's new insulated-gate bipolar transistor saturates at 2.7V. Fall time and reverse recovery times are 200ns and 250ns and there is a built-in collector sense terminal. Toshiba Electronics (UK) Ltd, 0276 694600.



Displays

Tantalum chips. *TPS* tantalum chip capacitors from AVX find application in any power supply in which low equivalent series resistance is necessary: 100mΩ at up to 330µF. The capacitors are surface-mounted and have a particularly smooth case for better machine handling. AVX Ltd, 0252 336868.

RF/microwave capacitors. Porcelain and ceramic capacitors in the *Q-MAX* series by Capax Technologies have values in the 0.1-100,000pF range and work in the 10MHz-4GHz band. These units meet or exceed the applicable MIL-C-55681/4 characteristics and have solder-over-nickel ends for increased solder dwell time. Alternatively, they are made with gold-over-nickel and palladium silver ends. Anglia Microwaves Ltd, 0277 630000.

Large LCDs. New technology used in the FP Displays *Visilight* liquid-crystal displays allows the production of displays larger than the previous maximum of 6in, going up to 18in. Good visibility in all light conditions and a viewing angle of 160° make the displays suitable for public information systems and low weight reduces mounting and enclosure requirements. Reflective or transreflective types can be made, the latter being a combination of reflective and back-lit types. FP Displays, 0272 251125.

Chip thermistors. Surface-mounting PTC thermistors in the *PTH9C22* range by Murata are chiefly intended to protect hybrid circuits against thermal overload, and complement the company's Posistor range. Three types rapidly reduce current when temperature reaches 80, 100 or 120°C, depending on type. Nominal resistance at 25°C is 470Ω and the devices operate at 16V, 30mA maximum. Murata Electronics (UK) Ltd, 0252 811666.

Filters

2.5GHz chip filters. Murata *LFK30* chip filters are claimed to have better

performance than discrete-component types. The LC filters are of the low-pass variety with a range of 1.6GHz-2.5GHz, the first to become available being a 1.9GHz version for DECT and a 1.66GHz type. These filters handle powers up to 3W in 50Ω systems and exhibit an insertion loss of less than 0.7dB, increasing by 0.1dB over the range -30 to 85°C. Attenuation is 30dB at twice cut-off and at least 20dB up to the tenth harmonic. Dimensions are 4.5mm by 3.2mm by 2mm. Murata Electronics (UK) Ltd, 0252 811666.

Saw filters. The range of surface-acoustic-wave filters from OKI is available with frequencies of 700MHz to 2GHz. Input and output are both 50Ω, so that no adjustment is needed. Packaging is in ceramic, 4.8mm square, 12-pad units, which can be reflow soldered. OKI Semiconductor (UK) Ltd, 0753 516577.

Hardware

DC blowers. Brushless, DC, centrifugal blowers by Eastern Air Devices Inc. measure 1.43in by 5.13in by 4.96in, weighing under 1lb. Two models deliver air at 20 or 30ft³/m with maximum static pressure up to 0.45 or 1.3in of water. Operating at 24V DC, speeds are 2300 or 3500rev/min and ball bearings are permanently lubricated. Options include a 5V Hall sensor output giving two pulses per revolution, TTL control with ground disable, auto restart, active current limiting and 80°C operation. Laser Lines Ltd, 0295 267755.

Quad mosfet driver. Linear's *LT1161* quad mosfet driver is meant for high-side switching in adverse conditions. It is a quad n-channel type providing 100% operating voltage margin in 24V and 28V systems. Each switch channel has its own charge pump and needs no extra components to boost the n-channel gate 12V above supply. Each has its own protection, which latches-off or resets with no effect on the other three. Current limit, delay time and auto restart period are all programmable. Ratings are -15V-50V on supply pins and 75V maximum on gate pins. Linear Technology (UK) Ltd, 0276 677676.

Plastic cases. New range of plastic, hand-held equipment enclosures by West Hyde come in four sizes, in black or white, and are designed to afford a comfortable grip. The body is moulded in two parts in ABS, the halves being held by three self-tapping screws. A flat panel either matches the ABS case or is made in translucent material for infrared application. Mounting pillars are provided, as are battery compartments and contacts. West Hyde Enclosures, 0453 731831.

Instrumentation

50GHz spectrum analysers. Two new spectrum analysers from H-P, the *HP8564E* and *HP8565E* provide single-connection measurement to 50GHz with a very low noise floor. Sensitivity at that frequency is -117dBm in a 10Hz bandwidth. The single coaxial connection sweeps all signals from 30Hz to 50GHz, eliminating the need for external mixers and, since the preselector removes unwanted signals, there is no need to identify signals. *HP8564E* has a range of 9kHz-40GHz, while the *HP8565E* goes from 9kHz to 50GHz. Both have a low-end 30Hz limit and are preselected over 2.7GHz. Hewlett-Packard Ltd, 0344 362867.

Oscilloscope probe. The *PR30* oscilloscope current probe by Lem Heme has a resolution of 1mA, measuring in the range 0 to ±20A AC/DC with a flat response from zero to 100kHz and response time of better than 1μs. A Hall-effect probe provides low noise and an accuracy of ±1% of reading ±2mA, the clamp-on jaws taking conductors up to 19mm diameter. Lem Heme Ltd, 0695 20535.

Synthesised function generator. The Yokogawa *FG110* and *120* are single and dual channel synthesised function generators, which provide frequency accuracy to within ±0.0001% and amplitude setting to within 0.5% of setpoint and 0.2% of range. Waveforms are set up in an 8K digital memory and converted by a 12-bit D-to-A. Output is sine or square from 1μHz to 2MHz and triangle, ramp or pulse to 100kHz. In the dual-channel *FG120*, outputs are independent, relative phase being set from -10,000° to +10,000° in 0.01° increments. Martron Instruments Ltd, 0494 459200.

Eight oscilloscopes. A range of eight instruments in Leader's 8000 series of oscilloscopes cover the 20-100MHz band, all having a 12kV CRT except the 20MHz type, on which it is optional. All models over 40MHz have delayed sweep and fixed-level triggering, with CRT readout and cursor measurement. Thandar Instruments, 0480 412451.

Digital storage adaptor. A digital storage oscilloscope adaptor by Van Draper, the *H3001* is unlike other designs in that it allows full use of the associated oscilloscope controls to give post-storage analysis, cursor and annotation display. Several units may be connected together to give up to four channels. Van Draper Electronics Ltd, 0533 813091.

Literature

Spice newsletter. Entirely concerned with the Spice circuit simulation program, the free Intusoft Newsletter



contains, in its most recent edition, application notes on simulating sensors and variable phase generators, and an introduction to an interactive version of Spice. A floppy disk, obtainable for a fee, contains all the circuit diagrams and Spice models in the publication, models for pressure and Hall-effect sensors and new device models. Intusoft, 0101 (310)833-9658.

RF Designer's Guide. A new designers' guide from Mini-Circuits Europe is a short-form catalogue of IF/RF/microwave signal-processing components, containing details of over 1000 standard items. Custom devices are also manufactured. Mini-Circuits Europe, 0252 835094.

Materials

CFC-free solvents. Rosstech *106FE* CFC-free solvents are designed to replace toxic and hazardous cleaning solvents such as Xylene, Trichlor, Freon, MEK, Toluene and all ODCs and CFCs. They are also biodegradable. Various types are meant to remove grease, oils, flux, solder paste, cermet, inks, oxidised paint, uncured adhesives, etc., by wiping, immersion and ultrasonic methods. Hughes Wynne Ltd, 0932 569700.

Power supplies

Small lead-acid battery. Claimed to be the smallest available, Power-Sonic's *PS605* sealed lead-acid battery is a 6V type with a 500mAh capacity, measuring 57mm by 50mm by 14mm and fitted with surface contacts or wire leads. It can be charged up to 1000 times or float-charged with a life expectancy of five years. The price at £4.86 is around 10% cheaper than NiCd packs. Power-Sonic Europe Ltd, 0268 560686.

DC-to-DC converters. Combining wide input ranges and 80-96% efficiency, Powerline's *CPR* series of PCB-mounted converters are either dil 3W types or 7W models in a 2in by

Probes for SM devices. High-density probes by Polar Instruments for surface-mounted devices provide a test interface for ICs with lead pitches of 0.65mm or 0.025in. A retractable comb guides the 32 spring-loaded pins into contact with the IC pins and prevents them slipping off. Polar Instruments Ltd, 0481 53081.

1in package. Standard inputs are 9.5V-36V and 18V-72V. Quiescent current is less than 5mA at 24V and less than 3mA at 48V. Powerline Electronics, 0734 868567.

Modular power supply. Unipower's HPB series of power supplies incorporate a VDE level B interference filter, power-factor correction up to 0.98 and battery backup, all in a 5 by 9 by 11in case. It is auto-ranging for global working and is fitted with six slots to take modules from the range of 25 available, which provide up to 1200W at voltages from 2V DC to 48V DC, dual and single. Unipower Europe Ltd, 0273 420196.

Switches and relays

High-temperature microswitch. For low-current switching at temperatures in the -40°C to 120°C range, Cherry's *Type DC* is available in a new version, which has a silicone/neoprene temperature-resistant gasket to IP 67 rating to exclude oil, moisture and dust. Gold-crosspoint contacts on a silver base enable the switching of currents down to 100mA at 125V AC, but 3A, 6A and 10A types are also made. A custom design facility is offered. Cherry Electrical Products, 0582 763100.

Microswitch actuators. Push-button, panel-mounted actuators for the Burgess *V4N* range of microswitches are on offer. The switches are intended for both power and logic switching and are in several styles,

NEW PRODUCTS CLASSIFIED

Please quote "Electronics World + Wireless World" when seeking further information

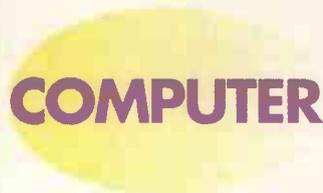
including sealed versions. Actuators for close-tolerance work are available, which combine operating tolerance of ± 0.4 mm with minimum overtravel of 5.5mm. Switches and actuators are ready assembled or in kits. Gothic Crellon Ltd, 0734 788878.

Memory relays. A range of magnetic latching relays by Teledyne Electronic Technologies offer a method of switching incorporating a non-volatile memory. A 4.5ms pulse sets the relay, which remains set until another pulse resets it. Single and two-pole changeover contacts cope with anything from low-level switching without wetting current to 1A at 28V DC. Two models in the range carry signals up to 4GHz. Teledyne, 081-571 9596.

Transducers and sensors

Hall-effect sensors. Allegro's 3185 and 3187 Hall-effect latches are temperature-stable and stress-

resistant magnetic sensor ICs working up to 150°C. They are operated by the pole of a ring magnet, remaining latched until the opposite pole is applied, the two types differing in the required field strength. The chips contain the sensor, voltage regulator, quadratic Hall generator, temperature compensation, signal amplifier, Schmitt and buffered open-collector output. Temperature compensation maintains operating symmetry. Allegro Microsystems Ltd, 0932 253355.



Computer board level products

Neural network system. Combining data capture, learning and simulation, Amplicon's NT6000 neural networking system for 386 or higher PCs can be trained to perform tasks without the need for any programming. It combines neural networking software with a plug-in data acquisition and DSP board with eight 8-bit or 12-bit analogue inputs, two or four analogue outputs, digital I/O and a TMS320 DSP on-board ram. The network is created on a graphical network editor and trained using the captured input data. Amplicon Liveline Ltd, 0800 525335.

IEEE 488.2 interface. This 488 PC2 interface board converts a PC XT/AT/ISA bus PC to an IEEE 488.2 controller and allows it to be used as an IEEE 488 bus device. It performs all the basic functions as talker, listener and system controller or controller-in-charge. The board is fully compatible with the IEEE 488.2 specification. The board is half length and supports 300Kbyte/s DMA transfers, a single switch selecting I/O address, DMA channel, interrupt level and wait states. Amplicon Liveline Ltd, 0800 525335.

Memory cards. IBM Microelectronics's memory cards and PCMCIA peripherals are strong enough, it is claimed, to bear the weight of a lorry, being contained in stainless steel welded packages. Lorry-strength sram cards for 5V systems are now available up to 2Mbyte, having lithium cell compartments and built-in capacitors for up to two hours' data retention. There are also 4Mbyte flash cards and flash/sram combinations. Cards are to the PCMCIA type 2 format. Blue Micro, 0604 603310.

Computer systems

Industrial PC. AWS-850C from Fairchild is an industrial PC workstation with a 10in colour thin-film transistor colour LCD screen, giving 100:1 contrast ratio, and a membrane keypad. Front panel is sealed to IP56. Printer port, keylock switch, floppy drive and LCD controls are protected by a lockable hinged panel and are accessible from the front. There is an optional touch screen. Processor options range from 286 to 486DX2-66 on plug-in CPU cards and an optional silicon disk allows boot-up and running without the need for floppy or hard disks. Fairchild Ltd, 0703 559090.

Software

VHDL entry for PLDs and FPGAs. A VHDL-Direct facility, introduced by Data/I/O for ABEL-5, allows design entry and synthesis for programmable devices in VHDL, logic synthesis enabling users to describe circuits in VHDL at a much higher level than with language translators. VHDL-Direct works in parallel with ABEL-HDL compiler and can be used as an optional front end for the ABEL Device Fitter. Data I/O Ltd, 0734 440011.

Algorithm development. Version 2.0 of LSI's Hypersignal for Windows generates C code automatically from a graphical signal-processing development package; the code for implementation of an algorithm is generated directly from a block diagram assembled by the designer from blocks on the Windows-worktop. Blocks represent "primitive" circuit functions and may be themselves formed by the user. There are drivers for asynchronous communication between host and target board; algorithms are simulated in real time via object code on the target DSP. Loughborough Sound Images Ltd, 0509 231843.

Add-on LabView toolkit. New for LabView instrumentation software is

the Joint Time-Frequency Analysis Toolkit, which is an add-on virtual instrument library to increase LabView's capabilities on non-stationary signals. It includes the Time-Frequency Analyser for those not in possession of LabView but who wish to perform joint time-frequency analysis. Signals are acquired by data-acquisition hardware and one of the six algorithms transforms the signal, which is displayed as a two-dimensional Intensity plot of time-frequency data. National Instruments UK, 0635 523545.

SpiceAge V3. Version 3 of SpiceAge for Windows simulates logic over ten times as fast as V2 - 9s against 120s on the digital test. A new 32-channel logic analyser display is available, more digital models are provided and input signal bus structures are supported. Zetex's analogue semiconductor library comes with the package and there is a new op-amp model to take advantage of the linear extrapolation in the SpiceAge polynomial functions. Redundant transient analysis calculations are now eliminated. Those Engineers Ltd, 081-906 0155.

Computer peripherals

Hard disk microcontroller. H-P's Kittyhawk microminiature 40Mbyte hard disk, used mainly in personal computers, is now harnessed by Triangle, together with the TDS2020 computer, to make an industrial controller, the TDS2020HD, which incorporates the Forth language. Half a megabyte of data can be held in the computer, so that the hard disk needs to turn on only when that is used. The whole thing is less than 3in long, including the disk, and takes about 3mA. Triangle Digital Services Ltd, 081-539 0285.



COMPUTER ICs

P8271 BBC DISC CONTROLLER CHIP EX EQPT	£20
SA5050 TELETEXT CHIP EX EQPT	£5
2817A-20 (2K x 8) EEPROM ex eqpt	£2
27C64-25 used/wiped	£1.50 100+ £1
D41256C-15 256Kx1 PULLS	9 FOR £5
80C31 MICRO	£2
P8749H MICRO	£5
D8751-8 NEW	£10
MK48Z02-20 ZERO POWER RAM EQUIV 6116LP	£4
NEW 4164-15	£1
USED 41256-15	£1
USED 4164-15	60p
BBC VIDEO ULA	£10
8051 MICRO	£1.25
K82C55-250 SAMSUNG 89/90 1100 AVAILABLE	£3
9 x 41256-15 SIMM	£10
8 x 4164 SIP MODULE NEW	£8
27128A 250ns EPROM USED	£2 NEW £2.30
27C1001-20Z NEW 1M EPROM	£6
FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLER CHIPS 1771	£16
FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLER CHIPS 1772	£17.50
68000-8 PROCESSOR NEW	£6
HD6384-8	£5
ALL USED EPROMS ERASED AND BLANK CHECKED	
2716-45 USED	£2 100/£1
2732-45 USED	£2 100/£1
2764-30 USED	£2 100/£1.60
27C256-30 USED	£2
27C512 USED	£3.50
1702 EPROM EX EQPT	£5
2114 EX EQPT 50p 4116 EX EQPT	70p
6264-15 8k STATIC RAM	£2
GR281 NON VOLATILE RAM EQUIV 6116	£5
Z80A SIO-O	£1.25
TM527PC128-25 ONE SHOT 27C128	£1 ea 100/£70
80387-16 CO PROCESSOR (OK WITH 25MHz 386)	£35
7126 3 1/2 DIGIT LCD DRIVER CHIP	£2 ea
2816A-30 HOUSE MARKED	£2
2Mb SIMMS FOR IBM RS6000 RISC MACHINE	£65 ea
IBM PART NO. 68X6271 PANASONIC PART NO. MN4840512S85 512K X 40	
TM59000NL PROCESSOR	£20
TM59901/2/3NL, TM9904NL	£4.50 ea
HIM61 67L-B	65p
KM28C65-25 SAMSUNG 89/90 1100 AVAILABLE	£3

REGULATORS

LM338K	£6
LM323K 5V 3A PLASTIC	£2
LM323K 5VA METAL	£3
SANKEN STR451 USED IN AMSTRAD MONITORS	£5
78H12ASC 12V 5A	£5
78M05 5V 0.5A	7/£1
LM317H T05 CAN	£1
LM317T PLASTIC T0220 variable	£1
LM317 METAL	£2.20
7812 METAL 12V 1A	£1
7805/12/15/24V plastic	25p 100+ 20p 1000+ 15p
7905/12/15/24 plastic	25p 100+ 20p 1000+ 15p
CA3085 T099 variable reg	2/£1
LSB7 5v 1/2A WITH RESET OUTPUT	£1 ea £50/100

CRYSTAL OSCILLATORS

2M4576 3M6864 5M05M76 6M144 7M000 7M3728 8M000	
12M000 14M3181 17M256 16M257 18M000 20M000 23M587	
24M000 25M175 27M0 27M036 28M322 32M000 35M4816	
40M000 44M4444 44M900 48M000 64M000 1M000 1M8432	
4M000 10M000 16M000 18M432000 19M0500 20M0500	
38M10000 56M6092 76M1 84M0	£1.50 each

CRYSTALS

4M0256 10M368 17M6256 18M432 25M000 28M4694 31M4696	
48M000 55M500 111M80 112M80 114M318 114M80 1M0	
1M8432 2M000 2M4576 2M77 3M00 3M2768 3M579545	
3M58564 3M93216 4M000 4M19304 4M4336 4M4608 4M9152	
5M000 5M0688 6M0000 6M400 8M000 8M488 9M8304 10M240	
10M245 10M70000 11M000 12M000 13M000 13M270 14M000	
14M381818 15M000 16M000 16M5888 17M000 20M000	
21M300 21M855 22M1184 24M000 34M368 36M75625	
36M76875 36M78125 36M79375 36M80625 36M81875	
36M831 32M84375 38M900 49M504 54M19166 54M7416	
57M75833 60M000 69M545 69M550 8N 26M995 RD27M045	
OR27M095 YW27M145 GN27M195 BL27M245	£1 each

TRANSISTORS

MPSA92	10/£1
2N2907A	10/£1
BC477, BC488	10/£1
BC107 BCY70 PREFORMED LEADS	
full spec	£1 £4/100 £30/1000
BC557, BC238C, BC308B	£1/30 £3.50/100
2N3819 PETS short leads	4/£1

POWER TRANSISTORS

OC29	£1.35 ea
P POWER FET IRF9531 8A 60V	3/£1
N POWER FET IRF531 8A 60V	2/£1
2SC1520 sim BF259	3/£1 100/£259
TIP 141/2 £1 ea TIP 112/42B	2/£1
SE9301 100V 1DA DARL SIM TIP121	2/£1
PLASTIC 3055 OR 2955 equiv 50p	100/£35
2N3773 NPN 25A 160V £1.60	10/£14

TEXTBOOK ZIF SOCKETS

28 PIN USED	£3
40 PIN NEW	£10
SINGLE IN LINE 32 WAY CAN BE GANGED FOR USE WITH ANY DUAL IN LINE DEVICES... COUPLING SUPPLIED	2/£1.50

QUARTZ HALOGEN LAMPS

12V 50watt LAMP TYPE M312	£1 ea HOLDERS 60p ea
24V 150 WATTS LAMP TYPE A1/215	£2.50 each

MISCELLANEOUS

MINIATURE FERRITE MAGNETS 4x4x3mm	10/£1
-----------------------------------	-------

100nF 63V X7R PHILIPS SURFACE MOUNT 30K available	
£42/4000 box	
10NF 63V X7R PHILIPS SURFACE MOUNT 160K	
available	£30/4000 box
ETHERNET 4 PAIR TRANSCIEVER CABLE. BELDEN TYPE	
9892	£60 for 50 metres
SWITCHED MODE PSU 40 WATT UNCASED QTY.	
AVAILABLE +5v 5A, +12V 2A, 12V 500mA FLOATING	
screen	£9.95 (£2)
SIM RS 361-018 Each pair foil screened + overall braided	
£300 for 305 metre drum	
+ plus PVC outer sheath. ON 305 metre drums	
330nF 10% 250V X2 AC RATED PHILIPS 60K	
AVAILABLE.	£20/100
220R 2.5W WIREWOUND RESISTOR 60K AVAILABLE	
	£50/1000
CMOS 555 TIMERS	2/£1
2/3 LITHIUM CELLS AS USED IN COMPACT CAMERAS	£2.50 ea.
ICM7126PL CMOS 3 1/2 DIGIT LCD DRIVER CHIP	£2 ea
36 CORE 7/0 2mm overall SCREENED	£50/100m
LITHIUM CELL 1/2 AA SIZE	2 FOR £1
PASSIVE INFRA RED SENSOR CHIP + MIRROR + CIRCUIT	£2 each
EuroCARD 21-SLOT BACK PLANE 96/96-WAY	£25 ea
"PROTONIC 24 VARIBUS" 16.7"x5" FIBREGLASS	
MULTILAYER PRH PCB	
EuroCARD 96-WAY EXTENDER BOARD 290x100mm	£10 ea

"PROTONIC 24" c/w 2 SUPPORT ARMS/EJECTORS.	
DIN 41612 96-WAY A/B/C SOCKET PCB RIGHT ANGLE	£1.30
DIN 41612 96-WAY A/B/C SOCKET WIRE WRAP PINS	£1.30
DIN 41612 64-WAY A/C SOCKET WIRE WRAP PINS	£1
DIN 41612 64-WAY A/C PLUG PCB RIGHT ANGLE	£1
DIN 41612 64-WAY A/B SOCKET WIRE WRAP (2-ROW BODY)	£1
BT PLUG+LEAD	3/£1
13A MOULDED PLUG+2m lead	£1
MIN. TOGGLE SWITCH 1 POLE c/o PCB type	5/£1
LCD MODULE sim. LM018 but needs 150 to 250V AC for display	
40 x 2 characters 182 x 35 x 13mm	£10
TL431 2.5 to 36V TO92 ADJ. SHUNT REG	2/£1
6-32 UNC 5/16 POZI PAN SCREWS	£1/100
NUTS	£1.25/100
PUSH SWITCH CHANGEOVER	2/£1
RS232 SERIAL CABLE D25 WAY MALE CONNECTORS	
£5.90 ea (£1.30)	
25 FEET LONG, 15 PINS WIRED BRAID + FOIL SCREENS	
INMAC LIST PRICE	£30
LCD DISPLAY sim Hitachi LM016L	£6.50
AMERICAN 2/3 PIN CHASSIS SOCKET	2/£1
HUMIDITY SWITCH ADJUSTABLE	£2
WIRE ENDED FUSES 0.25A	30/£1
NEW ULTRASONIC TRANSDUCERS 32kHz	£2/pr
Also available 28 slot vari-bus backplane same size +	
Price	NEW
POWERFUL SMALL CYLINDRICAL MAGNETS	3/£1
BNC 50OHM 90 DEGREE CHASSIS SOCKET	2/£1
SMALL MICROWAVE DIODES AE1 OC1026A	2/£1
D.I.L. SWITCHES 10-WAY £1 8-WAY 80p 4/5/6-WAY	80p
180VOLT 1WATT ZENERS also 12V & 75V	20/£1
VN10LM	3/£1
MIN GLASS NEONS	10/£1
RELAY 5V 2-pole changeover looks like RS 355-741 marked	
STC 47WB01	£1 ea
MINIATURE CO-AX FREE PLUG RS 456-071	2/£1
MINIATURE CO-AX FREE SKT RS 456-273	2/£1.50
DIL REED RELAY 2 POLE NO CONTACTS	£3
PCB WITH 2N2646 UNIJUNCTION WITH 12V 4-POLE RELAY	

400m 0.5W thick film resistors (yes four hundred megohms)	£4/£1
STRAIN GAUGES 40 ohm Foil type polyester backed balco grid alloy	£1.50 ea 10+ £1
ELECTRET MICROPHONE INSERT	£0.90
Linear Hall effect IC Micro Switch no 613 SS4 sim RS 304-267	£2.50 100+ £1.50
HALL EFFECT IC UGS3040 + magnet	£1
OSCILLOSCOPE PROBE SWITCHED x1 x10	£12
1 pole 12-way rotary switch	4/£1
AUDIO ICS LM380 LM386 TDA 2003	£1 ea
555 TIMERS £1 741 OP AMP	6/£1
2N414 AM RADIO CHIP	80p
COAX PLUGS nice ones	4/£1
COAX BACK TO BACK JOINERS	3/£1
4x4 MEMBRANE KEYBOARD	£1.50
INDUCTOR 20µH 1.5A	5/£1
1.25" PANEL FUSEHOLDERS	3/£1
CHROMED STEEL HINGES 14.5x1" OPEN	£1 each
12V 1.2W small w/e lamps fit most modern cars	10/£1
STEREO CASSETTE HEAD	£2
MONO CASS. HEAD £1 ERASE HEAD	50p
THERMAL CUT OUTS 50 77 85 120°C	£1 ea
THERMAL FUSES 220°C/121°C 240V 15A	5/£1
TRANSISTOR MOUNTING PADS TO-5/TO-18	£3/1000
TO-3 TRANSISTOR COVERS	10/£1
PCB PINS FIT 0.1 VERO	200/£1
TO-220 micas + bushes	1050p 100/£2
TO-3 micas + bushes	15/£1
Large heat shrink sleeving pack	£2
IEC chassis plug filter 10A	£3
POTS SHORT SPINDLES 2K5 10K 25K 1M 2M5	4/£1
40k U/S TRANSDUCERS EX-EQPT NO DATA	£1/pr
LM3352 10MV/degree C	£1
LM2342 CONST. CURRENT I.C.	£1
BNC TO 4MM BINDING POST SIM RS 455-961	£1
BUTTON CELLS SIM. AG10/AG12	4/£1
MIN PCB POWER RELAYS 10.5V COIL 6A CONTACTS 1 pole c/o	£1
AVEL-LINDBERG MOULDED TRANSFORMER TYPE OB10	
15+ 15V 10VA QTY. AVAILABLE	£2 ea
BANDLOOPER COMPONENTS ASSORTED Rs, Cs, ZENERS	£5/1000

LCD MODULE 16 CHAR. X 1 LINE (SIMILAR TO HITACHI LM10)	£5
KYNAR WIRE WRAP WIRE	£1/REEL
OP1126A4 10K OPTO ISOLATOR	£1.35 ea 100+ £1 ea
"LOVE STORY" CLOCKWORK MUSICAL BOX MECHANISM	£1 ea
MADE BY SANKYO	£1 ea
Telephone cable clips with hardened pins	500/£2

DIODES AND RECTIFIERS	
A115M 3A 600V FAST RECOVERY DIODE	4/£1

1N5407 3A 1000V	8/£1
1N4148	100/£1.50
1N4004 SD4 1A 300V	100/£3
1N5401 3A 100V	100/£1
BA158 1A 400V fast recovery	100/£3
BY127 1200V 1.2A	10/£1
BY254 800V 3A	8/£1
BY255 1300V 3A	6/£1
6A 100V SIMILAR MR751	4/£1
1A 600V BRIDGE RECTIFIER	4/£1
4A 100V BRIDGE	3/£1
6A 100V BRIDGE	2/£1
10A 200V BRIDGE	£1.50
25A 200 V BRIDGE £2	10/£18
25A 400V BRIDGE £2.50	10/£22
2KBP02 IN LINE 2A 200V BRIDGE REC	8/£1

SCRS

PULSE TRANSFORMERS 1:1+1	£1.25
2P4M EQUIV C106D	3/£1
TCV106D 800ma 400V SCR 3/£1	100/£15
MEU21 PROG. UNIJUNCTION	3/£1

TRIACS

NEC TRIAC ACOBF 8A 600V TO220	5/£2 100/£30
TXAL225 8A 500V 5mA GATE	2/£1 100/£35
BTA 08-400 ISO TAB 400V 5mA GATE	90p
TRAL2230D 30A 400V ISOLATED STUD	£5 ea
TRIAC 1A 800V TLC381T 16k AVAILABLE	5 FOR £1 £15/100

CONNECTORS

D25 IDC PLUG OR SOCKET	£1
34-way card edge IDCCONNECTOR (disk drive type)	£1.25
CENTRONICS 36 WAY IDC PLUG	£2.50
CENTRONICS 36 WAY IDC SKT	£4.00
BBC TO CENTRONICS PRINTER LEAD 1.5M	£3
CENTRONICS 36 WAY PLUG SOLDER TYPE	£4
USED CENTRONICS 36W PLUG+SKT	£3
14 WAY IDC BLOCK HEADER SKT.	5/£1

PHOTO DEVICES

HI BRIGHTNESS LENS COX24 RED	5/£1
SLOTTED OPTO-SWITCH OPCA OPB815	£1.30
2N5777	50p
TIL81 PHOTO TRANSISTOR	£1
TIL38 INFRA RED LED	5/£1
4N25, OP12252 OPTO ISOLATOR	50p
PHOTO DIODE 50P	6/£2
MEL12 (PHOTO DARLINGTON BASE n/c)	50p
LED's RED 3 or 5mm 12/£1	100/£6
LED's GREEN OR YELLOW 10/£1	100/£6
FLASHING RED OR GREEN LED 5mm 50p	100/£40
HIGH SPEED MEDIUM AREA PHOTODIODE RS651-995	£10 ea

STC NTC BEAD THERMISTORS

G22 220R, G13 1K, G23 2K, G24 20K, G54 50K, G25 200K	
RES 20°C DIRECTLY HEATED TYPE	£1 ea
FS22BW NTC BEAD IN END OF 1" GLASS PROBE RES 20°C 200R	£1 ea
A13 DIRECTLY HEATED BEAD THERMISTOR 1k res. ideal for audio Wien Bridge Oscillator	£2 ea

CERMET MULTI TURN PRESETS 3/4"

10R 20R 100R 200R 250R 500R 2K 2K2 2K5 5K 10K 47K 50K	
100K 200K 500K 2M	50p ea

IC SOCKETS

14/16/18/20/24/28/40-WAY DIL SKTS	£1 per TUBE
8-WAY DIL SKITS	£2 per TUBE
32-WAY TURNED PIN SKTS. 7k available	3 for £1
SIMM SOCKET FOR 2x30-way SIMMS	£1

SOLID STATE RELAYS

40A 250V AC SOLID STATE RELAYS	£10
--------------------------------	-----

POLYESTER/POLYCARB CAPS

330nF 10% 250V AC X2 RATED PHILIPS TYPE 330	£20/100
100n, 220n 63V 5mm	20/£1 100/£3
1n/3n/5n/8n/21/10n 1% 63V 10mm	100/£5
10n/15n/22n/33n/47n/66n 10mm rad	100/£3.50
100n 250V radial 10mm	100/£3
100n 600V Sprague axial 10mm	100/£6 (£1)
2µ2 160V rad 22mm, 2µ2 100V rad 15mm	100/£10
10n/33n/47n 250V AC x rated 15mm	10/£1
1µ 600V MIXED DIELECTRIC	50p ea
1µ0 100V rad 15mm, 1µ0 22mm rad	100/£6

RF BITS

MARCONI MICROWAVE DIODES TYPES DC2929, DC2962	
DC4229F1/F2	£1 ea
XTAL FILTERS 21M4 55M0	£2 ea
ALL TRIMMERS	3 for 50p
VICLET	5-1050pF
YELLOW 5-650F RED 10-110pF GREY 5-25pF	
SMALL MULLARD 2 to 22pF	3 FOR 50p £10/100
TRANSISTORS 2N4427, 2N3866, 2N5109	90p ea.

CERAMIC FILTERS 4M5/6M/9M/10M7	60p ea
FEED THRU CERAMIC CAPS 1000pF	10/£1
SL610	£5
6 VOLT TELEDYNE RELAYS 2 POLE CHANGEOVER	£2
(BFY51 TRANSISTOR CAN SIZE)	
2N2222 METAL	5/£1
P2N2222A PLASTIC	10/£1
2N2369A	5/£1

PLESSEY ICS EX-STOCK

SL350G SL360G SL362C SL403D SL423A	
SL521B SL523C SL541B SL850C SL1021A	
SP8655 SP8719DG	

MONOLITHIC CERAMIC CAPACITORS

10n 50V 2.5mm	100/£4.50
100n 50V 2.5mm or 5mm	100/£6
100n ax short leads	100/£3
100n ax long leads	100/£5

LETTERS

Spark beating

George Pickworth's article on spark transmitters (*EW+WW*, November 1993) refers to beating in the output wavetrain when the primary and secondary circuits are tuned to slightly different frequencies.

This is not right; beating will occur even if two circuits are tuned to the same frequency if, to get more power to the aerial, the output coupling is pushed beyond critical.

When done, the tuning curve becomes double-humped, and rf energy swings back and forth between primary and secondary circuits at a frequency dependent on the separation of the humps, producing an output train like Pickworth's Fig. 5d.

This has two unfortunate effects: the loss of rf energy because of the repeated recycling of rf through the lossy primary circuit; and that the transmitter radiates at two frequencies instead of one, which is wasteful and irritating to other operators.

I always understood that the object of a carefully timed arc-break is, by making it happen when the wavetrain amplitude reaches its first maximum in the secondary circuit. The primary circuit is effectively disconnected, leaving the aerial

circuit to radiate at its single natural frequency. Unnecessary primary losses are avoided and the aerial coupling can be above critical.

It is possible this only became relevant in later spark transmitter designs, in which case Mr Pickworth is right to leave them out. I don't know what sort of coupling coefficients Marconi used; presumably he made them as high as he could.

PEK Donaldson
Oxford, Kent

I read George Pickworth's article *The spark that gave radio to the world* in *EW+WW*, November 1993. I have built and operated a laboratory version of a spark transmitter.

Mr Pickworth's description is interesting, and more or less factual, except he does not seem to clearly understand antennas. He makes several incorrect statements, one with reference to Fessenden's electrolytic detector. And, he gives minimal credit to Fessenden, who invented the rotary spark transmitter and radio as we know it today.

Mr Pickworth says early spark transmitters were untuned, which is not correct because the antenna is an L-C-R resonant circuit and therefore the antenna determined the oscillation frequency.

Including a secondary circuit does not change the frequency of a properly tuned transmitter and antenna system, but lengthens the train of damped waves. When the spark ceased in the primary the secondary continued to oscillate for a little bit longer because most energy had been transferred to the antenna circuit and the antenna had a return path to ground.

Fessenden devised the synchronous rotary spark transmitter in 1905. His transmitter produced sparks at a predetermined point on the input waveform. Therefore the magnitude of the peak of each damped wave was exactly the same – not varying with the point on each AC half cycle where the discharge occurred, as described by Pickworth.

Fessenden's rotary spark transmitter was a kind of mechanically quenched transmitter, since the spark ceased when the rotary terminal passed the stator terminal. His transmitter was probably the best quenched spark gap transmitter devised. The output tone would have been very much more clear and musical than the ones Mr Pickworth describes.

Fessenden's barretter or electrolytic detector was not a relay type as Pickworth said, but behaved like a modern detector.

The reproductions were such that operators using Fessenden's liquid barretter could identify several wireless telegraph stations in the pass band of the receiver by different characteristics of the spark transmissions – just as a friend's voice is recognised by its tone. It made possible the detection of voice and music when the hf alternator was invented in the fall of 1905 – operating on a frequency of about 88kHz.

John S Belrose
Ottawa, Canada

George Pickworth replies:
An article intended for a radio journal has to feature a specific pioneer and subject but, as space is limited, essential references to other pioneers and radio systems have to be very short. As the article in question featured the evolution of Marconi's synchronised spark transmitter it is unreasonable to expect it to major on the work of Fessenden.

Nonetheless, I am a great admirer of Fessenden; his system was technically ahead of Marconi's but his achievements were overshadowed by publicity given to Marconi. I mentioned Fessenden's contribution to radio in my article 'Germany's imperial wireless

Radio weariness

For some time we have been able to buy audio systems that sample cd levels and set an optimum amplitude before recording onto cassette. Now systems can automatically spectrum analyse and preset their own multi-channel graphic equalisation.

Very clever; obviously the record producers did not really know what they were doing! But at least the new response is set and will not suddenly change.

The letter from Robert Ellis (*EW+WW*, November 1993) struck home with me, for I too am fed up with radio audio.

Active frequency-selective gain deviations are dynamically distracting and cause uncomfortable effects that once would have been seen as faults, such as pluminess on human voice, excessive sibilance, tiring transient distortions, and so on.

There is no point in buying a quality radio system for normal listening. Broadcasters with their hands on the technical tiller have blasted down-market straight through the high street. Not even tv audio has escaped.

Transmitted distortion cannot be removed by the receiver, so it is not for the listener to choose and provide any processing beyond that necessary for reasonable modulation efficiency and linearity.

Take AM in particular. The last clean UK signal was Radio 3 medium wave. Now we have a national wall of noise on its old frequencies. Co-channel transmitters create

problems enough without the exuberant mush introduced by so-called optimum modulation processors at individual sites.

It is as though AM engineers have a fixation with electrical efficiency. The carrier is expensive, but there is no need to fully modulate it at all times. It is the carrier that sets the dynamic range – the stronger the signal field the quieter the background.

Normal compression techniques had been satisfactory for years, but now there are average signals in the 40% to 70% range unnaturally truncated at around 95% levels.

The combined effect of this active processing is that pre-radiation signal distortion can easily be 50% when compared to original linear levels; observe Radios 4 and 5.

And the problem is further compounded – most receivers distort with high AM modulation levels. Long gone are the days when demodulation tests at 30% levels had relevance; see Jon Dyer's article (*EW+WW*, December 1993).

Taking this topic further, Dyer says AM noise figures are 9 to 10dB worse than for SSB/CW, and this has been accepted for too long.

Automatic audio processing renders modulation levels similar so, for any given bandwidth, one sideband of BFO recovered AM can be received as well as SSB; a method known to DXers as ECSS, or exalted carrier selectable sideband.

For true reception the BFO must be synchronised with the original carrier, but this is easily achieved.

Suppose we recover both AM sidebands, again with synchronous reception. Their components add coherently and recovered audio sounds much better.

Assume an 8kHz DSB passband to recover 4kHz audio. The recovered noise is that of two 4kHz passbands adding, but not coherently, and this is relatively quieter.

Similar results are not so easily achieved with envelope detection, though a close approach is possible with sharp low pass audio filtering used to limit noise frequencies above half those of the passband, to quieten demodulation noise in the 4 to 8kHz range.

Also too long accepted is the graph of atmospheric noise shown in Dyer's Fig. 1, and the mathematical minimum receiver sensitivities based on it. I'm glad not all manufacturers rely on it.

Leipzig 531kHz, Lithuania 666kHz and Beograd 684kHz are received here on back garden antennas with synchronous DSB during summer day time. Levels are obviously less than 5µV/m and hence much below chartered atmospheric noise.

If you want to hear the signals that are there, receiver sensitivities better than 1µV are essential with predetermined wave polarisation and directional antennas in quiet conditions, even on medium wave.

As old timers will attest, it is real life performance that counts. Over technicalisation demeans progress.

Graham Maynard
Newtownabbey, N Ireland

system' and again in the article 'Marconi's transatlantic transmitter' (EW+WW, January).

I am working on an article featuring Fessenden's work, which includes a study of my replica of his liquid or electrolytic detector. In the meantime I stand by my brief sidenote that the liquid detector is a relay device; it is triggered by rf current, but power which creates the sound in the earpiece flows from a local dc source.

The term 'untuned' was invented by the pioneers to differentiate this early system from later systems using inductors and capacitors. As the word 'untuned' was deliberately placed in quotation marks and was supported by a schematic, I did not consider further explanation necessary for EW+WW readers.

The principle of Fessenden's rotary discharger is the same as Marconi's one-discharge AC half-cycle, synchronised-discharger. The physical difference is that Fessenden's system used a three phase alternator producing sequential discharges. So, for a given drive speed, discharge repetition rate and the resultant tone was higher than with Marconi's transmitter.

Finally, the earliest reference I have to the rotary discharger is that clearly described in Tesla's 1898 Colorado Springs Notes

Constructing solutions

I agree with your comment on amateur radio (EW+WW, December 1993).

When I became interested in amateur radio at in the early 1970s, I undertook all sorts of constructional projects. I almost got banned from the local club when I built a 2m Super-regen that transmitted almost as good as it received.

It is true that interest in construction has waned to a point where few amateurs build anything of use, even though the quality and availability of components is at a level we only dreamed of in years gone by. It is only necessary to dismantle a modern tv set to get an idea of modern component technology.

Articles in your journal with data sheets of common semiconductors and suggestions as to how they could be used in telecommunications would stimulate younger readers into reviving the art of construction.

Secondly, I am trying to find a data sheet for the C81-004 2S diode. It is probably made by Goldstar or Samsung and is used as a low

tension rectifier in a switching power supply. Can any of your readers help me find a replacement?

Steve Banner G8FPG/OE3SBN
Phone 01043 7472 61357
Fax 01043 7472 67481
Austria

I am a radio amateur and, in response to your comment (EW+WW, December 1993), the world is full of radio communications engineers using computers and modern electronics who have never had hands on experience with practical radio systems, and so an amateur in radio contributes significantly to a radio science laboratory.

John S Belrose
Ottawa, Canada

I was interested in your comment on amateur radio (EW+WW, December 1993). We live in an age of instant results responsible for attracting most radio amateurs to commercial equipment and the demise largely of home construction and experimenting.

Even if the challenge of experimenting with radio is only to one's own intellect, this is more worthwhile than communication with the new influx.

What I think we need to correct is a change to the licensing conditions that removes some facilities from users of commercial equipment and reinstates them only to experimental home-made stations. But since amateur radio is predominantly self-governing, a majority view will always find this unacceptable.

Tony Martin G4HBV
Hucclecote, Gloucester

Naive and exotic

I think Graham Nalty's letter (EW+WW, January) may do his cause more harm than good.

His dismissal of Drs Blake-Coleman and Yorke's letter (EW+WW, May 1993) is as naive as it is insulting.

And his remarks about conduction and insulation, with no evidence, amount mainly to a re-run of the quasi-scientific spiel trotted out by exotic cable makers. Such statements may impress some hi-fi enthusiasts but are unlikely, as they stand, to carry much weight with the technical readership of this journal. If the cables are as good as claimed the matter deserves a convincing explanation.

Colin Latham
Beaumaris, Anglesey

In response to Graham Nalty (EW+WW, January) I would like to raise three of many points on complex and exotic cables for

Sick writers?

So vivid was Jerry Mead's description of his reaction to the faulty CMRR trimmer (EW + WW, November 1993), that I too felt nauseous

Would it not be possible to conduct listening trials and put an end to this tedious debate?

I would contribute to the cost of such trials, as I am sure would many other readers. I suggest your journal organise these trials and collect contributions from readers. As for test subjects, perhaps some of the writers to the letters pages would be prepared to justify their claims.

Alun Thomas
London

Turning a deaf ear

Douglas Self's emotional attack (EW+ WW, January) on my description of listening in the development of audio-related products (EW + WW, November 1993) is unconvincing.

Research has shown that, ergonomics, price and facilities all being acceptable, the audio equipment we build and sell will ultimately be judged by our customers' ears. They will buy one brand over another because it sounds better to them. They can identify audible differences.

Yet Self would have us believe these professional listeners are under-educated, delusional or tricksters, or visitors from Alpha Centauri, or just plain wrong. Sounds dangerously patronising and a little unlikely.

Like Self, many of us subjectivists (or listeners) have access to sophisticated test equipment and employ it with rigour. We want to correlate what we hear with measurement because it makes good commercial sense.

The full and proper use of such tools is vital if we are to further the art. The suggestion is, though, that we need to look a little beyond today's simple audio performance criteria of amplitude and frequency response if our measurements are to be relevant to our hearing mechanism.

It may be all well-conceived power amplifiers, mixing consoles and the like do sound the same to Self. That personal limitation, however, can hardly justify his persistent trivialising of my own and others' attempts to encourage constructive debate and wider research into this fascinating topic. If there was nothing more to do and learn then we could all have turned a deaf ear to this debate long ago.

Jerry Mead
Royston, Herts

transmitting audio signals.

First, with the signal having already passed through several thousand metres of cables, PCBs and connectors, what difference will a mere dozen or so metres of exotic cable make?

Secondly, it is suggested that silver and PTFE have some mysterious physical qualities Nalty claims 'give a more focused sound'. This must be investigated as it appears the silver and PTFE combination can re-focus the damage to a signal caused by the thousands of metres of ordinary cable used in thousands of recording studios. The exotic cable story not only defies physics, it also defies sense.

The third point concerns another human faculty - sight. Why is there no great debate on the virtues of exotic cables and materials for video equipment? I assume the video signal, because of its higher operating frequency, broad

bandwidth and synchronisation requirements, is even more susceptible to cable types than audio signals.

Or is it perhaps easier to create myths and legends about audio because it is so much easier to dabble with than video?

Gareth Connor
London

What happened to the allophone?

It is a general rule that as technologies mature they become available to a larger range of users. But there is an exception.

Some years ago several speech synthesis products were available to amateur users. National Semiconductor's Digitalker would speak one word from its fixed vocabulary when a digital word was entered and General Instruments'

SP0256 chips could say any message by stringing together a sequence of the 64 allophones it could produce. Both needed very little development equipment.

They had drawbacks. Both used single-polarity mos and had high power consumptions by today's cmos standards. The SP0256 paid for its infinite vocabulary with mediocre speech quality (it has been compared with a Dalek with adenoids). For whatever reason, neither device is available today.

I am unaware of any available allophone-based speech synthesiser chip; their simplicity of development and infinite vocabulary are not available in current speech synthesis devices, which depend on large memories, data compression and expensive development kit (NEC) or analogue eeprom with limited message duration (Integrated Storage Devices and Sequoia).

While both these devices give excellent quality, I regret that no manufacturer has produced a cmos allophone-based speech synthesiser with its inherently infinite vocabulary and simple development. The absence of such devices complicates life for anybody who wants to put together a one-off speaking device for, perhaps, a visually handicapped user.

Colin Attenborough
Waterbeach, Cambs

Long live Archimedes

I am very pleased that the subject of *Windows* versus *Risc Os* has been aired (*EW+WW*, December 1993). I also agree with Les May's comments.

I have two primary school children and in 1992 as the season of glad tidings made its inevitable approach, we decided that it would be nice to buy them a computer.

It was determined that they would not get some mind-numbing games only piece of electronic exploitation, but a real computer.

The question was which? I already own a somewhat ageing *XT PC* and have been using PCs at work for word processing and cad. The children, however, use Acorn computers at school.

After much soul searching we took the plunge and purchased an Acorn *Archimedes A3010*. The first impression (apart from the lower resolution screen) is the sheer speed and ease with which the GUI operates. Having the operating system in rom is an advantage but I wonder how many *Windows* machines can go from cold to the desktop in 15s. It was not long before I realised that this machine is

Oven gloves

With reference to Ann C Arnold Silk's letter (*EW + WW*, January), I agree that a little research always makes communication more worthwhile. It is therefore with regret that I note she didn't have time to read my letter (*EW + WW*, October 1993) before replying to it.

Had she done she would have seen my comments refer to the claim that bodily organs responded to certain acoustical frequencies; in other words an inappropriate musical note might send a concert audience plummeting into insulin coma due to some sort of mercifully imaginary pancreatic resonance.

I would not seek to deny the human body responds to electromagnetic radiation; the simple experiment of placing the head in a suitably modified microwave oven should convince even the most sceptical.

Silk's letter, on the other hand, deals only with electromagnetism, which has nothing to do with the point I was making. This was that, while the original assertion is obviously nonsense, since it appears in an authoritative journal such as *EW+WW*, it cannot pass without challenge. Without hanging onto some sense of true and false, where are we?

Douglas Self,
London

more than just a learning computer.

So why is the *Arc* not more successful? It is no good wringing our hands and moaning about the remuneration of Messrs Gates *et al*. We are the ones who buy from them and then pay them again and again to correct the deficiencies and errors in their product. They have lived well on our belief that we need the latest this, that or whatever in computer systems.

There are two basic answers. One is compatibility the other, marketing.

Despite the fact that the *BBC Micro* was in before the *IBM PC*, IBM attacked the global marketplace with aggression. Remember the Charlie Chaplin adverts? The *Beeb* was always considered as the first choice for education but the *PC* gained acceptance in industry world-wide. The need to keep compatibility with older hardware and software has proved to be lucrative and restricting for Microsoft and Intel.

I believe Acorn must polish up its act when it comes to selling computers outside of the classroom. It is no good expecting the average punter to take an objective view of this computer's features versus that and make a sound decision. They have to be told.

It must open up the *Archimedes* architecture to third parties. Cloning is one of the reasons the *IBM* compatible machine has gained such world dominance. It should also look hard at who it chooses to market its products. Did you know, for example, that Dixons is supposed to be selling Acorns? Wander into most of its stores and you will quickly see where it thinks its profits lie.

And what about Acorn's owner Olivetti? Surely here is a conflict of

interests. If your parent company is actively engaged in the manufacture of *PC* clones I believe that one is bound to suffer at the hands of the other.

Like the *VHS* versus *Betamax* battle, it is not necessarily the best that wins but the best promoted. Hopefully when the *Archimedes* generation leave school they will have different ideas about what they want from a computer.

Simon Wye
Salisbury, Wilts

The song should not remain the same

I agree with your comment (*EW+WW*, January) that the dream of a hard-disk-free computer should have been reality long ago.

Yet there have been attempts. I wrote this letter on a 1985 Atari ST. This machine was after the costly Apple Macintosh, the first solution of a computer with integrated operating system and graphical user interface.

The further development of this computer shows the problems on the way to solid-state computers: the operating system had several very unpleasant bugs and the first solution is the boot disk!

I collected many public domain products to solve the problems, maintain ram-disks and so on. Soon the spacious 800Kbyte of free memory was too small for all the patches and utility programs. I fitted a ram upgrade to 4Mbyte, connected a 240Mbyte hard disk, all of which worked perfectly.

It is a pleasure to have programs run up in half a second rather than half a minute!

Updating is the real enemy of a stable solid-state computer. Build a

perfect machine today, and someone will have a better solution tomorrow.

Give the incredible amount of 100Mbyte to a programmer, and he or she will fill it up at with unnecessary stuff that no-one wants to miss afterwards. Do you want to miss the animated racing horse cursor of *Windows NT* in favour of a stupid hourglass? Never again. Modesty is an unknown word to computer users and programmers.

Since the arrival of C, programming in assembler is really out. No programmer is interested to know the details of the machine he or she is dealing with, and so most programs like spreadsheets, wordprocessors and such have to fulfil the smallest common denominator.

This means, for less sophisticated machines, the programs have to be oversized and the code modules grant a flexible combination for the implementation at the cost of inefficiency and code size.

As long as the cycles of update and replacement of existing programs come shorter, no one will even try to use all the potential of a special machine. Software today is like hit-list music: you hear it all day for weeks, and then you look for the next one because you can no longer stand the old song.

Maybe the recession gives a chance for a rest. Who says that not producing new technology on the hardware side means a stagnation on software? I hope a rethinking will start on the goal of reducing hardware garbage with a more creative use of the existing platforms, leading to leaner and more use-oriented software.

Johannes M Heuss
Nürnberg, Germany

Science or religion?

Michael Weatherill's letter (*EW+WW*, December 1993) demonstrates the gulf that can sometimes exist between theory and practice. It is fortunate that the magazine's liberal editorial policy permits occasionally widely different viewpoints to be aired. Electromagnetic wave propagation is still a bit of a black art that requires more not less light shed on it.

Equating velocity of electromagnetic waves involves ϵ_r and μ_r . If both are unity then $v=c$, the speed of light in a vacuum, which according to the Weatherill school of thought is about 299,792,458m/s give or take a few nanoseconds.

But how can ϵ_r and μ_r be unity

when the measurement is made within the Earth's magnetosphere, which extends several times beyond the geosynchronous satellite orbit, beneath which the global positioning satellites circulate? And beneath the GPS orbit, water vapour, cloud cover, rain, snow and sleet must have some effect on ϵ_r .

The Earth is basically a large chunk of iron which has a μ_r up to 9000 surrounded by all three states of water with ϵ_r up to 75!

So why should one expect c to be measurable to any degree of accuracy in near earth conditions? Also space is not so much space as a vast envelope of a variety of materials of extremely variable density; so why expect c to be constant in space?

The excellent and very practical series on the GPS system by Philip Mattos shows that the biggest correction which has to be made by the user is for ionospheric distortion accounting for about 30m of error budget.

This can be seen in graphic form in his fifth article (*EW+WW*, April 1993). A distance of 30m or about 100ns in a transit time of about 1/6s corresponds to an error of around 600ns per second instead of the few nanoseconds which appears to be implied by Weatherill's letter.

Is it not about time that a determined effort is made to plot v and characteristic impedance throughout explorable space? The commonly held misconception appears to be that $v=c$ anywhere beyond a few feet above ground level.

Euan Orr
Portchester, Hants

Transmitter request

I am looking for a T1154 type aircraft transmitter to help me complete an aircraft restoration project.

This will be used for static display only so the transmitter does not have to be in working order.

Can any of your readers help?
John Boden
Lewiston, Australia

Choking fusion

In my letter 'Out in the cold' (*EW+WW*, December 1993), I suggested those who challenged the cold fusion claim by tests assuring more precise and controlled measurement of temperature were choking off the possibility of a fusion reaction by ensuring there could be no adequate temperature gradient in the palladium cathode.

That gradient, if non-linear, sets up a thermoelectric effect that affects the deployment of residual

charge inside the metal and that charge, if negative, can bring two positive deuterons into a fusing relationship.

Thermoelectric effects also arise where two different metals combine and there is a temperature difference between them.

My message was that heat was needed as an input trigger to get the fusion reaction going inside that host metal and if one avoided heat differentials one was not performing a valid test.

Readers may find interesting an NTT Japanese press announcement in December 1992, which declared that when thin films were used, in which palladium was first filled with deuterium and then a thin layer of gold deposited on top of that film, the application of heat had a trigger effect by which the temperature of the palladium suddenly rose several hundred degrees and the production of helium-4 showed there was a fusion reaction.

Harold Aspden
Chilworth, Southampton

Beyond Windows

I read with interest the correspondence on Windows (*EW+WW*, December 1993).

Les May finds it hard to believe people are not finding worthwhile and commercially viable uses for computers like the Amiga, Atari or Acorn Risc machines. In the last of the three letters, RG Silson asks: "When will someone produce a 32bit operating system that combines all essential basic facilities with maximum processor utilisation and excludes complex gimmicks?"

This has been done in the form of the SMS2 multitasking operating system that runs on the Atari ST machines. This comes with pointer driven user interface on a twin AT29C512 Perom rom board that plugs into the Atari cartridge slot and takes over the machine. A hard disc is not essential.

This should be particularly attractive to programmers because of the speed, efficiency and simplicity of SMS2. Anyone interested could obtain further details from Furst of Southampton. Tel: 0703 322132.

Frank Gutteridge
Geneva, Switzerland

Cricket is not calculus

On the 13th January, I watched a programme 'Big science' on BBC2 in which Mark Ramprakash co-operated in a scientific experiment that suggested the human brain's calculations required to catch a

cricket ball involved complex calculus.

All references I can find say calculus was invented independently by the 17th century mathematicians Isaac Newton in England and Gottfried von Leibniz in Germany.

This surely poses a number of questions, not least of which is: Was calculus invented or discovered?

If the human brain involves calculus in its calculations to guide the body to intercept a moving object then it must surely follow that calculus was discovered as it is well known that man and animals have been intercepting moving objects for millions of years.

May I suggest that what has occurred in the cricket ball experiment is that a statistically obtained formula has been made to fit the observed data and that it appears obvious that something very different applies.

If calculus was discovered, then might I claim independent recognition for its discovery on behalf of my two dogs who can also intercept moving objects.

John A McKay
Settle, Yorkshire

Lining up

I have no knowledge of how the statistics of power lines causing cancer are calculated but guess it is a case of population living under a power line compared with population not living under a power line.

The effect under what is relatively a single dimension, the power line, is being compared to the effect over a two dimensional area, the area where the rest of the population live.

Surely a true comparison can only be obtained by comparing those living under a power line with those living under an imaginary line parallel to and of the same dimensions as the power line and traversing a similar terrain. Any other comparison will be biased.

Kelvin Vaughan
Bishops Stortford, Herts

Any old valves

I draw your attention to an article "The development of radio valves" by Dr JHE Griffiths in *Proceedings IEE*.

Griffiths mentions 51 valves with CV numbers, and 15 others, and gives brief outlines of their development and use. There were more than 1000 CV common valve numbers issued by various military groups in the UK and the US by the end of WW2, and about 5000 subsequently.

I am anxious to know if there exists a record of the data,

Cold magnets

With all the talk of room temperature superconductors, could it be they are all around us in the form of permanent magnets?

In this case the currents are not evident in an external circuit but I wonder what might happen with wires or strips made from some newer permanent magnet materials such as rare earth cobalt or neodymium iron boron.

Pass a powerful current through the wire or strip, perhaps as it cooled from its critical point, and the magnetic field will not be along the wire as when magnetised with a solenoid but inside the material, perhaps with a superconducting core.

If so, will it conduct better in a unilateral direction like a sort of rectifier or will there be no change in the material's conductive properties?

After all, it seems there are strong reasons to suppose the new superconductors are very like permanent magnet materials - hard and brittle and difficult to shape and handle.

I would be interested to know if any research has been attempted along these lines.

AJ Quinton
Victoria, Australia

manufacturing details, and test procedures of these valves.

Very few of them had commercial equivalents, but those that did were published in this journal in 1946. I do know there were at least two sets in Australia, but they were never declassified and were destroyed.

Peter Ward
Victoria, Australia

Under the sun

I was surprised reading Michael Williams' article 'Making a linear difference to square law fet's' (*EW+WW*, January) to find with three decades in electronics he has not seen the books of FE Terman - the guru of radio engineering when I was young.

In his *Measurements in radio engineering* in 1935 he describes a power meter using the D2S principle. A current derived voltage was applied differentially to the grids of a pair of square-law triode valves and the voltage component was applied in phase to the two grids. The difference between the two plate voltages gave the true power, taking into account the power factor.

He repeated the circuit in his *Radio engineers handbook* in 1943.

As an apprentice about 60 years ago I helped develop such a device. The problem was in catching one's goose before one could cook it – not many triodes had extensive square-law characteristics.

Terman describes another feature of the square-law characteristic which lets the output level of a second harmonic signal generator be accurately defined by the rectified anode current.

I have used a similar principle in bridge work where one needs to balance a variable capacitor in one arm against an unknown capacitance in another. Usually a straight line capacitance law is required but such components are difficult to find. By using a variable capacitor in each arm, and operating them differentially through insulated gearing, a more linear scale is obtained from commercially available capacitors.

This is because the capacitance law can be represented by a power series and the even powered terms cancel out. This system also avoids the need for an additional capacitor for zero setting since initial balance is obtained at roughly the mid-range of the two units and scale zero can be set by moving the cursor to the calibration point. No switching is required to measure L and C but this is at the cost of halving the available range.

Truly as the preacher said there is no new thing under the sun.

SF Brown
Pant, Shropshire

Blessed memory

With regard to the article 'Making a linear difference to square law FETs' (*EW+WW*, January), perhaps it should be mentioned that the principle is that employed in the quarter square multiplier found in analogue computers of blessed memory. The square law functions were then formed by resistor and diode networks.

D Owen
Crawley, West Sussex

Console defence

While I have not followed every detail of the relay versus solid state switch device debate, I would like to add my comments on three aspects in the letter from Mike Meechan (*EW+WW*, December 1993).

He is right when he says Focusrite studio consoles cost a couple of hundred thousand pounds each, but this is very competitive with other world class consoles offering similar facilities implementing their audio switching with solid state devices.

Our design approach lets us offer significantly better switching and audio performance than other products with solid state switching devices. The reliability of any switch circuit depends on many aspects. The individual component quality and construction can be critical, but the surrounding circuit configuration will usually have a greater effect.

Meechan's comments about the careful design of the surrounding environment should apply equally whatever switching device is used. Relays are no more onerous than solid state devices, and in many ways easier, allowing complete electrical isolation between logic and audio systems.

Good engineering does not have to add insidiously to the cost of a product. Good quality does not always cost more than poor quality.

Richard Salter
Focusrite Audio Engineering
Bourne End

Anyone from Bolton?

May I appeal to readers who are former students of Bolton Institute of Higher Education or who, before 1982, attended Bolton College of Education (Technical) or Bolton Institute of Technology.

We shall also be glad to hear from anyone who during the last 50 years or so prior to the institute's creation pursued a higher-level course in Bolton, for example at Bolton College of Art or Bolton Technical College.

Bolton Institute is setting up an alumni association and we are trying to trace anyone who has studied at the institute, no matter when, as we want to reestablish contact.

This year we hope the institute will become Bolton University, and former students will be invited to celebrate with us. We hope also to establish international alumni associations in other countries.

Please write to Jan Lancaster, alumni relations officer, Bolton Institute, Deane Road, Bolton BL3 5AB, or phone 0204 28851 extension 3808, or fax us on 0204 399074.

Dr R Oxtoby
Principal, Bolton Institute
Bolton, Lancs

True arrogance

I was pleased to see that Michael Weatherill (*EW+WW*, December 1993) has presented the establishment view of the constancy of the speed of light. I still find difficulty in reconciling his views

with the observed Doppler effect as it affects electromagnetic radiation.

I have even more difficulty in accepting his accusation of arrogance. None of us who write to this journal asking how the accepted theories can be reconciled with the facts as we know them is casting doubt on the brilliance of those giants whose theories are accepted by the establishment.

If there is difficulty in answering our enquiries then our questions may be annoying to those who accept the established doctrine without doubt but no one can ever be accused of arrogance for asking how and why.

True arrogance lies with those who tell us we have no right to ask questions about theories because the originators of those theories are such great thinkers. Had questioners accepted such advice long ago we might well be still believing in a flat earth.

Weatherill's argument is not helped by his reference to the global positioning system 'assuming the speed of light to be constant' when your own series on the GPS in December 1992 tells us the speed of light varies due to gravity.

My problem is that if a light signal is emitted by a source at speed c , travels to a destination and is received at speed c then if the destination is moving away from the source and so increasing the distance from the source then how did the light reach the destination without travelling at a speed greater than c ?

Weatherill implies speed is nothing more than the relationship between time and distance and if he is firm in his beliefs then he must be able to explain how, if distance is increasing, speed and time remain constant.

Or does he merely solve the difficulty by accepting as an article of faith that c is constant? If so, we have left the realm of science for religion and I am reading the wrong journal.

Martin W Berner
Trinidad

Studying Sagnac

Your journal has been carrying the debate about whether or not the results of the Michelson-Morley experiment and Airy's failure constitute a proof (or at least strong evidence) for a stationary earth. I am writing to respond to the letter by Michael Weatherill (*EW+WW*, December 1993).

Although relativity can explain why the relative velocity of earth and space (or ether) is not detectable (it does so by applying an elliptical transform to Newton's equations of

motion), it cannot explain the Sagnac effect.

Sagnac's experiment, repeated on a large scale by Michelson, Gale and Pearson, shows a relative rotation of the earth and ether. So we have a dilemma: on the one hand we cannot detect any orbital motion of the earth, but we can detect a relative rotation.

Einstein's theory of relativity is contradicted by the Sagnac effect. Thus things are not as clear-cut as Weatherill believes.

Likewise, in a 1977 paper, PF Browne concluded that the geocentric model could be falsified if the universe is assumed to be the smallest isolated system. This means that the only way to tell would be to go outside the universe, look around, and then communicate from there back into the universe. Since we cannot do that, the burden of proof shifts from physics to theology. The question of the immobility of the earth is no longer a question answerable by physics.

It appears that the geocentric theory has not been exorcised by the likes of relativity. Several papers over the last century concur with that conclusion.

A 1977 paper by Barbour and Bertotti is of particular interest, for the authors show that relativistic and some quantum mechanical effects result automatically from a geocentric model. And they derive the correct perihelion precessions for Venus, Mars and Mercury.

By contrast, relativity can only account for the perihelion precession of Mercury. These factors suggest that the geocentric model may be more comprehensive than the modern heliocentric view. This is not surprising since the heliocentric view generally ignores the universe whereas the geocentric view incorporates the presence of the universe into almost all its derivations.

As well as the work of these thinkers, I have shown in a paper last year that the presence of Planck particles in physics (particles that follow from the values of physical constants, particularly the speed of light, Planck's constant and the gravitational constant, which combine to yield a mass of $10^{-5}g$, size of $10^{-33}cm$, time of $10^{-44}s$ and density of $10^{93}g/cm^3$) requires that, for the universe to be stable, it must rotate with a period of about 24 hours.

It seems that the geocentric mind is not as devoid of thought as Weatherill would have us believe.

Gerardus D Bouw
Association for Biblical
Astronomy Ohio, USA

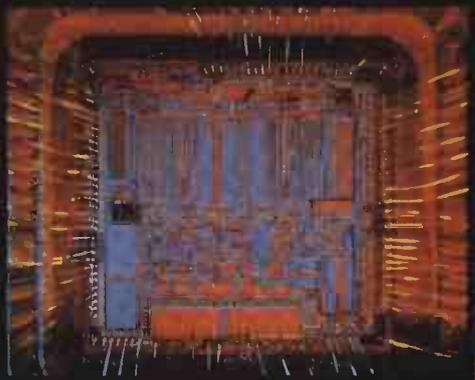
ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS REFERENCE BOOK

6th Edition
F F Mazda

This reference book is divided into five parts: techniques, physical phenomena, materials and components; electronic design and applications. The sixth edition was updated throughout to take into account changes in standards and materials as well as advances in techniques, and was expanded to include new chapters on surface mount technology, hardware and software design techniques, semi-custom electronics and data communications.

6th Edition

ELECTRONICS ENGINEER'S REFERENCE BOOK



Edited by **F F Mazda**

Fraidoon Mazda has worked in the electronics and telecommunications industry for over twenty years, and is currently Product and Operations Manager, Generic Network Management, with Northern Telecom. He is the author of six technical books (translated into four languages) and the editor of the Communications Engineers Reference Book published by Butterworth-Heinemann.

CONTENTS:
Techniques
Trigonometric functions and general formulae;

Calculus; Series and transforms; Matrices and determinants; Electric circuit theory; Statistics. **Physical Phenomena**
Quantities and units; Electricity; Light; Radiation; The ionosphere and troposphere. **Materials and components** Resistive materials and components; Dielectric materials and components; Magnetic materials; Inductors and transformers; Relays; Piezoelectric materials and components; Connectors; Printed circuits; Power sources; Discrete semiconductors; Microwave semiconductor devices; Optical digital integrated circuits; Linear integrated circuits; Semiconductor memories; Microprocessors; Application-specific integrated circuits; Electron microscopy; Digital design; Software engineering; Digital systems analysis; Control systems; Antennas and arrays; Noise management in electronic hardware; Noise and communication; Computer aided design; Television and sound broadcasting. **Applications**
Communication satellites; Point-to-point communication; Fibre-optic communication; The integrated services digital network (ISDN); Local area networks; Radar systems; Computers and their application; Videotape recording; Office communications; Medical electronics.

1006 pages PAPERBACK ISBN 07506 0809 9
£42.50 (inc post & packaging)

Please return to: Lorraine Spindler, Room L333,
Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS

- * Now available to Electronics World & Wireless World readers in paperback.
- * Expert coverage of all aspects of electronics
- * Over 50 contributors
- * For electronic engineers, technicians and students

Please supply me — copies of the **ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS REFERENCE BOOK (ISBN 07506 0809 9) @ £42.50 (INC POST & PACKAGING)**

Add VAT at local rate _____
NB ZERO RATE FOR UK & EIRE TOTAL _____

Business purchase: Please send me the books listed with an invoice. I will arrange for my company to pay the accompanying invoice within 30 days. I will attach my business card/letterhead and have signed the form below.

Guarantee: If you are not completely satisfied, books may be returned within 30 days in a resalable condition for a full refund.

Remittance enclosed £ _____
Cheques should be made payable to **Reed Book Services Ltd.**

Please debit my credit card as follows:

Access/Master _____ Barclay/Visa _____
Amex _____ Diners _____

Credit Card No. _____ Exp date _____

NAME (Please print) _____

ORGANISATION _____

STREET _____

TOWN _____

COUNTY _____ POST CODE _____

COUNTRY _____

DATE _____ TELEPHONE NUMBER _____

SIGNATURE _____

T3000

VAT RATES

6% Belgium, 25% Denmark, 5.5% France, 7% Germany, 4% Greece, 4% Italy, 3% Luxembourg, 6% Netherlands, 5% Portugal, 3% Spain. FOR COMPANIES REGISTERED FOR VAT, PLEASE SUPPLY YOUR REGISTRATION NUMBER BELOW (customers outside the EEC should leave this part blank)
VAT NO. _____

If in the UK please allow 28 days for delivery. All prices are correct at time of going to press but may be subject to change.

Please delete as appropriate. I do/do not wish to receive further details about books, journals and information services.

Credit card orders
accepted by phone.
Call 081 652 3614.

VLSI:

design language present and future

Programmable gate arrays offer even the smallest user the possibility of integrating a complete system onto a single chip. Such complexity cannot be handled without software tools which can describe the system as functional components working together.

By Simon Parry

The major problem in VLSI and systems design is managing complexity. The commonplace dram may use many millions of transistors but it has a regular, easily understood structure. A microprocessor, or specialist digital signal processing IC, may have an equal number of transistors but will have them divided between a collection of complex functions. These ICs are a serious design challenge.

Silicon systems designers are turning to a shorthand which uses functional descriptions to imply structure. The further along the path the engineer proceeds, the more the description becomes compacted, implying greater functionality and structure, at each step. A hardware description language (HDL) helps the engineer in that role by providing a standard means of describing electronic functions at many levels of abstraction. Its purpose is to simplify and speed the design process.

This seemingly rarefied design technique increasingly applies to low volumes and small

companies. The great benefit of VLSI development has been its availability to the whole industry. Even the smallest hardware design company may routinely use field programmable logic arrays (FPGAs) and even metal-programmable gate arrays (ASICs). These may also benefit from HDL design entry.

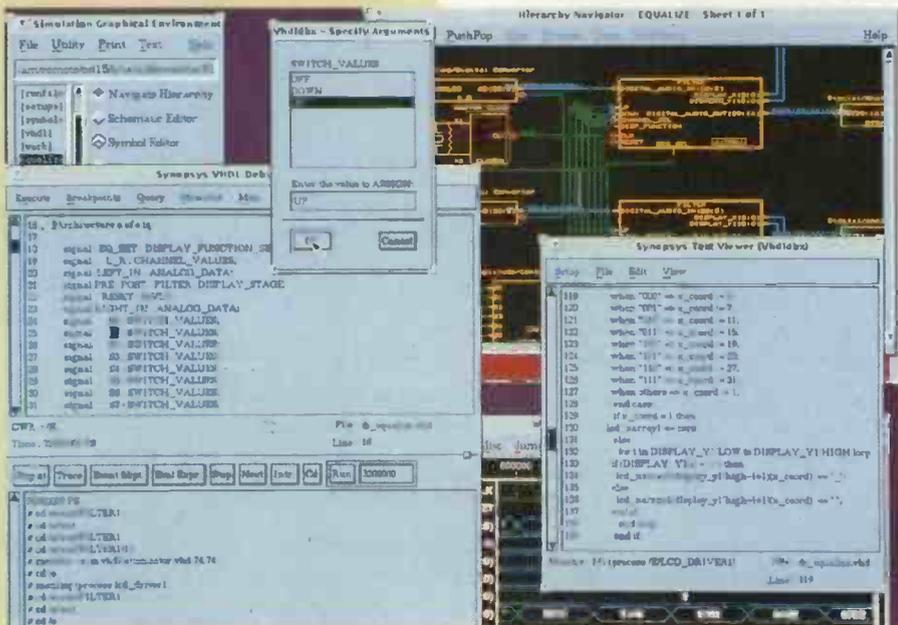
The change, though beneficial, has brought its own demands. Widening the appeal of VLSI has required appropriate design tools for complex circuits.

A consequence of this cycle has been the expectation of greater productivity from engineers. If a hardware designer of five years ago, say, was content with completing one or two hundred gates per month, his modern day counterpart must aim for around 1000. Yet productivity may not exclude quality; completing the design of a circuit with 1000 gates within one month is worthless if they are just plain wrong.

The history of HDLs is short but full. There are been many proprietary languages and some *de facto* industry standards, such as Verilog. But the establishment of VHDL as an IEEE standard at the time that VLSI entered many engineer's lives has seen HDLs become a basic part of the design tool kit.

Any HDL, whether a standard or not, is a software language in which an engineer can describe, and iteratively refine, a design concept for a circuit. The process often starts with a model of the complete system architecture, proceeds through abstract notions of the system's functional elements, to detailed logic and individual circuit elements such as transistors. Along the way, these models are repeatedly simulated and tested to check that,

One stop design: this screen shot of the VSS VHDL simulator from synopsys shows a block level functional schematic, a listing of the the VHDL source code and a view of the VHDL code debugger.



at each stage of refinement, the detail has remained true to the original description.

The single most important reason for using an VHDL is to save time and money. Any electronic component or circuit – single logic gates or massively parallel computers – can be described in terms of a behavioural function, like a decoder that has inputs, a series of transfer equations and outputs. The inputs can first be represented as integers, refined as bit patterns, with a corresponding change in the equations, until finally the circuit description is composed of a matrix of logic gates.

This design flow imposes a rigour upon the engineer that is often lacking in other design environments. It forces him to think about the circuit's intended function: if a component has to add two numbers, the VHDL code must include an ADD statement at the functional level that, when simulated, will actually add two numbers together. The outcome of this reflection is a circuit that works as originally envisaged, with no specification errors and, hopefully, no time or money spent correcting them.

VHDL is like a programming language to some degree. The difference is that VHDL allows designers to model structure as well as behaviour, the timing relationships between structural elements, and signal rise and fall times.

There are other similarities to program software. VHDL allows the engineer to reuse models written for a previous circuit and to define alternative representations of a given design... A serial or parallel implementation, for example. The different constructions have the same interface, since the serial to parallel conversion takes place inside the circuit block, but one might perform better than the other.

Employing VHDL across a company can also have important productivity benefits. Designers may exchange models easily with others working on different projects; VHDL maintains the same external behaviour of a functional block but allows the lower level construction to change for different applications.

Finally, hierarchy is an important characteristic of any useful VHDL code because it underpins several significant design techniques.

First, the ability to ignore extraneous design detail lets the user concentrate on the functional block that concerns him. It also allows work in the structural domain using only the names of the arithmetic and logic units.

Second, functionally decomposing the entire circuit into manageable pieces helps give the engineer a better understanding of the total concept. Consequently, he is less likely to make mistakes because of a misunderstanding.

Lastly, and perhaps most significantly, because the design can be partitioned easily using VHDL, a number of designers can work on different functional blocks all at once. Each will have a clear idea of his piece of the pie.

Although a separate VHDL simulator can bestow useful benefits in the design environment and is often the first step towards an

All in the code

The hierarchical nature of VHDL allows the engineer to specify a circuit component at a number of abstraction levels. For example a description of a full adder may be any one of these three descriptions:

```
architecture behavioural_view of full adder is
begin
  process
    variable N : integer;
    constant sum_vector : bit_vector (0 to 3) := "0101";
    constant carry_vector : bit_vector (0 to 3) := "0011";
  begin
    wait on X, Y, Cin;
    N := 0;
    if X = '1' then N := N+1; end if;
    if Y = '1' then N := N+1; end if;
    if Cin = '1' then N := N+1; end if;
    Sum <= sum_vector(N) after 20 ns;
    Cout <= carry_vector(N) after 30 ns;
  end process;
end behavioural_view;

architecture dataflow_view of full adder is
  signal S : bit;
begin
  S <= X xor Y after 10 ns;
  Sum <= S xor Cin after 10 ns;
  Cout <= (X and Y) or (S and Cin) after 20 ns;
end dataflow_view;

architecture structure_view of full adder is
  component half_adder port (I1,I2 : in bit; C,S : out bit);
  end component;
  component or_gate port (I1,I2 : in bit; O : out bit);
  end component;
  signal a,b,c : bit;
begin
  U1 : half_adder port map (X,Y,a,b);
  U2 : half_adder port map (c,Cin,c,Sum);
  U3 : or_gate port map (a,c,Cout);
end structure_view;
```

This example clarifies how hardware-orientated design works showing the main features of the design style. The circuit performs the crossproduct of two vectors of integers.

```
package cross_product_types is
  type int_vector is array (integer range <>) of integer;
end;
use work.cross_product_types.all;
entity cross_product is
  port (a, b : in int_vector (0 to 7); result : out integer);
end;
architecture system of cross_product is
begin
  process (a, b)
    variable accumulator : integer;
  begin
    accumulator := 0;
    for i in a'range loop
      accumulator := accumulator + (a(i) * b(i));
    end loop;
    result <= accumulator;
  end process;
end;
```

integrated HDL based design system, the maximum advantage is gained from the combination of VHDL and logic synthesis.

Logic synthesis

Logic synthesis automates the decomposition of the lower layers of a VHDL description into logic gate primitives. Many engineers consider its inclusion as decisive and, in reality, VHDL and logic synthesis are often viewed as an inseparable single entity.

VHDL was developed as a hardware description language which could be used at every stage of the design process, from system specification to a gate-level netlist. It tries to be all things to all engineers and, although this ambitious objective has been largely achieved, there is some confusion over how VHDL should be written throughout the design cycle.

A different style of VHDL must be used for each level of the design. This is particularly true when logic synthesis is to be employed

where the use of the language must be constrained to those structures which have a hardware mapping. A disciplined approach is needed to get the most from synthesis.

Logic synthesis works on a register-transfer model of a circuit. Register-transfer design is a grand name for a simple concept in which a circuit is depicted as a set of registers with transfer functions describing the flow of data between them. The registers are implemented directly as flip-flops, while the transfer functions become blocks of combinational logic. This division of the circuit is an important part of the design process and should be the main objective of the engineer using synthesis.

The written style of VHDL for synthesis should have a direct one-to-one relationship with the registers and transfer functions in the circuit. The first stage of the design process is to specify at a system level what is to be achieved by the circuit. Typically this will be a set of arithmetic and logic operations on data at the primary inputs. At this stage there is no hardware implementation in mind; the purpose is simply to create a simulation model which can be used as the formal design specification. The system level model can also be used to confirm that a customer's requirements have been understood.

The second stage is to transform the system level specification into a register-transfer design. However, it is rare for a direct transformation to take place.

If, for example, the circuit performs a number of multiplications, the area of the direct implementation would be excessive. Hence the transformation process identifies the number of registers required and makes changes to the data flow to allow sharing of critical hardware resources. The VHDL model of the register transfer design can be simulated and checked against the system specification.

The third stage is to synthesise the register transfer design. The resulting gate level netlist may be simulated against the register transfer design to confirm that the synthesised circuit has the same behaviour. Finally, the netlist or schematic produced by the synthesis package is supplied to the placement and routing tools for layout.

The main purpose in establishing a distinct, synthesis related design style is to achieve a number of objectives such as control of the design process, design maintenance, design debug and reusability. A direct and clear mapping from the VHDL model to hardware implies there should be no unpleasant surprises after synthesis.

A VHDL model could have a long life. It may be revised by different engineers and sections may be incorporated into other designs. Consequently the VHDL code has to be readable and easy to follow. The design style should make the flow of data in the circuit visible so that it can be debugged using current VHDL simulators. The design should be partitioned in such a way that subcomponents can be simulated and debugged in isolation. Also general purpose subcomponents should be identified so that they can be isolated and bundled into libraries for future use.

In the same vein, existing subcomponents which have already been placed in libraries should be used wherever possible.

Bearing in mind these objectives, there are good and bad design styles for synthesis. A poor style often used by inexperienced engineers is software oriented design. It is characterised by large processes with extensive use of functions and procedures as the main means of partitioning.

This causes several major problems. First, control of the design process is difficult because there is no clear one-to-one mapping from sequential VHDL to hardware. The size of circuit which implements a particular function may, for example, vary considerably depending on the parameters passed to that function. An innocuous looking section of VHDL code may, in fact, occupy considerable circuit area. Also subprograms cannot define registers – they can only describe combinational logic.

Secondly, the sequential VHDL code is often complex and hard to understand, making modifications and maintenance difficult. Also, debugging the code is troublesome because the data flow is largely characterised by variables instead of signals; most simulators give only limited visibility of variables and some give none at all.

Finally, although packages of functions and procedures may be reused, they are never as flexible or easy to use as generic components and are more difficult to write in a general form.

Recommended VHDL design style could be classed as hardware orientated. It is characterised by concurrent signal assignments, simple processes and the extensive use of components as the main means of partitioning. It has several advantages. Control of the design process is now much simpler to perform because there is a direct mapping from concurrent signal assignments to hardware. The size of the circuit is easier to judge from the VHDL code and, since the registers are explicitly stated, there is a direct correspondence from the register transfer design to the circuit.

The VHDL code is easier to read and therefore to modify and maintain. Debugging is uncomplicated because the data flow is via signals providing visibility of all intermediate values; the extensive use of components allows each one of them to be simulated in isolation. Also components are ideal for future reuse and can be written in a generic fashion to retain flexibility.

The history of VHDL

The VHDL language was created to mute the US Department of Defense's growing Tower of Babel. Numerous electronic systems had been designed using incompatible languages and engineers could not understand the systems' design descriptions because they did not know the languages.

The development of the language was contracted out to a consortium of IBM, Texas Instruments and Intermetrics in 1983 under the aegis of the DoD's Very High Speed Integrated Circuit (VHSIC) programme. This is the origin of the language's name: the VHSIC Hardware Description Language or VHDL for short.

The language was finally ratified by the IEEE as a standard – IEEE 1076 – in 1987. It quickly attracted both a loyal following and bitter criticism in equal measure. Proponents believed it would be a new beginning for language based hardware design. It would replace proprietary HDLs because it was a *de jure* standard. Opponents, however, preferred languages expressly designed for systems hardware design – not for description and documentation purposes.

The adoption of the language was spurred by MILSTD 454L which mandates that all ASIC designs completed for DoD projects be documented in VHDL. It was then just

a short step to employing VHDL throughout the design cycle.

The past two years have been eventful ones. The language had met with wide industry acceptance and was becoming the premier hardware design language. However, VHDL had been a standard for five years and the IEEE stipulates that every standard must be reaffirmed in that period. Consequently teams of engineers were working hard to revise and redefine VHDL so that it could become a new standard IEEE 1076-92.

Voting on proposed changes first took place in 1992 which resulted in a substantial revision of the language. Several more months work followed to document these changes before VHDL-92 was ratified by the Standards Board of the IEEE in September 1993.

Shortage of time caused a number of proposed changes to be excluded from this revision of the standard. However, a number of IEEE working groups were established to address these issues which included timing and back annotation, analogue VHDL, standard synthesis packages, standard maths packages and formal methods and verification. Some of these requirements have already been developed in bodies such as Vital. Others will be included in the next revision of the language in 1997.

The vital library

A third, crucial element in a VHDL design flow is a model library – a set of circuit primitives – that directly pass timing and layout information back to the VHDL simulator. This is the business of the Vital initiative, which is developing a standard for VHDL Asic library modelling practices.

The motivation behind Vital was to standardise timing functions, primitives and modelling practices so that asic vendors could have a universal syntax for describing library cells. The work has drawn heavily on the existing IEEE 1164.1 standard, which is the basis of VHDL multi-value logic system (MLV-9) and the pin-to-pin delay mechanism employed by Cadence's *Verilog* simulator.

A Vital model contains the functional behaviour and timing characteristics of the device. These are held separately so that all the tools employed in the design cycle, such as simulator, synthesis package, timing analyser and delay calculators, use a single library. Tools which require timing information read from the timing file while others, such as place and route software, are allowed to modify it.

This separation of timing and functional data also allows asic vendors to use the same library across different process technologies while simplifying production and maintenance. Distinct equation in the delay calcula-

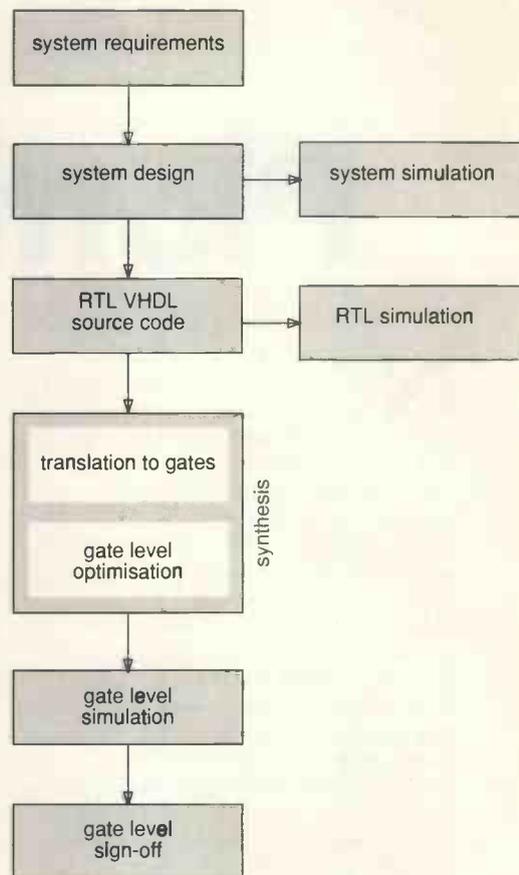
The typical design in the HDL-equipped environment proceeds from a behavioural description of the system specification through several stages of refinement and logic synthesis to a gate level implementation. The engineer that doesn't use an HDL has to start at the gate level which is an overly complicated start point and extremely error-prone.

tor accommodate the different process performances.

The first Vital compliant model libraries from Asic vendors will probably be launched during the next few months. When this happens the final major link will have been completed allowing a smooth flow of the design from initial concept and system specification in VHDL to actual hardware implementation.

More work still needs to be done. For instance... While asynchronous logic, by gating clock lines to registers is easily described in VHDL, the current generation of synthesis tool cannot cope.

In spite of this, it is clear is that the combination of VHDL and synthesis is an excellent means of boosting both engineering productivity and quality of output. Much like the soap powder advertisements on television, all those engineers who have changed to VHDL based design are adamant they will not go back. ■



FREE TO SUBSCRIBERS

**Electronics World offers you the chance to advertise
ABSOLUTELY FREE OF CHARGE!**

Simply write your ad in the form below, using one word per box, up to a maximum of twenty words (remember to include your telephone number as one word). You must include your latest mailing label with your form, as this **free** offer applies to private subscribers only. Your ad will be placed in the first available issue.

This offer applies to private sales of electrical and electronic equipment only.

Trade advertisers should call **Pat Bunce on 081-652 8339**

All adverts will be placed as soon as possible. However, we are unable to guarantee insertion dates. We regret that we are unable to enter into correspondence with readers using this service, we also reserve the right to reject adverts which do not fulfil the terms of this offer.

Please send your completed forms to:
Free Classified Offer: Electronics World, 11th Floor, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS

Plotting the next

Now that GPS is within reach of almost every seafarer who wants it – prices continue to fall and now start at well under £500 – the next stage is to get it to do more than simply tell you where on earth, or sea, you are. “The emphasis has moved on from GPS to charting systems – providing something to do with all the numbers GPS gives you,” says one product innovator.

The result was a crop of new plotting devices for this year’s *Boat Show* – including a stylish handheld model from Raytheon, which looked distinctly Sega-inspired. Plotters display a chart on a screen, and can be used for setting courses, monitoring progress and position fixing. These charts can be used for all the navigational chores that used to be done by hand, with parallel rules on paper charts, or by standing on deck, taking

bearings with a hand-held compass. The charts can be stored in for harbour entrances, or out for passage planning, and, of course, they can be interfaced with GPS.

Plotters for yachts are not so new: there were a few at last year’s show. So far they have used one of two mapping systems – C-Map or Navionics. Charts are available in the form of mini-cartridges. In the case of Navionics, they are now based on a seamless world database, achieved by means of a numerical algorithm which converts all the individual component charts to a 1:1 scale at latitude zero (and therefore with zero deformation). The claimed advantages over the old chart-by-chart method include constant scale, the elimination of duplication on chart overlap, and simplification of updates.

However both these systems – although useful – are disadvantaged by their use of

raster scanning – building up the image in dots, akin to a newspaper picture. This not only produces rather rudimentary charts with limited detail, but makes them slow to draw and is heavy on memory.

They are now being challenged by a new, PC-based system which uses line-following software to create layered, vectored charts. These redraw themselves for each zoom level, and appear on-screen with the same colour and detail as the paper hydrographic charts on which they are based. Produced by *Livechart* in Romsey, Hants, using application software developed by Euronav at Port Solent, Portsmouth, they are already being marketed by Brookes & Gatehouse (as *Smartchart*) and by ICS (as *Sea-Pro*).

The layered charts allow the navigator to click-off layers of information to highlight a particular buoyed channel for instance, or to zoom right in to a detailed street map of a



8 CAVANS WAY,
BINLEY INDUSTRIAL ESTATE,
COVENTRY CV3 2SF
Tel: 0203 650702
Fax: 0203 650773
Mobile: 0860 400683

(Premises situated close to Eastern-by-pass in Coventry with easy access to M1, M6, M40, M42, M45 and M69)

OSCILLOSCOPES

Gould 400 – 20MHz D.S.O. 100 Ms/s	£1200
Gould 4072 – 100MHz D.S.O. 400 Ms/s	£2000
Gould OS4000, OS4200, OS4020, OS245	from £125
Hewlett Packard 1740A, 1741A, 1744A, 100MHz dual ch.	from £350
Hewlett Packard 182C – 100MHz 4 ch.	£350
Hewlett Packard 1707A, 1707B – 75MHz dual ch.	from £275
Tektronix 2201 – 20MHz O.S.O. dual ch.	£675
Tektronix 2335 – 100MHz dual ch.	£350
Tektronix 465/465B – 100MHz dual ch.	from £350
Tektronix 475 – 200MHz dual ch.	£450
Tektronix 468 – 100MHz D.S.O. dual ch.	£850
Tektronix 7313, 7603, 7613, 7623, 7633, 100MHz 4 ch.	from £300
Tektronix 7704 – 250MHz 4 ch.	from £650
Tektronix 7834/7844 – 400MHz 4 ch.	from £750
Tektronix 7904 – 500MHz	from £850
Philips 3070 – 100MHz 2 + 1 channel + cursors, as new	£900
Philips 3206, 3211, 3212, 3217, 3226, 3240, 3243, 3244, 3261, 3262 (2ch + 4ch)	from £125 to £350
Solartron Schumberger CD1740 – 20MHz 4 ch.	£250
Other scopes available too	

SPECTRUM ANALYSERS

Alltech 727 – 20GHz	£2200
Advantest TR4131 – 10KHz – 3.5GHz	£4500
Hewlett Packard 3580A – 5Hz – 50KHz	£1250
Hewlett Packard 3585A – 20Hz – 40KHz (GP/IB)	£4500
Hewlett Packard 8590A – 10MHz – 1.5GHz (as new)	£4500
Hewlett Packard 182T with 8559A (10MHz – 21GHz)	£3750
Hewlett Packard 8757C – Scalar network analyser (as new)	£4500
Hewlett Packard 141T with 8554B/8552B – (1250MHz)	£1500
Tektronix 7114 Plug-in with 7603 mainframe (1.8GHz)	£2200
Marconi 2370 – 110MHz	£1250
Hewlett Packard 4953 Protocol analyser	£2500

MISCELLANEOUS

Adret 2230A 1MHz freq. synthesiser	£200
Advance SG68 Low distortion oscillator 1.5KHz – 150KHz	£150
Anritsu ML93B/ML92B Optical power meter with sensor	£2000
Anritsu ME538C Microwave power analyser (Rx + Tx)	£3500
B&K 2511 + 1621 Vibration test set	£2000
B&K 2511 Vibration meter	£1500
B&K 2515 Vibration analyser	£4500
Datron 1061A Autocal digital multimeter (6 1/2 digits)	£850
Datron 1071 Autocal digital multimeter (7 1/2 digits)	£1150
Daymarc 1735 Transistor tester/sorter (with all jigs)	£5000
Draneit 305 Phase meter	£250
Dymar 1585 AF Power meter	£175
Dymar 2095 AF Power meter	£200
Exact 508 Log sweep function generator 500KHz	£250
Exact 7230 20MHz Function generator	£350
Farnell RB 1030-35 Electronic load 1Kw	£450

Farnell ANMB Automatic modulation meter	£150
Farnell 2081 R/F Power meter	POA
Feedback TWG300 Test waveform generator	£200
Fischer Betascope 2040/2060 Coating thickness computer & non destructive coating measurement instrument & many jigs and extras	all for £2000
Fluke 8840A Multimeter (IEEE)	POA
Fluke 515A Portable calibrator	£500
Fluke 5200A Programmable AC calibrator	POA
Fluke 8010A Digital multimeter	£125
Fluke 8922A True RMS voltmeter	POA
Fluke 95020 Current shunt	POA
Gay Milano FTM/C2/TM/C – FTM – Fast transient monitor	£250
General Rad 1658 LCR Digbridge	£250
General Rad 1621 Precision capacitance measurement system	POA
Hewlett Packard 180TR Display unit with 8755B swept amp. an.	£350
Hewlett Packard 3202B VHF oscillator, 10-500MHz	£175
Hewlett Packard 3300A Function generator	£250
Hewlett Packard 3400A RMS voltmeter	£150
Hewlett Packard 3406A Broadband sampling voltmeter	£175
Hewlett Packard 3437A System voltmeter	£350
Hewlett Packard 3456A Digital voltmeter	£650
Hewlett Packard 3475 Digital multimeter, 4 wire system, 1EEE	POA
Hewlett Packard 3478 Digital voltmeter, 4 wire system, 1EEE	POA
Hewlett Packard 3490 Digital multimeter	POA
Hewlett Packard 3702B/3705A/3710A/3716A Microwave link analyser	£1500
Hewlett Packard 3730A Down converter (with 3738A or 3737A)	£200
Hewlett Packard 3760/3761 Data gen + error detector	each £300
Hewlett Packard 3762/3763 Data gen + error detector	each £350
Hewlett Packard 3777A Channel selector	£250
Hewlett Packard 3779A Primary multiplex analyser	£1000
Hewlett Packard 400E/F AC voltmeter	£150
Hewlett Packard 4204A Oscillator 10Hz – 1MHz	£250
Hewlett Packard 435A Power meter (less sensor)	£350
Hewlett Packard 456A AC current probe	POA
Hewlett Packard 415E SWR meter	£275
Hewlett Packard 5335A Universal counter with 1EEE	£1800
Hewlett Packard 5342A Microwave freq. count. 18GHz	£1400
Hewlett Packard 7402 Recorder with 17401A x2 plug-ins	£300
Hewlett Packard 8011A Pulse gen. 0.1Hz – 20MHz	£500
Hewlett Packard 8013B Pulse gen. 1Hz – 50MHz	£750
Hewlett Packard 8116A Pulse/function gen. 50MHz	£1750
Hewlett Packard 8443A Tracking gen/counter with 1EEE	£450
Hewlett Packard 8445B Automatic presetter	£700
Hewlett Packard 8601A 110MHz Gen/sweeper 110MHz	£350
Hewlett Packard 8620C Sweep oscillator mainframe	£250
Hewlett Packard 8690B Sweep oscillator	POA
Hewlett Packard 8750A Storage normaliser	£400
Hewlett Packard 938A Freq. doubler	POA
Intersate F71 20MHz function gen.	POA
Kelthley 197 20MHz with 1EEE	£400
Kikusui AVM23 Audio power meter	£125
Labgear CM6052 PAL colour bar generator	£200
Lyons PG73N/PG75/PG28B/PG Pulse generator	from £225
Marconi 2432A 500MHz digital freq. meter	£200
Marconi 2337 Automatic dist. meter	POA
Marconi 2356 20MHz level oscillator	£300
Marconi 2305 Programmable interface	£500
Marconi 2437 100MHz universal counter/timer	POA
Marconi 2830 Multiplex tester	£1250
Marconi 2831 Channel access switch	£500
Marconi 6920 Power sensor	£400
Marconi 5390 1GHz signal gen.	£1250

Philips PM 5167 10MHz function gen.	£400
Philips PM 5519 Colour TV pattern gen.	£400
Philips PM 2525 Multimeter WF 1EEE	£850
Philips PM 5770 Pulse gen. – 1MHz – 100MHz	POA
Philips PM 6672 1GHz timer/counter WF 1EEE	£650
Philips PM 8272 XYT chart recorder	£500
Photodyne 800 Fibre optic attenuator	£350
Projectina CH9345 Microscope	£800
Racal Dana 9824 UHF freq. meter 560MHz	£150
Racal Dana 202 Logic analyser + 68000 disassembler	£250
Racal Dana 9242D Programmable PSU 25V-2A	£300
Racal Dana 9245S Programmable PSU 25V-10A	£400
Racal Dana 2100 40-130MHz synthesiser	£750
Racal Dana 8002 Wideband level meter	£650
Racal Dana 5003 Digital m/meter	£150
Racal Dana 9000 Microprocessing timer/count 52MHz	£250
Racal Dana 9918 Synth. sig. gen. 520MHz	£250
Racal Dana 9084 Synth. sig. gen. 104MHz	£450
Racal Dana 9303 True RMS/RF level meter	£650
Racal Dana 9341 LCR databridge	£250
Racal Dana 9500 Universal timer/counter 100MHz	£200
Racal Dana 9917 UHF frequency meter 560MHz	£175
Racal Dana 9919 UHF frequency meter 1GHz	£275
Racal Dana 9839 UHF frequency meter 560MHz	£150
Rohde & Schwarz BN36711 Digital G meter	£400
Solartron Schlumber 1170 Freq. response analyser	£500
Tektronix TM503, SG503, PG506, TG501 Scope calibrator	£2200
Tektronix 834 Data command analyser	£500
W&G SPM12 Level meter 200Hz-6MHz	£500
W&G PS12 Level generator 200Hz-6MHz	£500
W&G SPM60 Level meter 6KHz-18.6MHz	£500
W&G PS60 Level generator 6KHz-18.6MHz	£500
W&G PS6 Level generator 6KHz-18.6MHz	£250
W&G SPM6 Level meter 6KHz-18.6MHz	£250
Watanabe WTR211 3 pen plotter	£250
Wavelek 157 Programmable waveform synthesiser	£300
Wayne Kerr B424/V LCR Component meter set	£200
Wayne Kerr 642 Autocalibre universal bridge	£200
Wayne Kerr B905 Automatic precision bridge	£800
Wayne Kerr 3245 Precision induction analyser	£2500
Weller D800/D801 Desoldering station	£175
Weller D900 Desoldering station	£150
Wiltron 352 Low freq. differential input phase meter	£350
Wiltron 560 Scalar network analyser + 2 heads	£900
Yokogawa 3655 Analyser recorder	£850

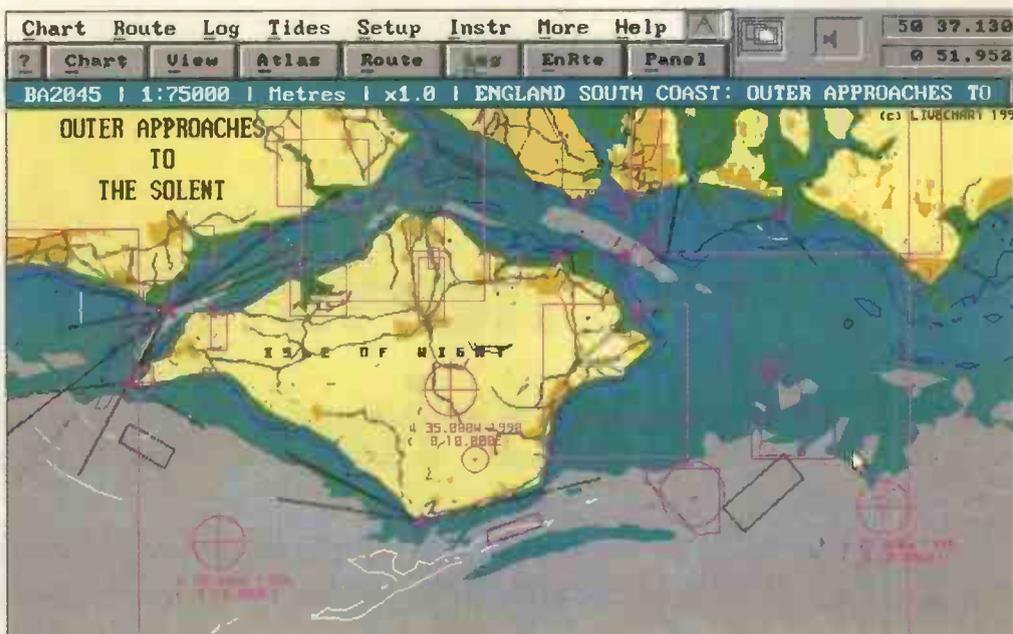
SPECIAL OFFERS – Phoenix 5500A Telecoms analyser, ex. demo, as new with 12 months calibration + 12 months guarantee fitted with V24 interface. A variety of interface options available – Ring/Fax for details. Navitel 9440 Protocol analyser, ex. demo, as new £8000 new – cost now £3500. Navitel 9410 PCB based protocol analyser ex. demo, as new £3000 new – cost now £1500.

MANY MORE ITEMS AVAILABLE – SEND LARGE S.A.E. FOR LIST OF EQUIPMENT ALL EQUIPMENT IS USED – WITH 30 DAYS GUARANTEE. PLEASE CHECK FOR AVAILABILITY BEFORE ORDERING – CARRIAGE & VAT TO BE ADDED TO ALL GOODS

move

seaboard town. Updating is a straightforward, and for the customer, low-cost, operation.

In addition *Livechart* is building up a database of pilot-book information – strip views of coasts, photos of particular buoys – which may be incorporated onto the disk. Other advantages include the graphic display of tidal information, and incorporation of tidal effects into passage plans. As well as all the usual interfaces



Digitised vector graphics map of the Solent from Livechart: since the database stores cartographic detail as vector mapped objects, the system stores – and can display – at the same detail as the original paper maps from which the information was taken (above). Zooming is illustrated immediate left, together with additional navigational data.

(pull-down windows can display instrument data on-screen) the charts can also import weather information by fax.

The superiority – in terms of convenience and information management – of electronic plotters over paper charts is offset by the reliability of the paper charts, which cannot crash or be rendered inoperable by power loss. Plotter systems all carry health warnings advising users not to rely on them as the primary source of navigation, but only as “a back-up to official government paper charts and traditional navigational methods.” The yachting fraternity is already debating whether yachtmaster navigation classes ought to be teaching use of electronic instrumentation as a primary skill, with traditional techniques as a back-up.

However, *Livechart* has already done something that would have been impossible in the era of paper. When the British yacht *Dolphin & Youth* lost its rudder during the second leg of the *Whitbread Round the World Race*, it decided to put into the South Atlantic Kerguelen Islands for repairs. Not having a detailed chart of the difficult, rock-strewn approaches onboard, they contacted the race office, which spoke to *Livechart*. Within 30 hours, the company had produced a digital chart ready to be transmitted via Inmarsat to *D&Y's* navigational computer. ■

Peter Willis

Chartmate LCD GPS plotter from Magellan uses C-Map charts, although it can function as GPS navigator without. Its price is £1195.



Charting rf performance

Smith charts add the dimensions needed to bring together the complex interrelated parameters of rf circuits on one plot. Ian Hickman tell how to read, use and compile them.

In rf circuits, achieving optimum performance usually depends upon obtaining a good match between the source and load. One of these is often a resistive impedance of 50Ω – ignoring for the moment those cases where a mismatch is deliberately arranged to achieve stability in an amplifier circuit.

For example, the input circuit of an IC designed for rf applications may present an impedance looking like a lossy capacitance. A network of two or more reactances may be used to bring it to a 50Ω resistive impedance – at least at the desired operating frequency and possibly over a rather wider bandwidth. Occasionally, one reactance will suffice.

Numerous articles covering the design of L and more complicated networks have appeared over the years. The necessary calculations can often be made by expressing an impedance in terms of a series resistance and reactance, or as a parallel combination of conductance and susceptance. Converting from one

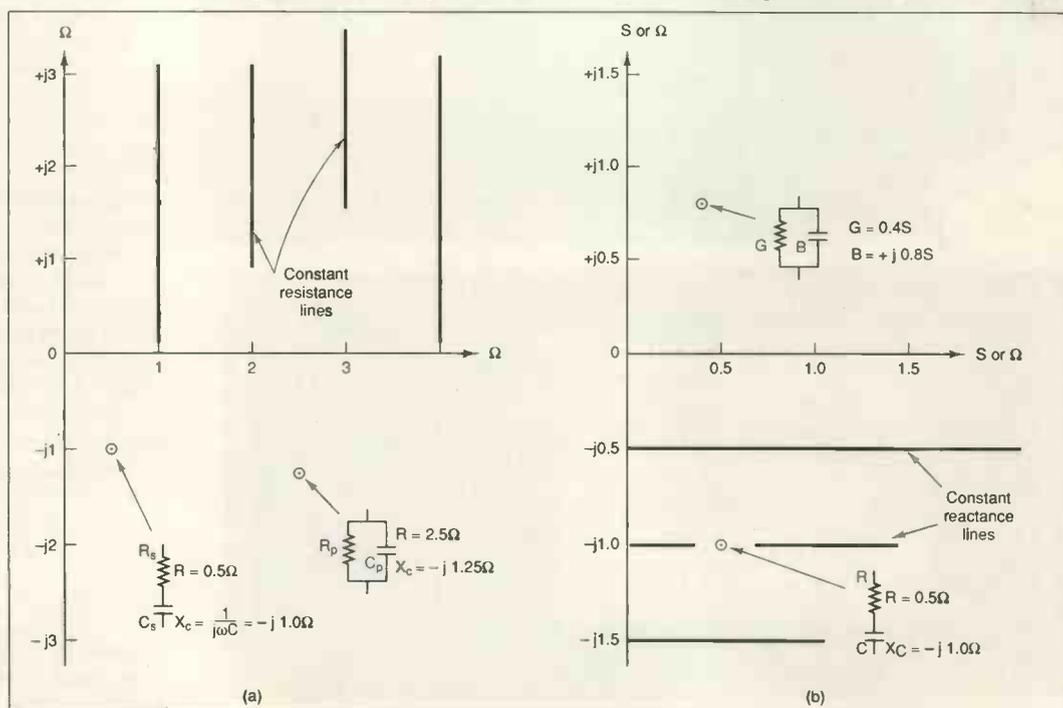
to the other is straightforward, if cumbersome, as explained in the panel.

Also involved is the addition of impedances or admittances. This is easy if they are in $R+jX$ (resistance and reactance in series) or $G+jB$ (conductance and susceptance in parallel) form, as in Fig. 6 of reference 1. If they are in magnitude and phase form M/Φ , Fig. 8 (*ibid.*) shows how they may be added graphically.

However, Fig. 1 shows that linear real and imaginary axes, as used in the reference, do not provide a simple way of converting series resistance and reactance to the parallel form. Nor do they make it simple to convert it to $G+jB$ form. Further, really large values of R or X cannot be shown, as infinite values of these are off the page infinitely far to the east, north or south.

There is a mathematical transformation of axes that solves both of these problems. It also turns out to have

Fig. 1. Series and parallel versions of the same lossy capacitive impedance (a) plotted on real and imaginary axes. Note that a particular radian frequency ω is assumed. In (b) is an impedance and its corresponding admittance plotted on the same real and imaginary axes. In (a) or (b) is there no simple construction which will derive the one from the other. Also shown in the diagrams are lines indicating loci of constant resistance, and of constant reactance.



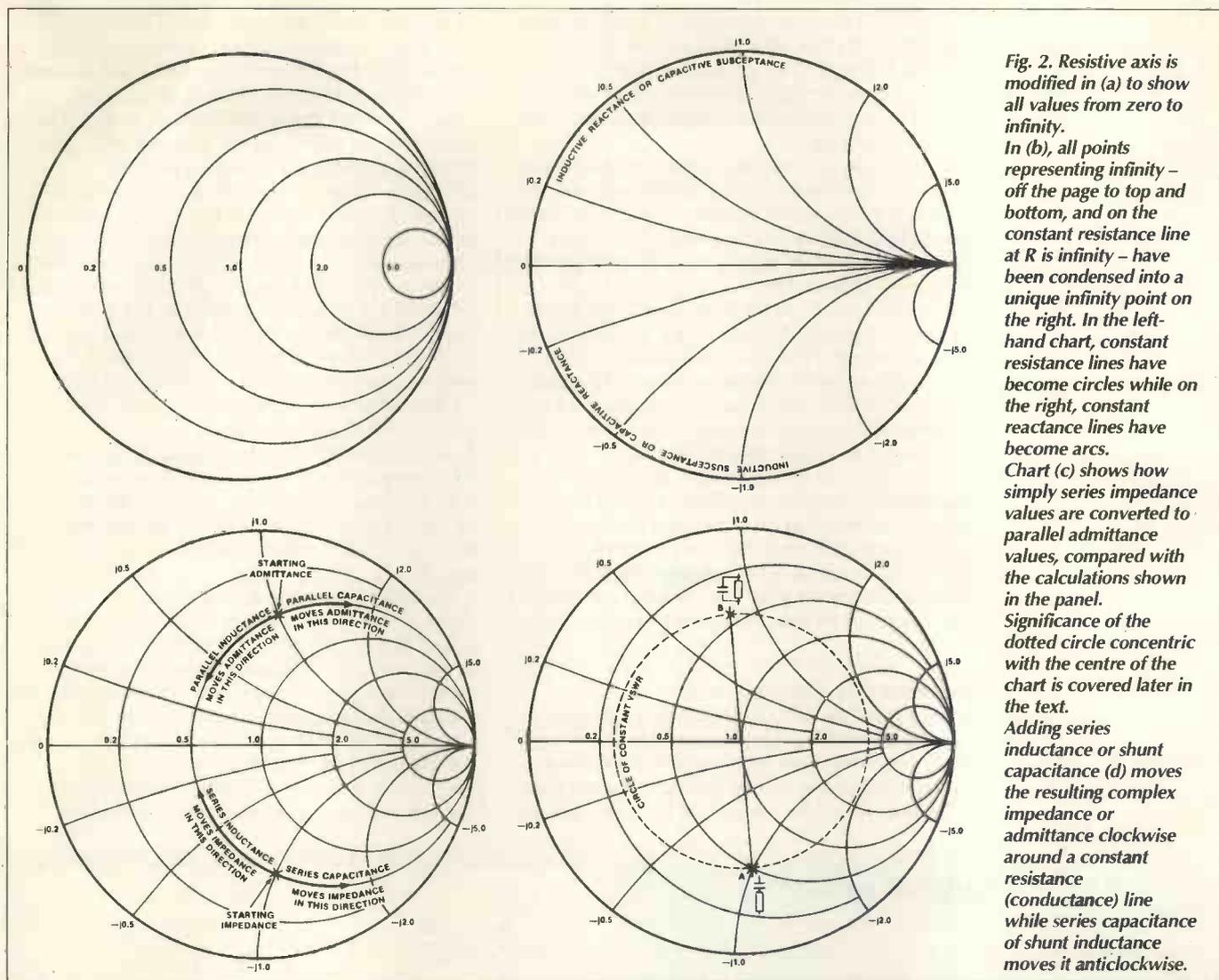


Fig. 2. Resistive axis is modified in (a) to show all values from zero to infinity. In (b), all points representing infinity – off the page to top and bottom, and on the constant resistance line at R is infinity – have been condensed into a unique infinity point on the right. In the left-hand chart, constant resistance lines have become circles while on the right, constant reactance lines have become arcs. Chart (c) shows how simply series impedance values are converted to parallel admittance values, compared with the calculations shown in the panel. Significance of the dotted circle concentric with the centre of the chart is covered later in the text. Adding series inductance or shunt capacitance (d) moves the resulting complex impedance or admittance clockwise around a constant resistance (conductance) line while series capacitance or shunt inductance moves it anticlockwise.

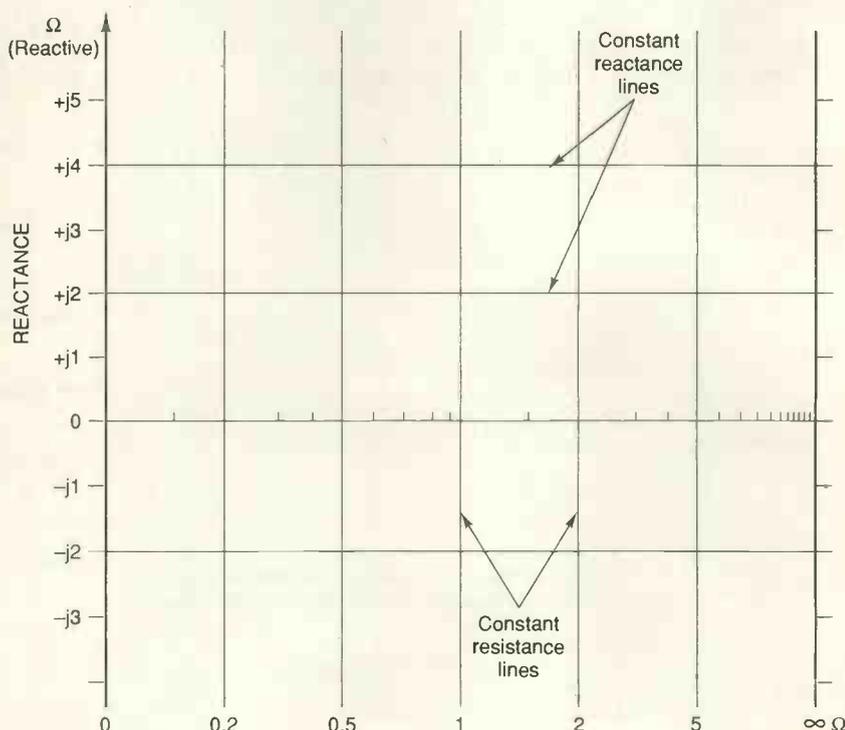
other extremely useful features. To bring the point representing infinite resistance onto the page, start by plotting values of resistance from zero to 1Ω on a base which becomes more compressed as it nears unity.

Now for values greater than unity, plot the reciprocal of resistance to the same scale, so that infinity comes as far to the right of the point 1 as zero is to the left, Fig. 2a. Next, gather up the tops and bottoms of the constant resistance lines, at infinity. Bend them round to the right so that they become circles terminating at the point representing infinity – now unique – at the right hand end of the diagram, Fig. 2b.

In the process, the constant reactance lines have become arcs as shown. This is in fact a 'Smith chart'. The constant resistance lines form an orthogonal set with the constant reactance lines. Each line of the one sort crosses every line of the other sort at right angles.

Constant resistance circles all have their centres on the horizontal diameter of the diagram. On the other hand, the constant reactance, or susceptance, lines are all arcs of circles with their centres on a vertical line running from minus to plus infinity through the right hand end of the diagram's horizontal diameter.

This chart serves two purposes. It can represent zero resistance at the left of the horizontal diameter up to infinite resistance at the right. It can also show purely inductive reactance increasing from zero to infinity clockwise around its upper rim and capacitive



reactance and likewise anticlockwise around its lower. But equally, the horizontal diameter can represent zero conductance, at the left hand end, up to infinite conductance at the right. Zero conductance and infinite conductance represent open circuit and short circuit respectively.

The upper arc now becomes capacitive susceptance from zero to infinite clockwise and the lower arc zero to infinite inductive susceptance anticlockwise. At this point a very simple construction takes one from a series value $(R+jX)$ of impedance to the corresponding parallel $(G+jB)$ admittance.

Imagine any point on the chart, point A in Fig. 2c, representing an impedance $(R+jX)\Omega$. The point at the same distance from the centre and diametrically opposite gives the corresponding value of $(G+jB)S$. Note that siemens, which has replaced mhos as a unit, is represented by a capital S since lower case s indicates the SI unit of time, the second.

In addition to providing a simple graphical conversion from series impedances to shunt admittances, the chart also provides a simple graphical means of finding the result of adding a series reactive component to an impedance. This is shown in the lower half of Fig. 2d. The series reactive component can be inductive or capacitive, i.e. positive or negative.

Resistance or conductance?

Moving round the circle in this way is the same as moving up or down a constant resistance line in Fig. 1. Adding more and more inductance would eventually take you right round through the top half of the chart, to the point of infinite reactance at the right hand end

of the horizontal diameter. Similarly, adding a parallel susceptance to the starting admittance shown in the upper half of Fig. 2d moves its effective value around the constant conductance circle G, which is 0.5.

Two points are very important when using the Smith chart. The first is that you will either be using series components expressed in ohms or parallel components expressed in siemens. Parallel values in ohms such as those shown in Fig. 1(a), or series values in siemens, are not used. As a result, an impedance Z_1 , which is R_1+jX_1 , in series with Z_2 results in $Z_{tot}=(R_1+R_2)+j(X_1+X_2)$. An inductor with a Q of 20 at a particular frequency at $10+j200$, in series with $90-j90$, a capacitor so lossy that $\tan \delta$ is 1, gives $Z_{tot}=(100+j110)\Omega$. This is characteristic of a very lossy inductor or maybe a wire-wound resistor.

Likewise an admittance Y_1 , which is (G_1+jB_1) in parallel with Y_2 gives a resultant $Y_{tot}=(G_1+G_2)+j(B_1+B_2)$. For example, a capacitive admittance $0.01+j0.1$ in parallel with an inductive $0.01-j0.1$ gives $(0.02+j0.0)S$. This provides an excellent match in a 50Ω system at one frequency, and a good match near the centre frequency since Q is only 5.

Working out the parallel combination of Z_1 and Z_2 above is untidy. It is much easier to convert them to Y_1 and Y_2 first. Secondly, that the chart is drawn in terms of normalised impedances/admittances. This means that the impedance you may want to match, say the input of an amplifier, is assumed to be 1Ω .

Having found the required normalised values of the components of the matching network, they are converted to those for, say, a 50Ω system. This is done by multiplying all inductive and capacitive

Converting impedance to parallel admittance

Conversion of a series resistance plus reactance circuit into the equivalent parallel components and vice versa is shown in the diagram. It summarizes the results of some fairly straightforward algebra. Converting from parallel impedances to parallel admittances is simple since the real parts of these – the conductances – add directly, as do the imaginary or susceptance parts. In-phase and reactive parts G_p and B_p of the parallel admittance $Y_p=G_p+jB_p$ are given by

$$G_p=1/R_p \text{ and } B_p=1/X_p.$$

As a result,

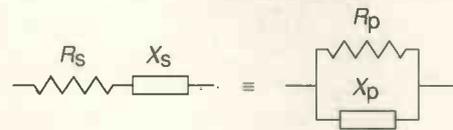
$$G_p=R_s/(R_s^2+X_s^2) \text{ and } B_p=X_s/(R_s^2+X_s^2).$$

Similarly, turning the algebra around,

$$R_s=G_p/(G_p^2+B_p^2) \text{ and } X_s=B_p/(G_p^2+B_p^2).$$

Both sets of formulae have exactly the same form but with R and G changing places, and X and B doing likewise.

Parallel resistance and reactance equivalent to a given series resistance-reactance combination, and vice versa.



$Z_s = M_s \angle \phi_s$	$Z_p = M_p \angle \phi_p$
$M_s = \sqrt{R_s^2 + X_s^2}$	$M_p = X_p R_p / \sqrt{R_p^2 + X_p^2}$
$\phi_s = \tan^{-1} \frac{X_s}{R_s}$	$\phi_p = \tan^{-1} \frac{R_p}{X_p}$
$\cos \phi_s = \frac{R_s}{\sqrt{R_s^2 + X_s^2}} = \frac{R_s}{M_s}$	$\cos \phi_p = \frac{X_p}{\sqrt{R_p^2 + X_p^2}} = \frac{M_p}{R_p}$
$\sin \phi_s = \frac{X_s}{\sqrt{R_s^2 + X_s^2}} = \frac{X_s}{M_s}$	$\sin \phi_p = \frac{R_p}{\sqrt{R_p^2 + X_p^2}} = \frac{M_p}{X_p}$

For equivalence, $M_s = M_p$ and $\phi_s = \phi_p$

Serial to parallel,

$$R_p = \frac{R_s^2 + X_s^2}{R_s}, \quad X_p = \frac{R_s^2 + X_s^2}{X_s}$$

Parallel to serial,

$$R_s = \frac{R_p X_p^2}{R_p^2 + X_p^2}, \quad X_s = \frac{R_p^2 X_p}{R_p^2 + X_p^2}$$

reactances by 50 and dividing all the susceptances by 50, or by 75 in the case of a 75Ω system.

Knowing the reactance or susceptance of each component, then given the desired operating frequency, the actual combined value is defined.

As an example of the Smith chart in action, imagine matching the input of an IC. At the desired operating frequency, the input looks like a normalised admittance of $(0.71+j1.72)S$. In a 50Ω system this corresponds to a resistive component of $1/0.71 \times 50 = 70.4\Omega$ in parallel with a capacitive reactance of 29.1Ω. In the normalised admittance, the capacitive term has a +j sign as it is a susceptance, the reciprocal of a capacitive reactance.

Adding a shunt inductive susceptance of $-j1.72$ is the simplest course. The value can be read off round the edge of the chart where the constant reactance (susceptance) lines are labelled. This would resonate out the capacitance, moving the point A in Fig. 3 anticlockwise round the line of constant conductance to the point 0.71 on the horizontal axis.

But a pure resistance of 70.4Ω, while an improvement, is not a perfect match to a 50Ω source. You need to modify the effective resistive component as well as removing any residual reactive component. This can be done in two stages. First add the inductance as before, but this time *series* inductance. To do this, first convert the starting parallel admittance point A to the series impedance form, point B, as described earlier. Series inductance can now be added to bring us to point C.

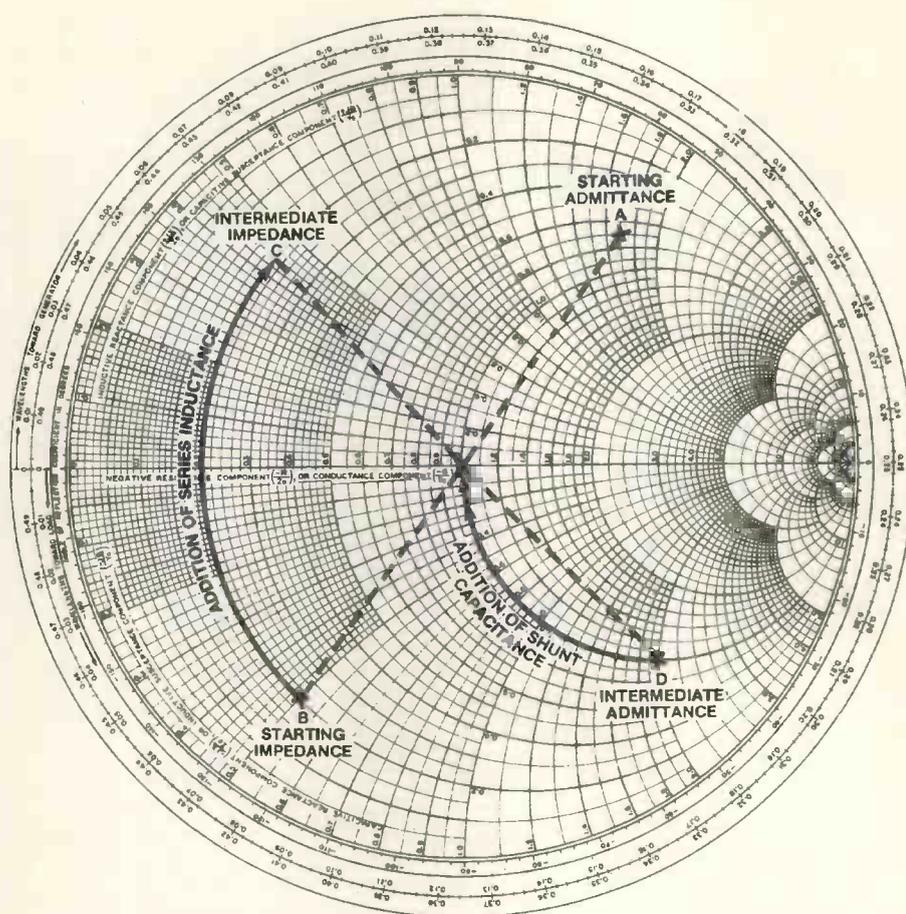
The trick is to choose a point C diametrically opposite to point D on the constant conductance line $G=1$. It should also be the same distance from the centre of the chart. Point D represents exactly the same admittance as C but the latter expresses it in series impedance terms. Value of inductance needed is represented by the length of the arc BC. Values at B and C, read off from the edge of the chart, are $-j0.5$ and $+j0.43$ respectively. As a result, a normalised series inductive reactance of 0.93Ω is required.

Expressed as a parallel circuit, the input of the IC plus the series inductance looks like the admittance at point D. Adding the shunt capacitive susceptance indicated by the arc from D to the centre of the diagram, in this case $+j2.0$, completes the process of matching.

The clever part is locating point C and hence D. Lay a graduated straight edge, preferably transparent, across the diagram, passing through the centre. Now swivel it round until the distance from the centre of the diagram to the intercept on the constant resistance line which passes through B, is equal to that on the constant resistance line passing through the centre of the diagram. Note that as one intercept increases, the other decreases.

Now repeat the exercise starting with point A' at $(0.4-j0.8)S$, representing an inductive input admittance looking like 125Ω in parallel with an inductive reactance of 62.5Ω. You will find that from point B' it is necessary to proceed anticlockwise adding series capacitance to arrive at a point C'. This point is diametrically opposite a point D' on the unity conductance circle and equidistant from the centre of the chart.

Adding shunt capacitance as before, but rather less of it this time, brings the point to the centre of the diagram, the point of normalised impedance or admittance $1+j0$. Where the first example required a matching network of series L and shunt C, this one



needed two capacitors. Starting with other admittances could require series C and shunt L or even two inductors.

Transmission line matching

This explanation of the construction and use of the Smith chart has been based on the assumption that the circuitry in question operates at a frequency where lumped components – capacitors and inductors – are appropriate. Such circuits extend up to vhf and low uhf. At much higher frequencies, the values of lumped components may be inconveniently small, so it may be preferable to use lengths of transmission lines instead.

A transmission line less than $\lambda/4$ in length at the frequency of operation, and with its far end open circuit, looks like a capacitance, or an inductance if the end is short-circuited². Capacitive susceptance of the open circuit line varies from zero when its length l is zero, up to infinity when l is $\lambda/4$. Inductive reactance of the short circuit line varies in just the same way.

On such a line of length $\lambda/4$ or more, the voltage standing wave ratio – the ratio of the maximum voltage on the line to the minimum – is infinity. This applies for any other purely reactive termination. On the other hand, on a line resistively terminated with the line's characteristic impedance Z_0 , the vswr is unity.

If the shunt resistive component of the termination is not equal to Z_0 , or if there is also a reactive component, then there will be some energy reflected from the end of the line. This reflection appears as a wave front travelling back towards the source. Thus voltage on the line will vary with distance from the

Fig. 3. Using the Smith chart to match a load to the source via lumped components.

The object of the exercise is to get from the starting point of the graph (the combination of initial resistance and reactance) back to the centre for perfect matching. The dotted lines represent a conversion from parallel to series components while the solid arcs represent the addition of real reactances in either serial or parallel form to achieve matching.

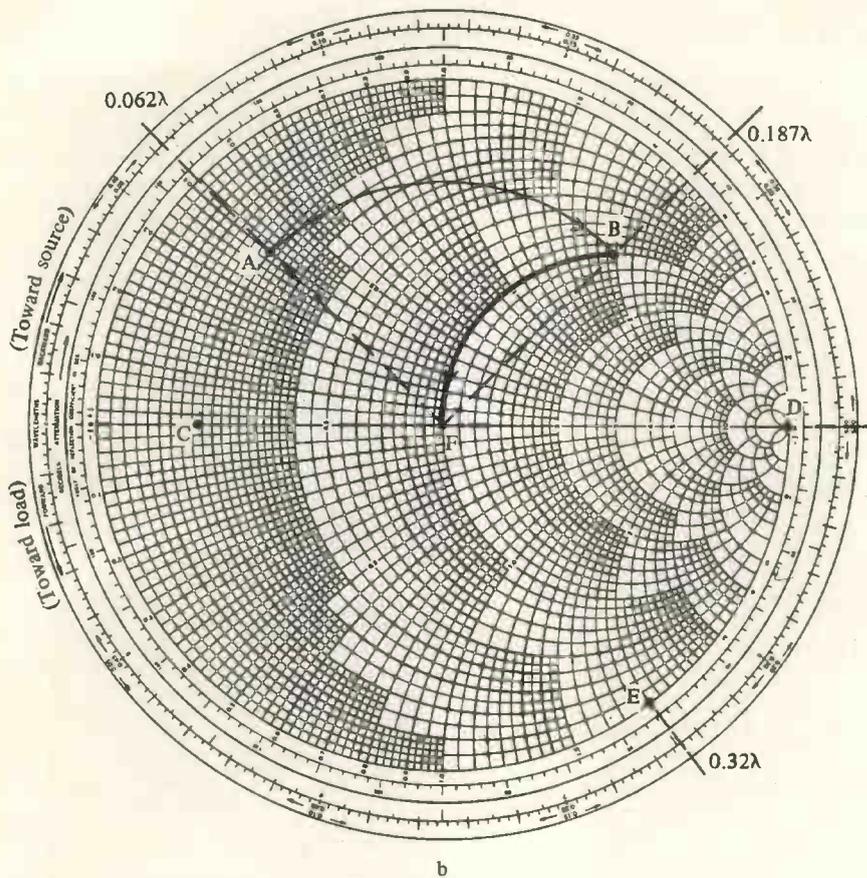


Fig. 4. Radial lines on a Smith chart match a load to its source using transmission lines. Once again the points on the graph represent specific combinations of resistance or reactance (serial) or their inverse for parallel components. The difference with Fig. 3 is that the angular path between points – a change in reactance within the circuit – can be effected by the addition or subtraction of bits of transmission line. The required length can be read directly from the periphery of the graph.

termination. For example if the voltage of the reflected wave front is 10% of the incident, the voltage will vary between 1.1 where the incident and reflected voltage are in phase to 0.9 where they are in antiphase. Resulting vswr is 1.1/0.9 to unity or 1.222:1.

Variation of reactance along a short circuited line, moving away from the shorted end towards the source, can be plotted clockwise around the edge of the Smith chart.

Starting point of the plot is zero (short circuit) at the left hand end of the horizontal diameter. It passes through X_0 , which is an inductive reactance numerically equal in ohms to Z_0 , at the top of the chart. From there it travels to infinity (open) at the right hand end, which corresponds to a distance $\lambda/4$ along the line. Now it passes again through a capacitive reactance equal to Z_0 to a capacitive short circuit back at the starting point. This point is at a distance $\lambda/2$ along the line.

The outer edge of the chart is thus a circle of constant vswr, namely infinity:1. Smaller circles, concentric with the centre of the chart, represent lower vswrs, right down to unity at the centre. Impedance seen looking into a line at an increasing distance from an arbitrary finite termination other than Z_0 is given by following clockwise round a circle of constant vswr passing through the point representing the termination.

Armed with these results, plus the earlier ones concerning the addition of series and shunt components, the matching of a load to the source using lines is straightforward.

Figure 4 shows a Smith chart with a load comprising resistance and capacitance in parallel. This load is in normalised form of $(0.2+j0.4)S$ marked in at point A.

Moving a distance of $(0.187-0.062)\lambda=0.125\lambda$ towards the source brings you to the point B. Here the admittance consists of a conductance 1.0 in parallel with a susceptance $+j2.0$. Continuing around the chart – forwards or backwards – on a constant vswr circle to point C shows that without matching, the vswr on the line would be $1/0.175=5.7:1$.

Remembering that shunt admittances add directly, adding a susceptance of $-j2.0$ across the line at a point 0.125λ from the load will cancel out the susceptance of $+j2.0$ at B. In fact the inductive shunt susceptance of $-j2.0$ parallel-resonates with the $+j2.0$ capacitive susceptance. Viewed from the source, point B is moved around the constant conductance line to point F, representing a perfect match.

Shunt susceptance at $-j2.0$ can be a 'stub', a short circuit length of transmission line. Point E represents $-j2.0$ susceptance while the required length of line, starting from the short circuit (infinite inductive susceptance) at D, is $(0.32-0.25)\lambda=0.07\lambda$. Thus connecting a short circuit stub of length 0.07λ in parallel with the main line at a distance 0.125λ from the load completes the process of matching.

This example of matching using lengths of transmission lines ignores the effects of any losses in the lines. In practice this is permissible as the lengths involved are so small. When working with coaxial lines, a short circuit stub is usually preferred to an open circuit. It is more 'ideal', reflecting all of the incident power. An open circuit can radiate a little of it, the more so the higher the frequency, resulting in a finite rather than a zero return loss. In microstrip and stripline however, open circuit stubs can readily be employed.

Various other parameters around the edge of the chart are also shown in the Smith chart of Fig. 4. In addition it shows the labels for the constant reactance/susceptance arcs, and the distance in wavelengths along the line. These additional items are the angle of the reflection coefficient, and attenuation. The latter is shown on an arbitrary scale of 10dB per half wavelength. If for example on an actual line, attenuation is known to be 0.1dB/wavelength. Attenuation read off from the chart for a given length of line should be divided by the figure $10/0.05=200$. ■

References

1. Bishop, O., *Imaginary numbers for a real world*, EW+WW July 1993, pp 604-612.
2. Hickman, I., *Rf reflections*, Design brief, EW+WW October 1993, pp 872-876.

Further reading

Newnes Practical rf Handbook, Ian Hickman, Butterworth-Heinemann, 1993, ISBN 0 7506 0871 4.

Acknowledgments

Several of the illustrations in this article are reproduced by courtesy of GEC Plessey Semiconductors, from the application note *The care and feeding of High Speed Dividers*, which appears in their *Personal communications IC handbook*, Publication No. PS2123, June 1990. Note – this application note does not appear in the later version of the handbook, HB2123-2, dated May 1992.

CLASSIFIED

TEL 081 652 8339

FAX 081 652 8931

ARTICLES FOR SALE



Cooke International SUPPLIER OF QUALITY USED TEST INSTRUMENTS

ANALYSERS, BRIDGES, CALIBRATORS,
VOLTMETERS, GENERATORS, OSCILLOSCOPES,
POWER METERS, ETC. **ALWAYS AVAILABLE**
SPECIALIST REPAIR WORK & CALIBRATION
UNDERTAKEN

ORIGINAL SERVICE MANUALS FOR SALE
COPY SERVICE ALSO AVAILABLE

EXPORT, TRADE AND U.K. ENQUIRIES WELCOME,
SEND LARGE "A3" S.A.E. + 50P POSTAGE FOR LISTS
OF EQUIPMENT AND MANUALS.

ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT AND CARRIAGE
DISCOUNT FOR BULK ORDERS SHIPPING ARRANGED
OPEN MONDAY-FRIDAY 9AM-5PM

Cooke International

ELECTRONIC TEST & MEASURING INSTRUMENTS
Unit Four, Fordingbridge Site, Main Road, Barnham,
Bognor Regis, West Sussex, PO22 0EB

Tel: (+44) 0243 545111/2 Fax: (+44) 0243 542457

HIGH END TEST & COMMUNICATIONS
EQUIPMENT PURCHASED

CIRCLE NO. 133 ON REPLY CARD

TURN YOUR SURPLUS TRANSISTORS, ICS ETC, INTO CASH

Immediate settlement.
We also welcome the opportunity to quote for
complete factory clearance.

Contact:

COLES-HARDING & CO. 103 South Brink
Wisbech, Cambs PE14 0RJ.
ESTABLISHED OVER 15 YEARS
Buyers of Surplus Inventory
Tel: 0945 584188 Fax: 0945 475216

19" RACK-MOUNT EQUIPMENT?

Frames, cabinets and flight cases for rack
- and non-rack - equipment. A wide
range of accessories available.

For further information and brochure
contact:

GROVSTREAM ENGINEERING
SERVICES.
29, Silverdale Road, Tadley,
Hants, RG26 6JL.
PHONE/FAX 0734 813395.

COMPELEC

1994 BARGAIN LIST
THE ELECTRONIC ESSENTIAL MILLIONS OF
COMPONENTS AT UNBEATABLE PRICES.
FOR A FREE COPY PHONE, FAX, OR WRITE
(TRADE ONLY)
COMPELEC,
14 CONSTABLE ROAD, ST IVES, HUNTINGDON,
CAMBS, PE17 6EQ
0480 300819.
WE ALSO PURCHASE ALL TYPES OF
ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS. LISTS TO ABOVE
ADDRESS.

PURCHASE FOR CASH

SURPLUS - OBSOLETE - REDUNDANT -
EXCESS stocks of electronic, electrical
components / accessories, part processed and/
or finished products. Please submit
preliminary information or lists for
immediate response to :-

K.B.COMPONENTS, 21 Playle Chase, Gt Totham,
Maldon, Essex. CM9 8UT.
Telephone 0621-893204. Facsimile 0621-893180.

486-66 VESA LOCAL BUS

24 bit Accelerator, 8 Mbyte Ram,
340 Mbyte Hard Drive 3.5" Drive,
Keyboard, Mouse etc. £1095.vat
OR RING FOR QUOTE TO YOUR SPEC.

WE SPECIALISE IN HIGH SPEC. SYSTEMS
BUILT TO ORDER AT AMAZING PRICES.
CAD AND GRAPHICS ARE OUR SPECIALITY

Gd. Graeme Duncan
COMPUTERS LTD. Oldfield House, Commercial Square,
Raywards Heath, W. Sussex RH11 6LDN
Tel: 0444 441000

TOP PRICES PAID

For all your valves, tubes,
semi conductors and IC's.

Langrex Supplies Ltd,
1, Mayo Road, Croydon,
Surrey, CRO 2QP
TEL: 081 684 1166
FAX 081 684 3056

VALVES AND CRTS

ALSO MAGNETRONS, KLYSTRONS, VALVE SOCKETS ETC

One million valves in stock for audio, industry, receiving, transmitting etc. West European manufactured types a speciality.
Fax or phone for quote. Special prices for wholesale quantities. Obsolete sockets available from stock or we can
manufacture these in the UK for a minimum of 500 pieces per type. Monthly imports arriving from Russia, China and East
Europe.

Testing to special quality - military, low microphony etc available on request.

Phone or fax for quotation on any items of send SAE for new 40-page catalogue.

CATHODE RAY TUBES - 400 DIFFERENT TYPES IN STOCK. PLEASE ENQUIRE IF YOUR REQUIREMENTS ARE
NOT LISTED BELOW.

CATHODE RAY TUBES 400 different types in stock.

Please enquire if your requirements are not listed below.

3J1P	£18.00	D13.630GH	£53.00	F-29-130LDS	£41.00	M31.182GV	£41.00
12CSP4	£27.00	D.14.200GM	£79.50	F31.12LD	£132.00	M31.184W	£41.00
1074H	£43.50	D.16.100GH97	£79.50	LD708	£81.50	M31.190GR	£81.50
1396P	£43.50	DG7-5	£53.00	M7.120W	£15.75	M31.191W	£81.50
CME1523W	£27.00	DG7-6	£61.50	M14.100GM	£18.00	M31.325GH	£29.00
CRE1400	£27.00	DG7-32	£28.80	M17.151GVR	£112.00	M38.100W	£135.00
D9.110GH	£61.50	DG7-36	£12.00	M23.112GV	£81.50	M40.120W	£81.50
CME1431W	£21.00	DH9-91	£97.50	M24.121GH	£81.50	MV8-5 (Mul)	£47.00
D.13.611GH	£53.00	F21-12LC	£125.00	M24.122WA	£61.50	SE5FF31	£41.00
4CX2508ITT, used but fully tested	£27.00			M28.13LG	£61.50	VL5429AG	£25.00
4CX350A Eimac, used but fully tested	£29.00						

WANTED: Valves, especially
KT66, KT77, KT88, PX4,
PX25; Quad, Leak & other
Valve Hi-Fi's; Also
Transistors & IC's. If poss.
send written list.

BILLINGTON EXPORT Ltd

Unit 1E, Gillmans Industrial Estate, Billingshurst,
Sussex RH14 9EZ.

Callers strictly by appointment only.

Tel: 0403 784961 Fax: 0403 783519

Min. UK order £50 - VAT. Min. Export order £100

NORAL SDT816 64180 EMULATOR -
£2000 ONO COMPLETE

STAG GANG EPROM COPIER (1 MASTER
TO 8 COPIES) PP40 - £500 (hardly used)

(Both of the above items can be brought
back into warranty by their manufacturers)

BROOKTREE BT121KPJ50 DACS 23 OFF
SURPLUS TO REQUIREMENTS - OFFERS?
PHONE EYE OF THE STORM 0903 823910

Servo-drives, motors and
encoders for sale.

First quality, new condition.
Surplus to project. SAE for list.
Sharland, 9 Pines Road, Bliton,
Bristol, BS15 6JN or Fax
(France) 35 93 19 93.

ARTICLES WANTED

WE WANT TO BUY !!

IN VIEW OF THE EXREMELY
RAPID CHANGE TAKING PLACE
IN THE ELECTRONICS
INDUSTRY, LARGE QUANTITIES
OF COMPONENTS BECOME
REDUNDANT. WE ARE CASH
PURCHASERS OF SUCH
MATERIALS AND WOULD
APPRECIATE A TELEPHONE
CALL OR A LIST IF AVAILABLE.
WE PAY TOP PRICES AND
COLLECT.

R.HENSON LTD.

21 Lodge Lane, N.Finchley,
London N12 8JG.

5 Mins, from Tally Ho Corner.

TELEPHONE

081-445-2713/0749

FAX 081-445-5702.

ELECTRONIC UPDATE

Contact Pat Bunce on
081-652 8339

A regular advertising feature enabling
readers to obtain more information
on companies' products or services.



MQP UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMING SYSTEM 2000

Models S2200 and S2400

Gang and Set Programmers for 24, 28 & 32 pin EPROMs, EEPROMs, FLASH, Emulators and OTPs up to 8M bit.

The system 2000 is an ideal programmer for the production environment. Fast programming results in high throughput and rigorous verification leads to improved quality control. Single key functions and checks against misoperation facilitates its use by unskilled staff.

MQP ELECTRONICS LTD.
Tel: 0666 825146
Fax: 0666 825141
CIRCLE NO. 142 ON REPLY CARD



FREE VXI BROCHURE

The National Instruments VXI brochure describes the company's embedded PC and GPIB controllers, MXIbus interface kits for multiple platforms, and NI-VXI, LabWindows, and LabVIEW software for developing and controlling VXI instrumentation systems.

NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS
Tel: 0800 289877
CIRCLE NO. 146 ON REPLY CARD



OLSON FUSED SUPER SLIM MAINS DISTRIBUTION PANELS WITH DOUBLE POLE SWITCHED SOCKETS

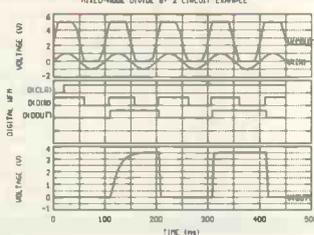
OLSON ELECTRONICS LIMITED

OLSON ELECTRONICS LIMITED is a leading manufacturer in the field of mains distribution panels of every shape and size to suit a variety of needs. For use in Broadcasting, Computing, Data Communications, Defence, Education, Finance, Health etc. All panels are manufactured to BS5733. BRITISH AMERICAN, FRENCH, GERMAN CEE22/IEC and many other sockets. Most countries catered for.

All panels are available ex-stock and can be bought direct from OLSON.

Olson Electronics Limited
Tel: 081 885 2884
Fax: 081 885 2496
CIRCLE NO. 143 ON REPLY CARD

SPICE A/D Simulation



Mixed Analogue and Digital

- All SPICE 2G6 analyses
- Behavioural Modelling
- Graphical post-processor
- FREE 10 transistor version
- 640K version £395
- 32 bit extd. mem. ver. £695
- Schematic front-end £149

To receive your FREE working evaluation version just send a 1.44MB HD 3.5in disk to: EW+WW Offer, CRaG Systems, 8 Shakespeare Rd, Thatcham, Newbury, Berks RG13 4DG, Tel (0635) 873670



ENGINEERING & SCIENTIFIC PC

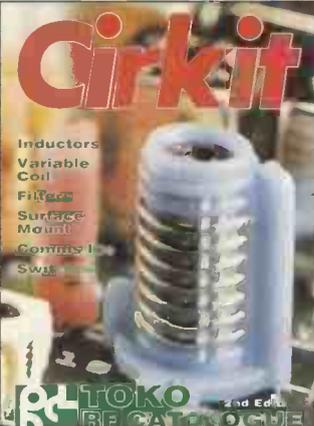
Total Solution for PC-based Industrial and Lab Automation

ADVANTECH

The new 230 page 1994 PC-LAB catalogue covers an extensive range of PC-based data acquisition, measurement, control, and interface plug-in cards plus supporting software packages for engineering & scientific applications. Also includes 19" rack mounting industrial PCs, custom OEM PC chassis and associated sub-systems.

Please contact integrated measurement systems for a free catalogue copy.

Tel: (0703) 771143
Fax: (0703) 704301



Circuit

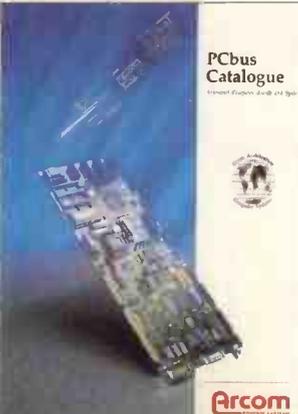
Inductors
Variable Coil
Filter
Surface Mount
Comms I
Switch

2nd EDITION TOKO RF CATALOGUE

Circuit have just published the 2nd Edition of the Toko RF Catalogue, featuring details of Tokos' extensive range of RF coils, inductors, filters and comms ICs.

The 128 page catalogue includes many new products such as; Surface mount high current inductors, surface mount multilayer inductors, helical filters at 2.5GHz and a new section of push button and tact switches.

Circuit Distribution Ltd, Park Lane, Broxbourne, Herts, EN10 7NQ
Tel: (0992) 441306
Fax: (0992) 441306
CIRCLE NO. 148 ON REPLY CARD



PCbus Catalogue

Arcom

INDUSTRIAL PCs

Arcom's PCbus range is expressly developed for embedded control and data acquisition, providing high integrity industrial solutions with:

- * full range of CPU and I/O functions
- * industrial EMC enclosures
- * mezzanine bus expansion
- * industry standard signal conditioning
- * Windows I/O drivers with predictable performance.

Arcom Control Systems makes plug-together PC solutions for industry a reality!

Please forward all enquiries to Alan Timmins at: Arcom Control Systems Ltd, Units 8-10 Clifton Road, Cambridge CB1 4WH, UK. Tel: + 44 (0)233 411200 Fax: 410457



High Speed EPROM & FLASH Programming from your PC

£295.00 vat

- Programs EPROMs to 4 Mbits/32-pins
- Superfast 8, 16 & 32-bit programming
- Approved algorithms
- Menu driven software included
- Sophisticated editor functions
- Easy file management
- FREE demo disk available

Stag Programmers Limited
Marlfield Welwyn Garden City, Hertfordshire, AL7 1JT UK
Tel: (0707) 332148
Fax: (0707) 371503

CIRCLE NO. 149 ON REPLY CARD

SPECTRUM ANALYSERS



★ HP8569B 10MHz-22GHz MICROWAVE SPECTRUM ANALYSERS ★
 High-Performance features include external mixing to 115GHz, Internal Preselection 1.7-22GHz. Wide resolution range 100Hz-3MHz. On-screen readout, direct plotter output. Digital storage. RF input from -123 to +30dbm. HPIB.

PRICE..... £5950

★ MARCONI TF2370 1250MHz SPECTRUM ANALYSER SYSTEM ★
 TF2370 including TK2373 frequency extender to 1.25GHz, 100db dynamic range. 0.1db & 5Hz resolution. Frequency resolution to 1Hz. Many features inc phase lock, digital storage, tracking generator. Modern brown livery. Factory New condition **£2250**

MARCONI INSTRUMENTS

2017 signal generator 10kHz-1024MHz
 microprocessor-controlled cavity-tuned low-noise AM/FM, +194dbm output. Few only FREE CALIBRATION INCLUDING FREE CALIBRATION - £2000 each.



2019 synthesized AM/FM signal generator 80kHz-1040MHz **£1950**

6 to CLEAR £1500 EACH

- 6460/6420 power meter 10MHz-12.4GHz 0.3uW-10mW **£350**
- 6460/6423 power meter 10MHz-12.4GHz 0.3mW-3W **£400**
- 6700B sweep oscillator 0-12.4GHz & 12.4-18GHz **£1000**
- 6960/6910 digital RF power meter 10MHz-20GHz GPIB **£1000**
- 6912 power sensor 30kHz-4.2GHz for above series **£150**
- 8938 audio power meter **£350**
- 0A2805A PCM regenerator test set **£750**
- TF2370 110MHz spectrum analyser **£1750**
- TF2310/4 non-linear distortion (video) analyser **£1000**
- TF2914A TV insertion signal analyser **£1250**
- TF2910 TV interval timer **£500**

RALFE · ELECTRONICS

36 EASTCOTE LANE S HARROW MIDDLESEX HA2 8DB
 TEL: 081-422 3593. FAX: 081-423 4009

NOW IN 40th YEAR



DISTRIBUZIONE E ASSISTENZA ITALY-TCL RADIO ROMA (061890763)

HEWLETT PACKARD



331A distortion meter **£200**
 339A distortion meter **£1500**
 3406A sampling voltmeter **£250**
 355C attenuator DC-1GHz 0-11db & 3550 0-120db **£125**

TEST EQUIPMENT

- ANRITSU ME518A PCM portable error rate test set **£3000**
- BRUEL & KJAER 2511 vibration meter set/1621 filter **£2250**
- BRUEL & KJAER 2610 measuring amplifier **£1000**
- BRUEL & KJAER 2307 level recorder **£1000**
- BRUEL & KJAER 2317 portable level recorder **£1850**
- BRUEL & KJAER 1618 band pass filter **£750**
- BRUEL & KJAER 3204 tapping machine **£1000**
- BRUEL & KJAER 3513 portable vibration analyser **£3500**
- BRUEL & KJAER 2515 vibration analyser **£5000**
- AVORM215L-2 insulation & breakdown tester **£650**

2955A/2960 RADIO COMMUNICATIONS TEST SET

with cellular adaptor with TACS &

BAND III software..... **£6000**

MUCH MORE, FULLY RE-FURBISHED, FULLY GUARANTEED TEST EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE FROM STOCK. PLEASE REQUEST OUR CURRENT LISTINGS. WE CAN FAX LISTS & SHIP GOODS WORLD-WIDE. HIGH-END EQUIPMENT ALWAYS WANTED FOR STOCK.

■ CALL US NOW ■

- MAURY MICROWAVE 8650E TNC-calibration kit **£1500**
- NAGRA IV - SJ tape recorder **£2000**
- PHILIPS PM5193 synthesized function generator **£1500**
- PHILIPS PM2534 digital multimeter **£450**
- PHILIPS PM8272 XY & X1 dual-pen analogue plotter **£550**
- RACAL 2101 frequency counter 21GHz **£1600**
- RACAL 9008 automatic modulation meter C325, 9009 **£300**
- RACAL 9081 synthesized AM/FM sig gen 5-520MHz **£650**
- RACAL 9300 RMS voltmeter - 80dB to + 50dB **£325**
- RACAL 9341 LCR databridge component tester **£350**
- RACAL-DANA 9302 RF millivoltmeter 1.5GHz **£450**
- RACAL-DANA 9303 level meter, digital **£1000**
- ROBERTS & ARMSTRONG I/O-cable end-cut measure unit **£500**
- TEKTRONIX TMS503/SG503/TGS01/PG506 scope calibrator **£2250**
- TEKTRONIX J16 digital photometer **£250**
- TEKTRONIX AM503 current amplifier/TMS01/A6302 20A probe **£1250**
- TEKTRONIX AMS03/A6303/TMS01 100A current probe **£1500**
- TEKTRONIX 2235 100MHz oscilloscope **£950**
- TELEONIC 1205A 1-1500MHz sweep generator **£1000**
- WAVETEK 2000 0-1400MHz sweep generator **£750**

- 3325A synthesizer/function generator **£1500**
- 3335A synthesizer/level generator with option 01 **£1500**
- 3552A transmission test set **£1250**
- 3562A dynamic signal analyser **£7000**
- 3711A/3712A microwave link analyser (MLA) with 3793B & 3730B/3736B RF down-converter (1.7-4.2GHz) **£4000**
- 3781A pattern generator **£1250**
- 3782A error detector **£1250**
- 400FLV-Meter 100V-300V fs. 20Hz-4MHz **£325**
- 415E swr meter **£350**
- 4274A multi-frequency (100Hz-100kHz) LCR component meter **£4000**
- 4276A/001 LCZ meter **£1750**
- 432A/478A microwave power meter 10MHz-10GHz **£400**
- 432A/R486A uwave power meter 26.5-40GHz (waveguide) **£600**
- 5342A 18GHz frequency counter **£1250**
- 5343A 26GHz frequency counter **£2250**
- 6253A dual power supply 0-20V 0-3A twice **£225**
- 6825A bipolar power supply/amp -20 to +20vdc 0-1A **£350**
- 70300A tracking generator plug-in unit **£2000**
- 70907A external mixer for 70000-ser spectrum analyser **£1750**
- 7035B X-Y single pen analogue chart recorder **£350**
- 779D dual-directional coupler 1.7-12.4GHz (also others) **£350**
- 8112A pulse generator **£250**
- 8011A pulse generator 0.1Hz-20MHz **£500**
- 816A slotted line 1.8-18GHz with carriage 809C & 447B **£500**
- 8405A vector voltmeter, voltage & phase to 1000MHz **£950**
- 8406A comb generator **£1000**
- 8447A RF amplifier 0.1-1300MHz 22db gain, 0.1W o/p **£500**
- 8505A network analyser system including 8503A S-parameter test set and 8501A storage normaliser **£5000**
- 8601A 110MHz sweep generator **£500**
- 8620C Sweep generator, many plug-in units available **£600**
- 8671A synthesized signal generator 2-6.2GHz **£2500**
- 8673 2-18GHz synthesized signal generator **£7500**

PLEASE NOTE: ALL OUR EQUIPMENT IS NOW OPERATION-VERIFICATION TESTED BEFORE DESPATCH BY INDEPENDENT LABORATORY

We would be pleased to handle all grades of calibration or NAMAS certification by same laboratory at cost price. All items covered by our 90-day parts and labour guarantee and 7-day 'Right to Refuse' (money back) warranty.

ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO ADDITIONAL VAT AND CARRIAGE

CIRCLE NO. 129 ON REPLY CARD

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

	PAGE		PAGE
Amplicon Liveline	IBC	M+B Radio (Leeds)	116
Anchor Supply	224	Microgem	232
Bull Electrical	181	MQP Electronics	209
Citadel Products	IFC	Number One Systems	231
Chelmar Value	233	Pico Technology Ltd	206
Dataman Programmers Ltd	OBC	Powerware	183
Display Electronics Ltd	214	Ralfe Electronics	264
Electrovalue Ltd	233	Research Communications	183
Ericsson	213	Seetrax Ltd	238
Field Electric	238	Smart Communications	201
Halcyon Electronics Ltd	233	Stewart of Reading	238
John's Radio	187	Surrey Electronics Ltd	233
Kare Electronics	209	Telnet	254
Kestral Electronics	206	Texas Instruments	178
Keytronics	243	Those Engineers	232
M+B Electrical	215	Tsien Ltd	178
		Warwick Ind	232

LIVELINES

Dual port serial communications for your PC



The PC 47, 48 and 49AT boards each provide two independent serial ports for any PC/XT/AT(ISA) computer. RS232, RS422 and RS485 standards are supported and all combinations are possible with this range of low power boards.

9 pin D connectors are provided for the RS422 and 485 ports. RS232 can be connected via 9 or 25 way D connectors and charge pump circuitry ensures signal levels in excess of 7V are transmitted.

Interrupt and base addresses are independently selectable for each port, full, half duplex and multidrop communications are fully supported and all boards use the industry standard 82C450, UART.

Designed and manufactured by Amplicon Liveline each board is supplied with a comprehensive technical manual and interrupt driven device driver software is available.

Write in number 1

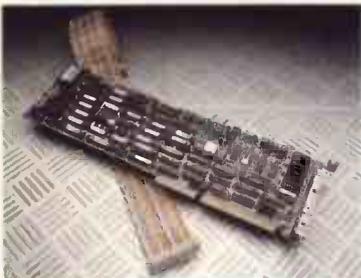
750kHz professional data acquisition with Windows support

PC226 from Amplicon Liveline provides 16 true differential 12 bit analog inputs each with dynamically programmable gain. PC226 has sample rates up to 400kHz, multichannel and 750kHz single channel, programmable scanning hardware, flexible triggers and a 2048 sample FIFO to ease programming in high speed applications.

PC 226 is supplied with menu driven software for DOS and Windows, LabTech Notebook drivers and comprehensive well documented libraries for most popular high level languages.

Optional software support for Microsoft Windows includes a complete Dynamic Link Library (DLL) and two icon driven packages, Signal Centre for signal capture and analysis and TRACS for process monitoring, visualisation and control.

Write in number 2



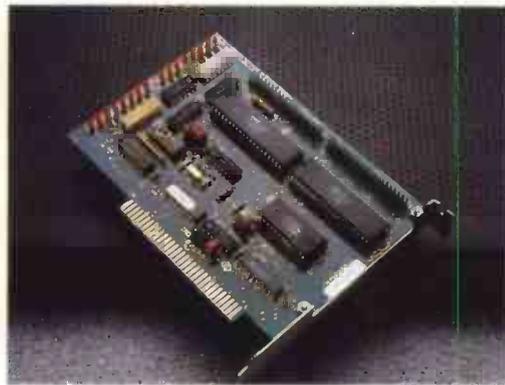
48 lines TTL I/O with 16bit counter timers

PC 14AT available from Amplicon Liveline is a high quality general purpose interface board for PC/XT/AT(ISA) computers.

The board has 48 lines of TTL compatible digital I/O provided as six 8 bit ports four of which can be programmed to be all inputs or all outputs and two which can be split to be 4 inputs and 4 outputs if required. There are also three 16bit counter timers which can be used to generate and measure pulses at up to 5MHz.

An on board 4MHz crystal oscillator is also included on PC 14AT along with LEDs showing the status of a selection of the I/O ports, these can be used as programming and debugging aids.

PC 14AT is suitable for a wide variety of interface, monitoring and control applications



and an LP (low power) version PC 14LP is available for installation in laptop computers, both boards have flexible base address and interrupt support. **Write in number 3**

THE WINNING LINE.

AMPLICON LIVELINE

-  Large colour catalogue - free
-  24 hour phone and fax lines
-  Knowledgeable engineers for help
-  Same day despatch
-  Excellent support material
-  Certified quality FM 1509-1
-  After sales support

For up to the minute information on over 1,000 high quality, high specification electronic products, make sure you've got the latest AMPLICON catalogue.

It's not just first class equipment that makes AMPLICON your first choice- we provide outstanding service too: like telesales engineers for pre and post sales support. Easy to manage corporate accounts. Excellent documentation... and same day despatch for orders received before 5 pm.

To order your free catalogue, simply phone the winning line today.

AMPLICON

LIVELINE

0800 52 53 35

GET ON... WITH AMPLICON.

DATA ACQUISITION POWER SUPPLIES
INSTRUMENTATION INDUSTRIAL DATACOMMS
TEST AND MEASUREMENT

I want it. What does it do?

- ✓ **8-BIT EPROM**
- ✓ **16-BIT EPROM***
- ✓ **EEPROM**
- ✓ **SERIAL EEPROM***
- ✓ **FLASH**
- ✓ **PIC***
- ✓ **8751***
- ✓ **EMULATION**
- ✓ **FREE UPGRADES**
- ✓ **TOTALLY HANDHELD**
- ✓ **3 YEAR GUARANTEE**
- ✓ **AVAILABLE TODAY!**

**Requires optional modules.*

A 32 pin ZIF socket programs a huge library of EPROMs, EEPROMs and FLASH devices up to 8Mbit. And our unique user loadable Library means that new parts can be added quickly, and at no cost. All software upgrades are free and available for 24hr download from our high speed bulletin boards.

Emulation

See your code running before committing yourself to an EPROM. With S4's powerful and easy-to-use internal emulation system, download your code to S4, press 'EMULATE', and your target system runs in real time as if an EPROM was plugged in to the socket. Use S4's 'EDIT' command to make minor alterations to your code and see the changes happen *immediately* - just one reason why S4 is used by the world's car manufacturers to develop advanced engine management systems in real time! With S4 emulation there's no need for trailing cables or external power sources; earth loop problems are a thing of the past. S4 even emulates RAM.

Remote Control

As well as being totally stand alone and self contained, S4 can be operated remotely via it's serial port at speeds up to 115,200 Baud. We supply you with a FREE disk containing custom terminal software and a pop-up TSR communications utility.

The Company

If you are looking for a supplier with longevity and stability, then you'll be pleased to learn that

Dataman has been designing and selling innovative programmers world-wide for over 15 years. As well as having sales and support offices in both the UK and the USA, we supply the world demand for our products via a network of approved dealers stretching from Norway to Australia.

The Package

S4 comes fully charged and configured for immediate use. You get a mains charger, emulation lead, write lead, personal organiser instruction manual, MS-DOS communications software and a spare Library ROM. Optional modules available for Serial EEPROMS, 40-pin EPROMS, 8751's and PIC's.

Availability

S4 is always in stock. Phone through your credit card details to ensure *next working day* delivery. Full 30 day no-risk refund.

Only
£495
plus VAT
4 Mbit upgrade £95
plus VAT
Full 30 day money
back guarantee!

Size:
186 x 111 x 46mm
Weight: 515g

DATAMAN
Dataman Programmers Ltd

Credit card hotline:
0300 320719
for same-day dispatch

